



[www.thomsonlinear.com](http://www.thomsonlinear.com)

**THOMSON**<sup>®</sup>

*Linear Motion. **Optimized.***<sup>™</sup>

A REGAL REXNORD BRAND

**BIBUS**

**BIBUS s.r.o.**  
+420 547 125 300  
[www.bibus.cz](http://www.bibus.cz)



## Thomson – the Choice for Optimized Motion Solutions

Often the ideal design solution is not about finding the fastest, sturdiest, most accurate or even the least expensive option. Rather, the ideal solution is the optimal balance of performance, life and cost.

### The Best Positioned Supplier of Mechanical Motion Technology

Thomson has several advantages that makes us the supplier of choice for motion control technology.

- Thomson own the broadest standard product offering of mechanical motion technologies in the industry.
- Modified versions of standard product or white sheet design solutions are routine for us.
- Choose Thomson and gain access to more than 75 years of global application experience in industries including packaging, factory automation, material handling, medical, clean energy, printing, automotive, machine tool, aerospace and defense.
- As part of Regal Rexnord Corporation, we are financially strong and unique in our ability to bring together control, drive, motor, power transmission and precision linear motion technologies.

### A Name You Can Trust

A wealth of product and application information as well as 3D models, software tools, our distributor locator and global contact information is available at [www.thomsonlinear.com](http://www.thomsonlinear.com). For assistance, contact your local sales office (contact information listed on the back of catalog). Talk to us early in the design process to see how Thomson can help identify the optimal balance of performance, life and cost for your next application. And, call us or any of our 2000+ distribution partners around the world for fast delivery of replacement parts.

### Local Support Around the Globe



# Table of Contents

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>4</b>
Leveraging Decades of Design and Application Expertise .....	4
Why Choose Electric Linear Actuators? .....	6
Why Convert to Electric Actuators? .....	8
Smart Actuation.....	10
Applications.....	12
Online Sizing and Selection Tools .....	14
<b>Performance Overview .....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Linear Actuators .....</b>	<b>24</b>
Electrak® HD .....	24
Electrak MD .....	40
Electrak GX DC.....	50
Electrak GX AC.....	60
Electrak LA14.....	72
Electrak LA24.....	80
B-Track IC DC (with integrated controls) .....	90
B-Track IC AC (with integrated controls) .....	98
B-Track DC .....	104
B-Track AC .....	110
H-Track.....	116
Electrak 1 S.....	128
Electrak 1 SP (with feedback potentiometer).....	134
M-Track .....	140
Electrak 050 .....	146
Max Jac® .....	152
Electrak Throttle .....	158
Electrak PPA.....	166
<b>Lifting Columns .....</b>	<b>174</b>
DMHD .....	174
DMD.....	186
DMA.....	192
<b>Rodless Actuators .....</b>	<b>198</b>
LM80-H .....	198
LM80-V .....	204
<b>Glossary.....</b>	<b>210</b>



## Leveraging Decades of Design and Application Expertise

The history of Thomson actuators goes back to the mid-1960s when American engineers used ball screws to build the first generation of electric linear actuators. These were developed for control of accessory drives on garden tractors and farm equipment. Since that simple beginning, actuators are now used in all types of equipment to automate processes, remove people from dangerous situations, provide remote control, and make difficult, tedious or manual jobs easier.



**1967**

The first electric linear actuators, designed for agricultural equipment, are released.



**1974**

**First line of actuators** with parallel motors are released.



**1982**

The **Electrak 10** actuator line is released.



**1984**

**Electrak 1** - the miniature actuator is released.



**1991**

The first series of **lifting columns** are released.



**1999**

**Electrak 050** is released.





Today, Thomson is the market leader for electric linear actuators used in the most demanding applications, including construction and agriculture vehicles. We routinely collaborate with OEMs globally to solve problems, boost efficiency and enhance the value passed on to their customers.

Call us today to discuss how our vast offering of standard or custom solutions can deliver the optimal balance of performance, life and installed cost for you and your applications.



Thomson actuators help people every day at home or work, during commuting, or when visiting the doctor, dentist or therapist.

#### 2000

The rodless **LM80** actuator is released.



#### 2013

**Electrak Throttle** and **Max Jac** are released.



#### 2016

**Electrak HD** is released.



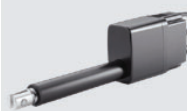
#### 2019

**Electrak GX** is released.



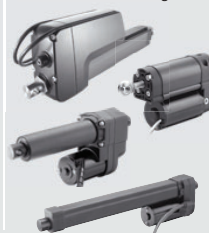
#### 2020

**Electrak MD** is released.



#### 2021

**Electrak LL** is released and **B-Track**, **M-Track** and **H-Track** are added to the actuator range.





## Why Choose Electric Linear Actuators?

Electric linear actuators are versatile, easy to use and affordable compared to most alternatives. As long as electric power is available, there is likely a suitable electric actuator for the job. The latest generation of actuators, which are smarter, stronger and sturdier, have also created new application possibilities. Where you once had to look for expensive, complex and often custom-built solutions, a standard electric actuator is often now the simple choice.

An electric actuator is often the easiest way to move from manual to powered motion since electricity is the easiest and most readily available power source. It doesn't matter if electricity is from the grid, a battery or any other source since there are actuators for both AC or DC in all the most common voltages. Plug in and run - it is often as simple as that.

### **Smaller, Stronger and More Robust**

Electric motors, drives and batteries have experienced huge technological leaps forward over the past few decades, and the trend of making electric actuators more powerful and efficient continues. At the same time, actuators have become better sealed and more robust, allowing them to be used in even the toughest environments.

### **Clean, Maintenance-Free Operation**

Electric actuators are inherently clean since there are no messy compressors, filters, oils or other mediums involved. Most of them are, in fact, clean enough to be used in areas sensitive to contamination out of the box. Thomson electric actuators are also completely maintenance free - there is no need to remember to check or replace anything. Electric actuators don't carry hidden ownership costs, sparing you of any unpleasant surprises throughout their lifetime.



Modern actuators can work in almost any environment



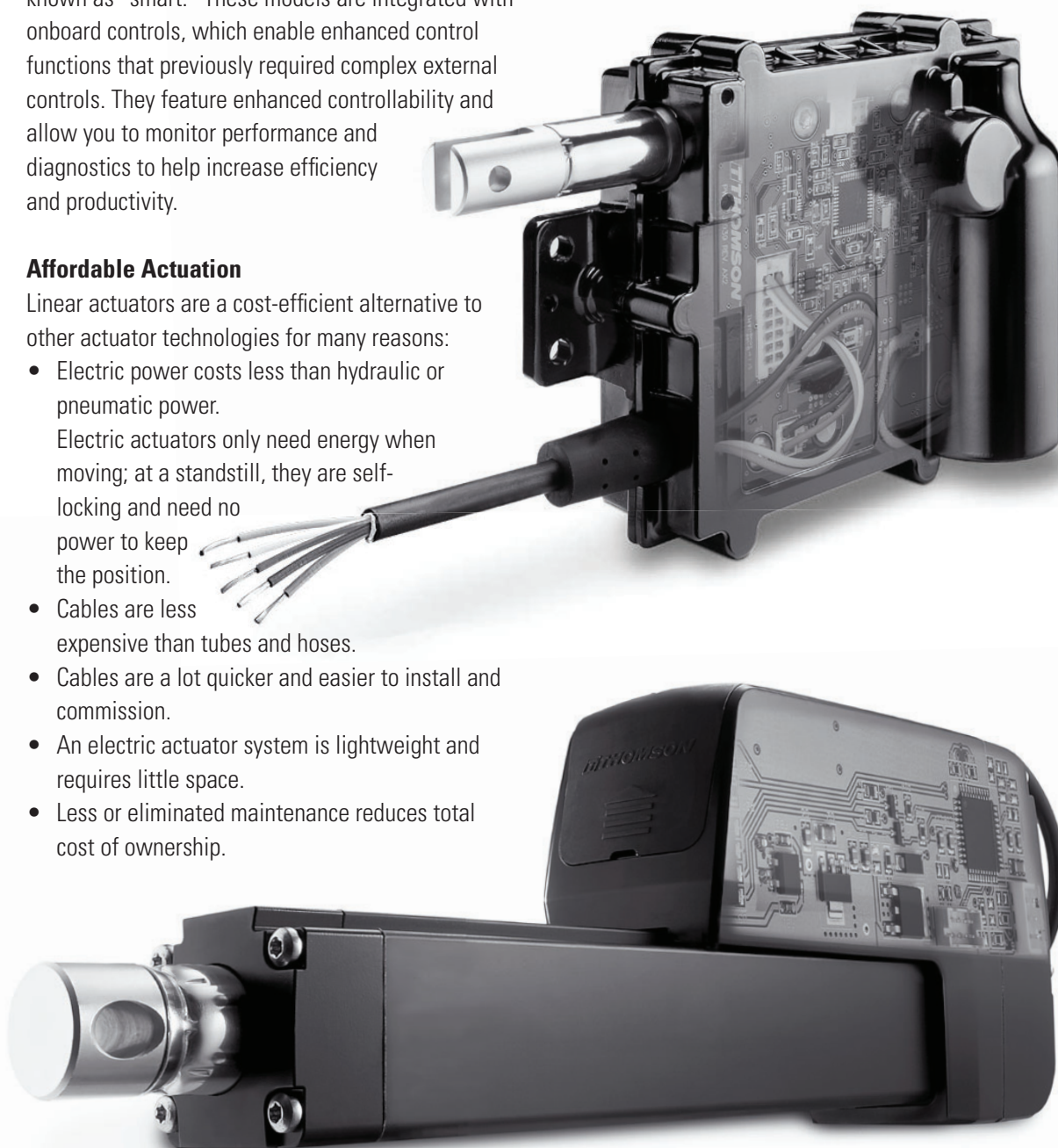
### Smart Actuation

At Thomson, the most advanced actuators today are known as "smart." These models are integrated with onboard controls, which enable enhanced control functions that previously required complex external controls. They feature enhanced controllability and allow you to monitor performance and diagnostics to help increase efficiency and productivity.

### Affordable Actuation

Linear actuators are a cost-efficient alternative to other actuator technologies for many reasons:

- Electric power costs less than hydraulic or pneumatic power.  
Electric actuators only need energy when moving; at a standstill, they are self-locking and need no power to keep the position.
- Cables are less expensive than tubes and hoses.
- Cables are a lot quicker and easier to install and commission.
- An electric actuator system is lightweight and requires little space.
- Less or eliminated maintenance reduces total cost of ownership.



The "smart" Electrak Throttle and Electrak® HD actuators



## Why Convert to Electric Actuators?

There are many reasons to switch from a pneumatic or hydraulic actuator solution to an electric one. Better controllability, reduced complexity and a smaller footprint are often the main ones. Less energy consumption, cleaner operation and reduced maintenance are others but often you will also experience additional benefits such as better performance, reduced downtime, and faster assembly and commissioning.

### Better Controllability

An electric motor and a lead/ball screw are much easier to run than a pneumatic or hydraulic cylinder, since essentially all you need to do is plug it in. They are also easier to control precisely since they react faster, are more accurate and do not suffer from creep at standstill or power off. In addition, they are easier to equip with onboard feedback and controls, making them easy to connect to other controls.

### Modular Control Concept

State-of-the-art electric actuators, such as the Thomson Electrak® HD, have a modular control architecture and can be ordered with anything from a simple motor to full bus communication functionality that let you control and monitor every aspect of the actuator and its performance.

### Reduced Costs and Improved Environment

There are many reasons why electric actuators can help you both save money and improve the environment, including:

- Increased energy efficiency and environment-friendly features.
- No need for costly compressors and the supporting infrastructure.
- Cleaner and safer to use in places sensitive to contamination.
- No risk of leaks – small, undetected leakages add hidden costs, while larger leaks can be hazardous, messy and costly.
- No maintenance required, reliable and easy to replace if necessary.
- Quick and simple to install and commission.

# ELECTRIC LINEAR ACTUATORS

**IMPROVE**

**EFFICIENCY  
RELIABILITY  
PRODUCTIVITY  
PERFORMANCE  
CONTROLLABILITY**

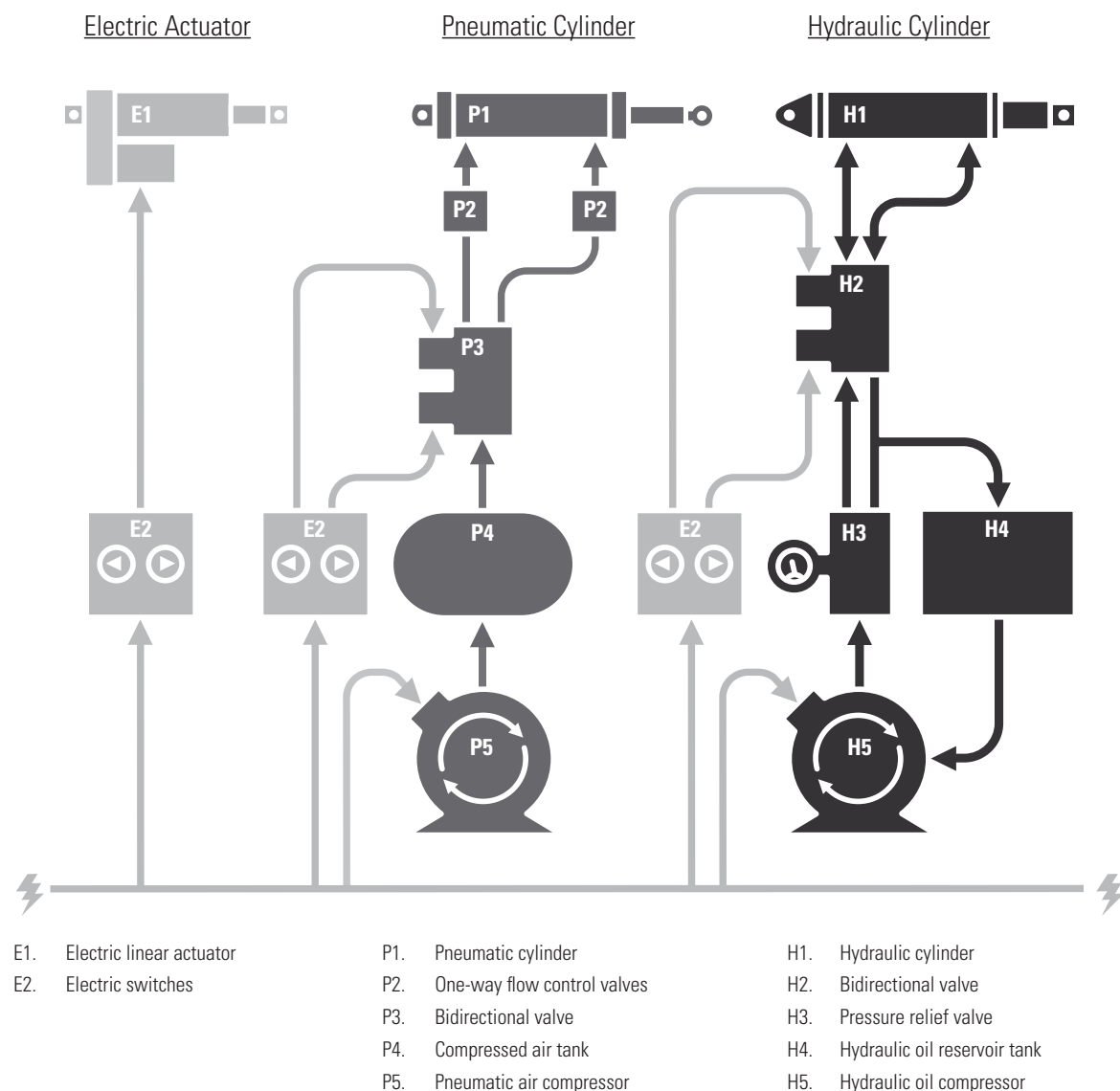
**REDUCE**

**COMPLEXITY  
ENGINEERING  
COMPONENTS  
OVERALL COSTS  
INSTALLATION TIME**

### Reduced Complexity and Smaller Footprint

The illustration below compares three common, simple ways to run an electric actuator, a pneumatic cylinder and a hydraulic cylinder back and forth.

It appears obvious that both the pneumatic and hydraulic cylinder require more complex, space-demanding solutions that add more weight to the complete system.





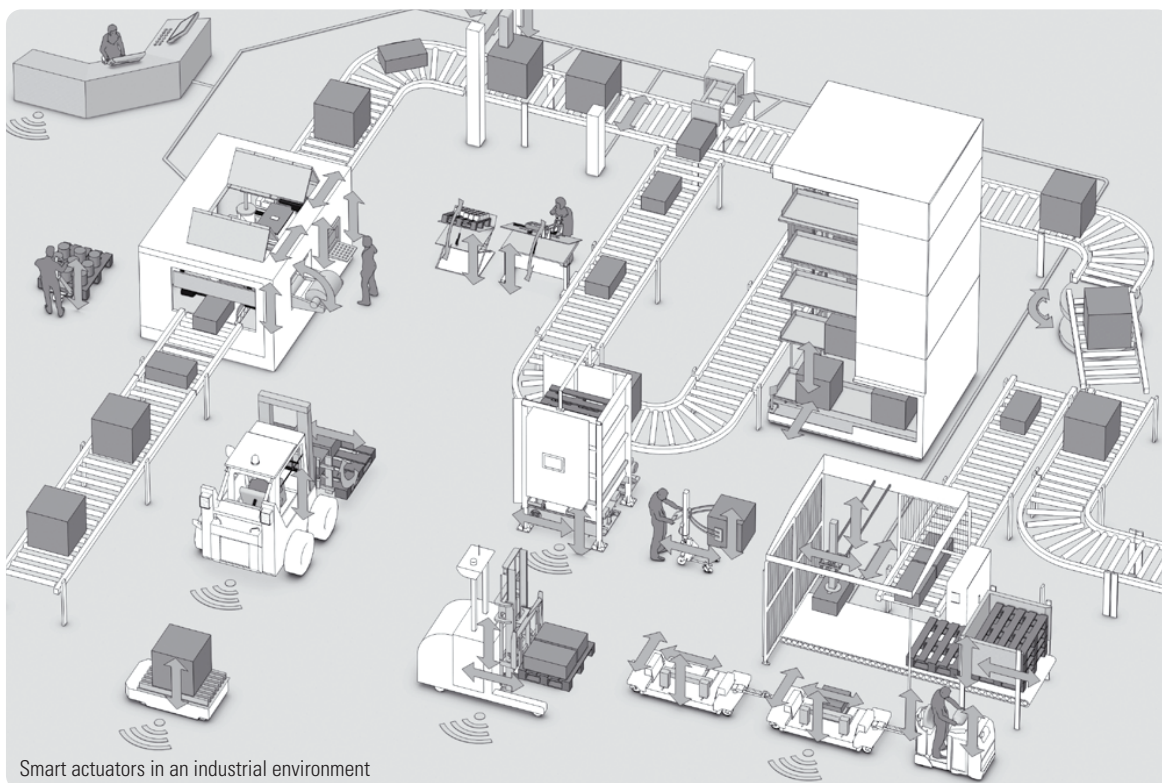


## Smart Actuators

As the industrial world becomes increasingly connected, the designer's need for intelligent components that can communicate with each other and operate without the need for manual interaction is growing. Thomson is meeting this demand and helping to usher in a new generation of "smart" actuators where a modular onboard control architecture and the possibility to use bus communication are key features.

### Smart Actuator Benefits

- Increased efficiency and productivity.
- Fewer components and less cabling.
- Minimized complexity and easier installation.
- Reduced hardware and software costs.
- Decreased machine development time.
- Reduced overall system weight.
- Improved machine functionality and performance.
- Bus communication between host control and actuators.
- Synchronized actuator motion without having to add any extra external controls.
- Better and more accurate controllability.
- Speed and force control.
- Enhanced diagnostic and monitoring capabilities.

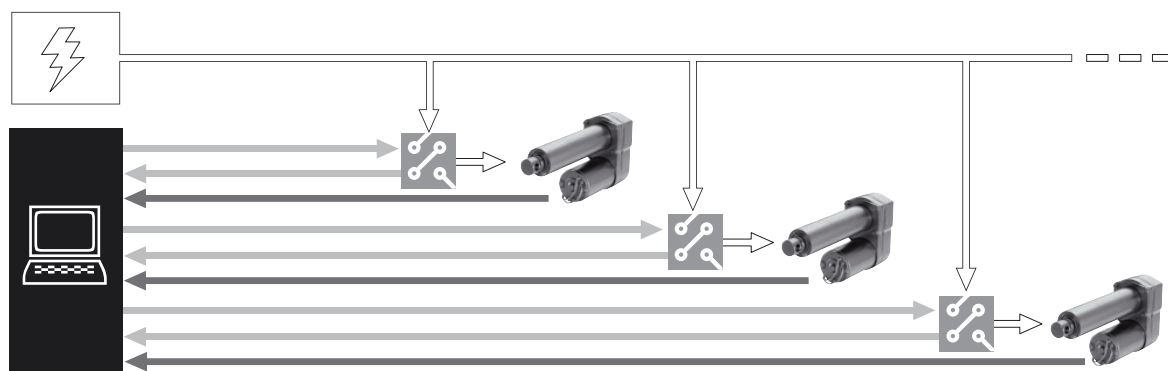


**Learn more about smart actuators at [www.thomsonlinear.com/smart](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/smart)**

## Traditional vs. Smart Systems

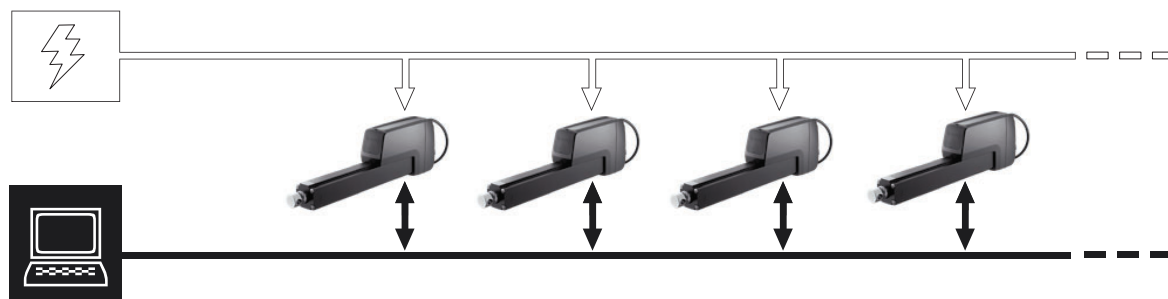
### Traditional System

Each actuator is controlled by the host individually. By using control boxes, switches, sensors and position feedback devices, the host controls and keeps track of each actuator.



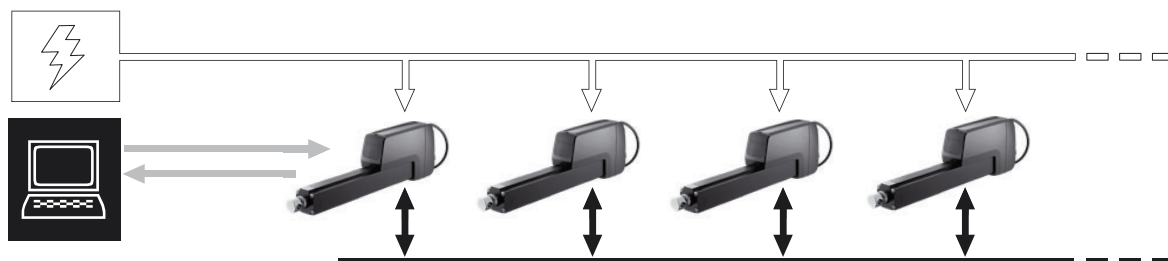
### Bus Communication System





All actuators speak to the host control over the same bus, and each actuator does what it is commanded to and reports back when done or if something goes wrong.



### Synchronization System

The host control runs one actuator, which becomes the master. The other actuators follow the master as slaves without having to communicate with the host control.



 Power lines  
 Control signals  
 Position feedback signals  
 Bus communication



Power supply



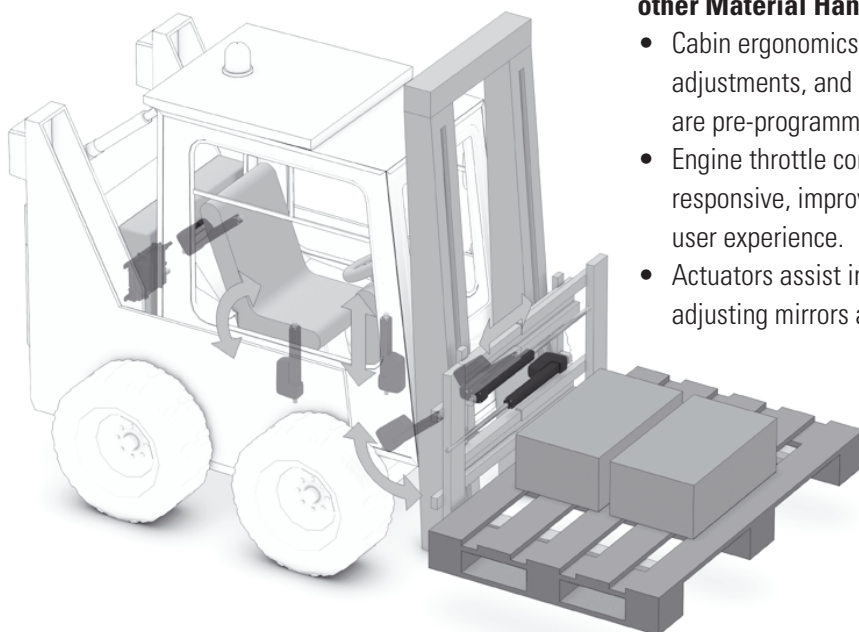
Control box



Host control



## Applications

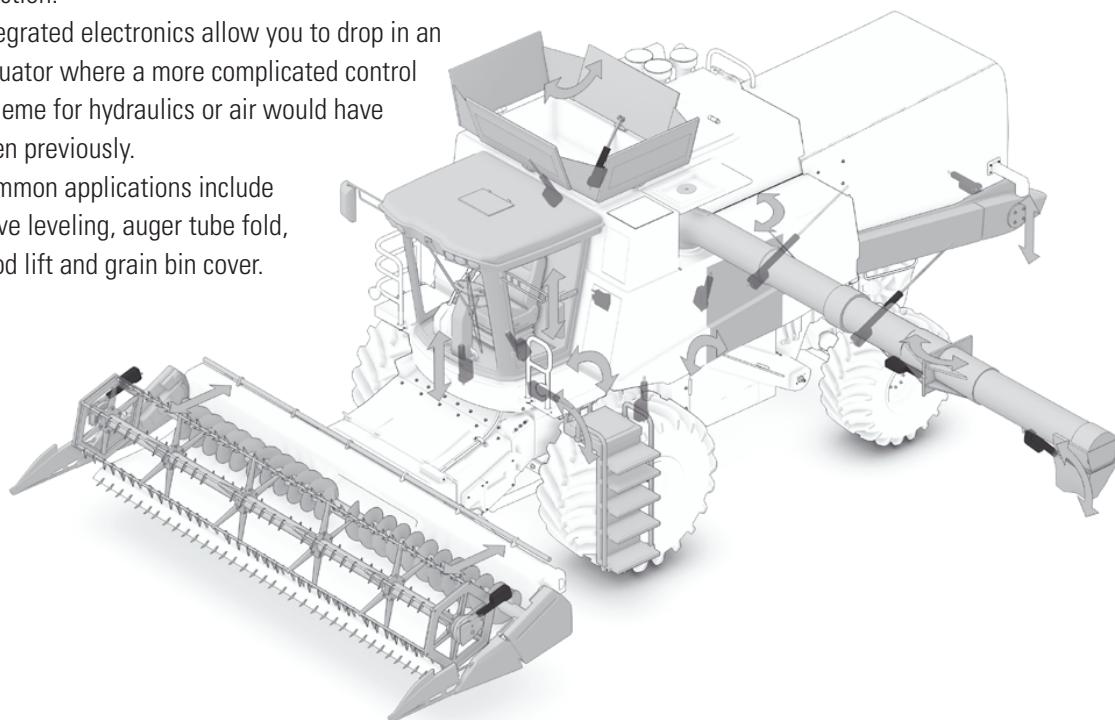


### **Lifting Devices, Fork Lifts, Driver Cabins and other Material Handling Vehicles**

- Cabin ergonomics are improved with seat adjustments, and individual, user-defined settings are pre-programmed for quick changes.
- Engine throttle control is more precise and responsive, improving fuel consumption and the user experience.
- Actuators assist in opening hoods and doors, and adjusting mirrors and ladders.

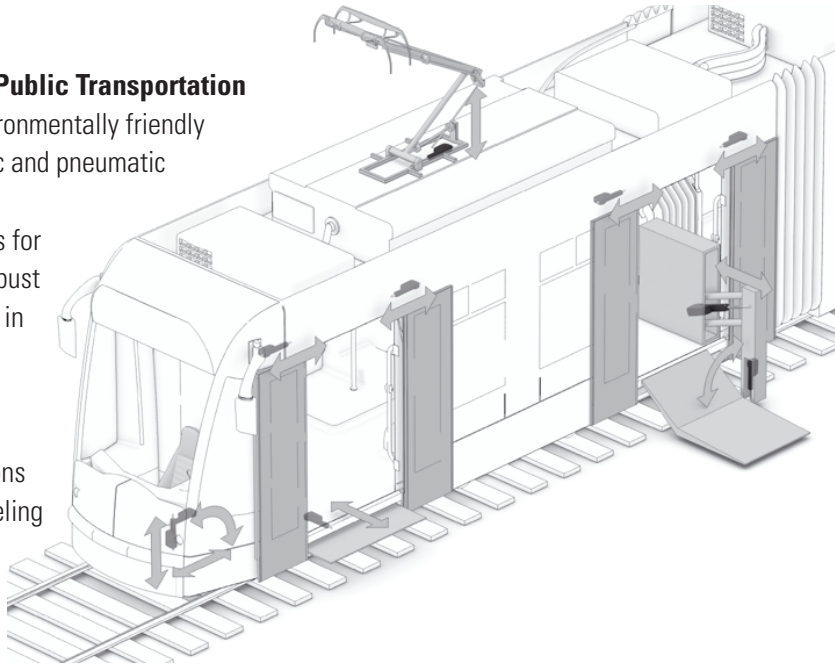
### **Combines and other Agricultural Vehicles**

- Electromechanical actuation is ideal for hard-to-reach places that may require complex control to function.
- Integrated electronics allow you to drop in an actuator where a more complicated control scheme for hydraulics or air would have been previously.
- Common applications include sieve leveling, auger tube fold, hood lift and grain bin cover.



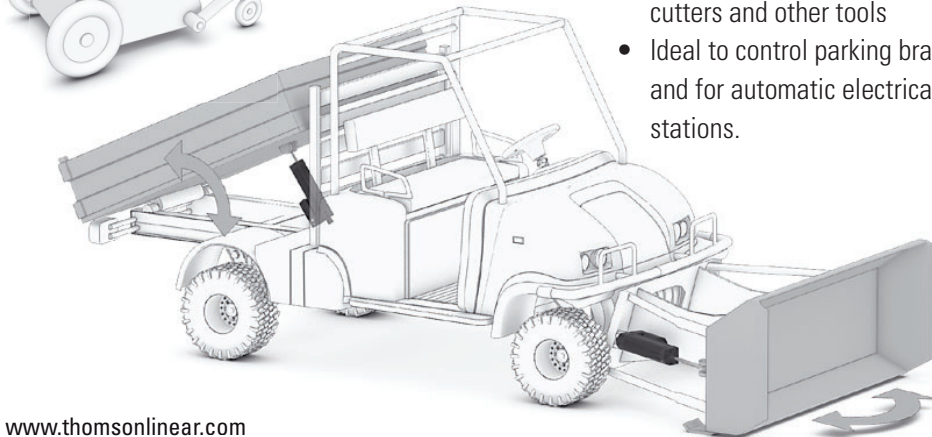
### Trains, Trams, Buses and other Public Transportation

- Electric actuators are more environmentally friendly and cost effective than hydraulic and pneumatic systems.
- Trains and buses using actuators for pantographs benefit from the robust construction to achieve long life in harsh environments.
- Overload sense and confirmed position are vital to user safety.
- Other public transport applications include door actuation, step leveling and gap control.



### Staircase Lifts, Patient Lifts and Wheel Chairs

- Used typically in homes, offices, mobile equipment or where electricity is the only available power source.
- Electric actuators are ideal for many lift functions depending on the style and configuration.
- Examples include seat leveling, tilting of the seat and foot rest, and extending and retracting the rail at the end of the staircase.



### Utility vehicles, lawn movers and AGV's

- Assist you in numerous applications to reduce heavy lifting and improve safety and ergonomics
- Used to change or and position buckets, decks, cutters and other tools
- Ideal to control parking brakes, steering, throttles and for automatic electrical vehicle charging stations.



## Online Sizing and Selection Tools

Thomson LinearMotioneering® for Linear Actuators is a self-service, online sizing and selection tool that saves you time and cost and helps avoid misapplication. It allows you to quickly and accurately find your ideal solution by completing a self-guided, interactive series of questions that taps into the extensive application engineering knowledge base of Thomson experts.

LinearMotioneering is an easy-to-use, step-by-step tool that gathers all necessary information and then presents you with suitable solutions. Once the best candidate among the options is defined, LinearMotioneering will let you download all of the technical data and a 3D CAD model of the selected actuator, show you the cost and delivery time, and even let you purchase it from the Thomson online store.

### Your Own Project Library

All of your projects are stored in your own library so that you can return and continue working on them

or use an old project as the basis for a new one. Since projects are stored online, you can open them from any computer, mobile phone or tablet - from anywhere in the world

### Help with Custom Solutions

If LinearMotioneering can't find a suitable actuator for your project, you have the option to ask for a custom solution. The tool will ask for the necessary data so that our engineers can have a look and help you get what you need.

HOME | ABOUT US | FIND A DISTRIBUTOR | NEWSROOM | PARTNERS | CONTACT US | REGION: EUROPE

SETTINGS LOGIN

**THOMSON**  
Linear Motion. Optimized.

Home learn more support my projects

Linear MOTIONEERING®  
LINEAR ACTUATORS

Size and Select Your System

START > SIZING & SELECTION > SOLUTIONS COMPARISON > OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES > BILL OF MATERIAL

Back Reset Save Project Continue

**Step 1 - Fundamentals**

**Dynamic Force** ?  
Max. required push/pull force at motion [N]  
(Min: 0N , Max: 20000N)

**Static Force** ?  
Max. required holding force at stand still [N]  
(Min: 0N , Max: 20000N)

**Max. Stroke Length** ?  
Max. required stroke [mm]  
(Min: 0mm , Max: 1500mm)

**Actuator Supply Voltage** ?

**Environmental Conditions** (select best match) ?  
☐ Standard Factory – IP55

**Solutions Based on Application Type** ?  
Solutions by Family

Continue

Request for Custom Quotation

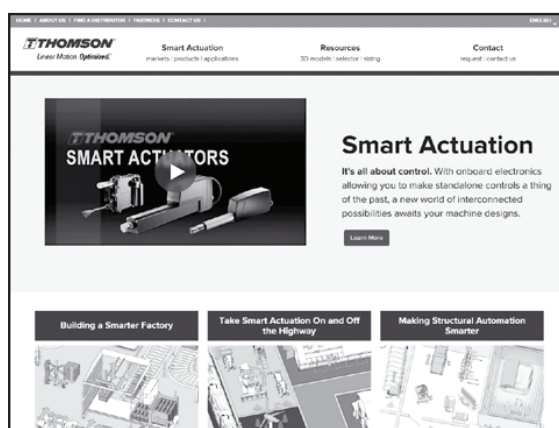
**Do you want help to size and select the best match for your application?**  
**Please visit: [www.linearactuators.linearmotioneering.com](http://www.linearactuators.linearmotioneering.com)**



Thomson offers a wide variety of online resources to help you learn more about electric linear actuators. An experienced team of application engineers is also available to help you. To explore additional technical resources and options, contact Thomson customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs).

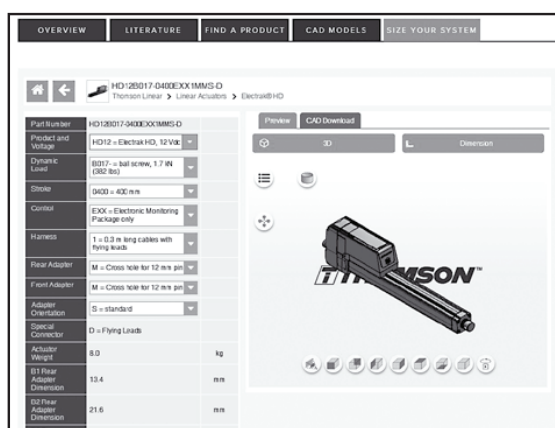
### Smart Actuators Product Website

Learn more about smart actuators and how they can help you build better machines at: [www.thomsonlinear.com/smart](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/smart)



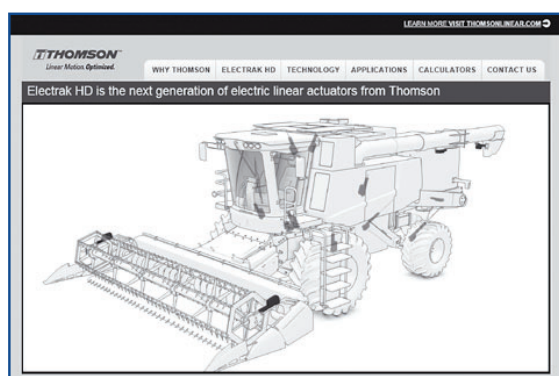
### Free CAD Models

Download free interactive 3D CAD models in the most common CAD formats at: [www.thomsonlinear.com/en/products/linear-actuators-drawings](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/en/products/linear-actuators-drawings)



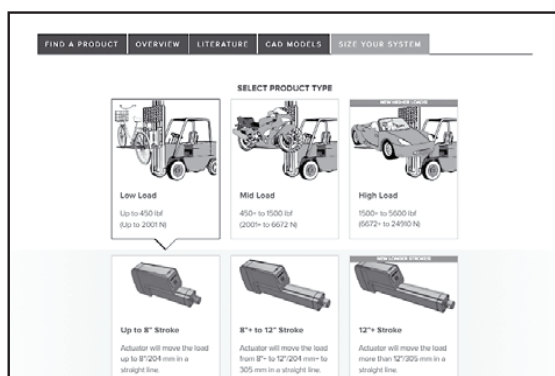
### Electrak® HD Product Website

Get additional information and learn more about Electrak HD at: [www.thomsonlinear.com/hd](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/hd)




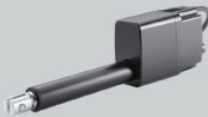
### Linear Actuator Selector Tool



The tool walks you through the selection process to your ideal actuator model. [www.thomsonlinear.com/en/products/linear-actuators](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/en/products/linear-actuators)












## Specifications

		<b>Electrak® HD</b>	<b>Electrak MD</b>	
				
Screw type		ball	acme	
Manual operation		yes	yes	
Static load holding		yes	yes (self-locking)	
End-of-stroke protection		internal limit switches	internal limit switches	
Overload protection		yes	yes (optional)	
Available input voltages	[Vdc] [Vac]	12, 24, 48 -	12, 24 -	
Max. static load	[N (lbf)]	18000 (4000)	2000 (450)	
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	16000 (3584)	2000 (450)	
Max. speed @ no load / max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	71 / 58 (2.80 / 2.28)	52 / 43.8 (2.04 / 1.72)	
Max. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm] / [in]	1000 / -	300 / -	
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	0	0	
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	- 40 – 85 (- 40 – 185)	- 40 – 85 (- 40 – 185)	
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25	25	
Ingress protection rating - static / dynamic		IP67, IP69K / IP66	IP67, IP69K / IP66	
Control options				
End-of-stroke output		yes	yes	
Analog position feedback		yes	yes	
Digital position feedback		yes	no	
Low-level switching		yes	yes	
Programmable extend and retract limits		yes	no	
Signal-follower		yes	no	
Synchronization		yes	no	
SAE J1939 CAN bus		yes	yes	
CANopen® CAN bus		yes	yes	
End-of-stroke limit switches		standard	standard	
Page		24	40	

	Electrak GX DC	Electrak GX AC	Electrak LA14	Electrak LA24
				
	acme or ball	acme or ball	acme or ball	acme or ball
	optional	optional	optional	optional
	yes	yes	yes	yes
	clutch	clutch	clutch	clutch
	yes	yes	yes	yes
	12, 24, 36, 48, 90 -	- 1 × 115, 1 × 230, 3 × 400	12, 24, 36 -	- 1 × 115, 1 × 230, 3 × 400
	18000 (4000)	18000 (4000)	18000 (4000)	18000 (4000)
	9000 (2000)	9000 (2000)	6800 (1500)	4500 (1000)
	61 / 37 (2.40 / 1.40)	53 / 43 (2.10 / 1.70)	61 / 37 (2.40 / 1.40)	53 / 43 (2.10 / 1.70)
	- / 24	- / 24	600 / -	600 / -
	11.3 (100)	11.3 (100)	0	0
	- 25 – 65 (- 15 – 150)	- 25 – 65 (- 15 – 150)	- 25 – 65 (- 15 – 150)	- 25 – 65 (- 15 – 150)
	25	25	25	25
	IP66, IP69K / -	IP45 / -	IP65 / -	IP45 / -
	no	no	no	no
	yes	yes	yes	yes
	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no
	50	60	72	80

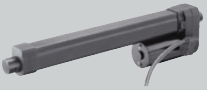

Specifications			
	B-Track IC DC	B-Track IC AC	
			
Screw type	acme or ball	acme or ball	
Manual operation	no	no	
Static load holding	yes	yes	
End-of-stroke protection	yes	yes	
Overload protection	yes	yes	
Available input voltages	[Vdc] [Vac]	- 1 × 115, 1 × 230	
Max. static load	[N (lbf)]	13345 (3000)	
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	12460 (2800)	
Max. speed @ no load / max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	73 / 43 (2.85 / 1.7)	
Max. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm] / [in]	- / 24	
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	11.3 (100)	
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	- 29 – 65 (- 20 – 150)	
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25	
Ingress protection rating - static / dynamic	IP66, IP69K / -	IP66, IP69K / -	
Control options			
End-of-stroke output	yes	yes	
Analog position feedback	yes	yes	
Digital position feedback	no	no	
Low-level switching	yes	no	
Programmable extend and retract limits	no	no	
Signal-follower	no	no	
Synchronization	no	no	
SAE J1939 CAN bus	no	no	
CANopen CAN bus	no	no	
End-of-stroke limit switches	yes	no	
Page	90	98	


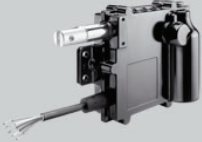

	B-Track DC	B-Track AC	H-Track	Electrak® 1 S	Electrak 1 SP
					
	acme or ball	acme or ball	none (hydraulic piston)	acme	acme
	no	no	yes	no	no
	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
	yes	yes	no	internal limit switches	no
	yes	yes	yes	no	no
	12, 24, 36, 48, 90 -	- 1 × 115, 1 × 230	12, 24, 48 -	12, 24 -	12, 24 -
	13345 (3000)	13345 (3000)	22241 (5000)	1300 (300)	1300 (300)
	12460 (2800)	12460 (2800)	21351 (4800)	340 (75)	340 (75)
	73 / 43 (2.85 / 1.7)	44 / 32 (1.75 / 1.28)	111.2 / 111.2 (4.38 / 4.38)	78 / 64 (3.1 / 2.5)	78 / 64 (3.1 / 2.5)
	- / 24	- / 24	- / 16	- / 8	- / 8
	11.3 (100)	11.3 (100)	0.1 (0.89)	2.3 (1.7)	0
	- 29 – 65 (- 20 – 150)	- 29 – 65 (- 20 – 150)	- 26 – 65 (- 20 – 150)	- 25 – 65 (- 13 – 150)	- 25 – 65 (- 13 – 150)
	25	25	25	25	25
	IP66, IP69K / -	IP66, IP69K / -	IP69K, IP67 / IP65	IP66 / -	IP66 / -
	no	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no	standard
	no	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	no	no
	no	no	no	standard	no
	104	110	116	128	134








## Specifications



		<b>M-Track</b>	<b>Electrak 050</b>	
				
Screw type		acme	worm	
Manual operation		no	no	
Static load holding		yes	yes	
End-of-stroke protection		internal limit switches	internal limit switches and clutch	
Overload protection		no	yes	
Available input voltages	[Vdc] [Vac]	12, 24 -	12, 24, 36 -	
Max. static load	[N (lbf)]	1300 (300)	1020 (224)	
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	735 (165)	510 (112)	
Max. speed @ no load / max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	44 / 40 (1.74 / 1.58)	48 / 37 (1.9 / 1.5)	
Max. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm] / [in]	- / 12	200 / -	
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	0	0	
Operating temperature limits	[°C (F)]	- 25 – 65 (- 13 – 150)	-30 – 80 (-22 – 176)	
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25	25	
Ingress protection rating - static / dynamic		IP69K / IP65	IP56 / -	
Control options				
End-of-stroke output		no	no	
Analog position feedback		yes	yes	
Digital position feedback		no	no	
Low-level switching		no	no	
Programmable extend and retract limits		no	no	
Signal-follower		no	no	
Synchronization		no	no	
SAE J1939 CAN bus		no	no	
CANopen CAN bus		no	no	
End-of-stroke limit switches		standard	yes	
Page		140	146	

	Max Jac	Electrak Throttle	Electrak PPA
			
	worm or ball	worm	ball
	no	no	no
	worm yes, ball no	yes	yes
	no	internal limit switches and clutch or current sensing	clutch
	no	yes	yes
	12, 24 -	12, 24 -	12, 24, 36 -
	2000 (450)	260 (60)	13350 (3000)
	800 (180)	130 (30)	6670 (1500)
	60 / 30 (2.4 / 1.2)	196 / 83 (3.7 / 3.3)	32 / 28 (1.26 / 1.10)
	300 / -	- / 2	- / 36
	2 (1.48)	0	22 (200)
	- 40 – 85 (- 40 – 185)	- 40 – 125 (- 40 – 257)	- 25 – 65 (- 15 – 150)
	25	50	30
	IP66, IP69K / -	IP69K, IP67 / -	IP54 / -
	no	no	no
	yes	yes	yes
	yes	no	no
	no	no	no
	no	no	no
	no	no	no
	no	no	no
	no	yes	no
	no	no	no
	no	yes	yes
	152	158	166



## Performance Overview

Specifications				
	DMHD	DMD	DMA	
				
Screw type	ball	acme or ball	acme or ball	
Manual operation	yes	optional	optional	
Static load holding	yes	yes	yes	
End-of-stroke protection	internal limit switches	clutch	clutch	
Overload protection	yes	yes	yes	
Available input voltages	[Vdc] [Vac]			
	12, 24, 48 -	12, 24 -	- 1 × 230, 3 × 400	
Max. static load	[N (lbf)]			
	18000 (4000)	18000 (4000)	18000 (4000)	
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]			
	16000 (2248)	6800 (1500)	6800 (1500)	
Speed @ no load / max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]			
	71 / 58 (2.80 / 2.28)	61 / 37 (2.40 / 1.40)	61 / 37 (2.40 / 1.40)	
Max. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm] / [in]			
	600 / -	600 / -	600 / -	
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]			
	0	0	0	
Operating temperature limits	[°C (F)]			
	- 40 – 85 (- 40 – 185)	- 25 – 85 (- 15 – 185)	- 25 – 85 (- 15 – 185)	
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]			
	25	25	25	
Ingress protection rating - static / dynamic				
	IP65 / -	IP65 / -	IP65 / -	
Control options				
End-of-stroke output	yes	no	no	
Analog position feedback	yes	yes	yes	
Digital position feedback	yes	no	no	
Low-level switching	yes	no	no	
Programmable extend and retract limits	yes	no	no	
Signal-follower	yes	no	no	
Synchronization	yes	no	no	
SAE J1939 CAN bus	yes	no	no	
CANopen CAN bus	yes	no	no	
End-of-stroke limit switches	standard	no	no	
Page	174	186	192	

	LM80H	LM80V
		
	trapezoidal or ball	trapezoidal or ball
	no	no
	no	no
	spring loaded soft stop	spring loaded soft stop
	no	no
	12, 24 -	12, 24 -
	2000 (450)	2000 (450)
	750 (169)	750 (169)
	110 / 73 (4.3 / 2.9)	110 / 83 (4.3 / 3.3)
	1500 / -	1500 / -
	0	0
	0 – 40 (32 – 104)	0 – 40 (32 – 104)
	15	15
	IP44 / -	IP44 / -
	no	no
	no	no
	no	no
	no	no
	no	no
	no	no
	no	no
	no	no
	no	no
	no	no
	198	204



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> HD – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Onboard electronics with many optional functions
- Static load up to 18 kN (4050 lbf)
- Dynamic load up to 16 kN (3584 lbf)
- Stroke up to 1000 mm
- Speed up to 71 mm/s (2.8 in/s)
- Protection class static IP67 / IP69K and dynamic IP66 and tested for 500 hour salt spray resistance

### General Specifications

Screw type	ball
Nut type	load lock ball nut
Manual override	yes
Anti-rotation	yes
Static load holding brake	yes
Safety features	Electrak monitoring package: current monitoring voltage monitoring temperature monitoring load trip point calibration internal end-of-stroke limit switches <sup>(1)</sup> end-of-stroke dynamic braking
Electrical connections <sup>(2)</sup>	cable(s) with flying leads
Compliances	CE

(1) Dynamic braking is included at the ends of stroke for all Electrak HD actuators. Dynamic braking offered throughout the entire stroke length only on low-level switching and SAE J1939 options.

(2) There are one or two cables depending on the control option used. The cable(s) enters the actuator via a connector. The replacement of an actuator can be completed by unplugging the old actuator and plugging in the new one.

### Optional Mechanical Features

Variety of front and rear adapters

Alternative adapter orientation

### Optional Electronic Control Features

CANopen CAN bus  
SAE J1939 CAN bus  
Synchronization option  
Low-level switching  
Programmable limit switches  
Signal-follower  
End-of-stroke indication output  
Analog position output  
Digital position output

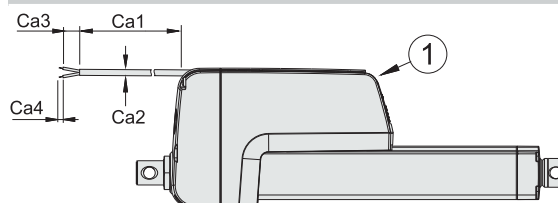
### Control Option Combinations

EXX	Electrak Monitoring Package only
ELX	EXX + End-of-Stroke Indication Output
EXP	EXX + Analog Position Output
EXD	EXX + Digital Position Output
ELP	ELX + Analog Position Output
ELD	ELX + Digital Position Output
LXX	EXX + Low-Level Signal Motor Switching
LLX	EXX + LXX + End-of-Stroke Indication Output
LXP	EXX + LXX + Analog Position Output
LPS	EXX + LXX + Programmable Limit Switches + Signal-Follower
CNO	SAE J1939 CAN Bus Control + Open-Loop Speed Control
COO	CANopen CAN Bus Control + Open-Loop Speed Control
SYN	Synchronization Option

### Accessories

Rod end front adapter  
External slot-mounted limit switches

### Cable Definitions



The drawing shows the cables exiting the cable slots at the end of the actuator housing, which is the shipping position. The user can adjust the exit point to be anywhere between the connector (1) in the front of the housing and the end of the cable slots.

[www.thomsonlinear.com](http://www.thomsonlinear.com)



# Electrak HD – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[kN (lbf)]	18 (4050)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[kN (lbf)]	
HDxx-B017		1.7 (382)
HDxx-B026		2.6 (585)
HDxx-B045		4.5 (1012)
HDxx-B068		6.8 (1529)
HDxx-B100		10 (2248)
HDxx-B160		16 (3584)
Speed @ no load/max. load <sup>(2)</sup>	[mm/s (in/s)]	
HDxx-B017		71/58 (2.8/2.28)
HDxx-B026		40/32 (1.6/1.3)
HDxx-B045		24/19 (0.94/0.75)
HDxx-B068		18/14 (0.71/0.55)
HDxx-B100		11/9 (0.43/0.35)
HDxx-B160		7/5 (0.27/0.21)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(3)</sup>	[mm]	50
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(4)</sup>	[mm]	1000
Ordering stroke length increments	[mm]	50
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	-40 – 85 (-40 – 185)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25 <sup>(5)</sup>
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.2 (0.047)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	0
Protection class - static		IP67, IP69K
Protection class - dynamic		IP66
Salt spray resistance	[h]	500

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke.

(2) For units with the synchronization option, the speed is 25% lower at any load.

(3) 50 mm stroke units will have the same retracted length as a 100 mm unit. Note! When using the handwind on a 50 mm stroke unit, running the handwind to extend past the internal 50 mm limit switch will cause damage to the actuator and the switch.

(4) 500 mm max. for 16 kN.

(5) For HDxx-B100 and HDxx-160, unidirectional load, the duty cycle is 15%.

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages <sup>(6)</sup>	[Vdc]	12, 24, 48
Input voltage tolerance	[Vdc]	
HD12 (12 Vdc input voltage)		9 - 16
HD24 (24 Vdc input voltage)		18 - 32
HD48 (48 Vdc input voltage)		36 - 64
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
HD12-B017		3/18
HD24-B017		1.5/9
HD48-B017		0.75/4.5
HD12-B026		3/18
HD24-B026		1.5/9
HD48-B026		0.75/4.5
HD12-B045		3/18
HD24-B045		1.5/9
HD48-B045		0.75/4.5
HD12-B068		3/20
HD24-B068		1.5/10
HD48-B068		0.75/5
HD12-B100		3/18
HD24-B100		1.5/9
HD48-B100		0.75/4.5
HD12-B160		3/20
HD24-B160		1.5/10
HD48-B160		0.75/10
Motor leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	2 (14)
Signal leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	0.5 (20)
Standard cable lengths (Ca1) <sup>(7)</sup>	[m (in)]	0.3, 1.5, 5 (11.8, 59, 197)
Cable diameter (Ca2) <sup>(7)</sup>	[mm (in)]	7.5 (.295)
Flying lead length (Ca3) <sup>(7)</sup>	[mm (in)]	76 (3)
Stripped lead length (Ca4) <sup>(7)</sup>	[mm (in)]	6 (0.25)

(6) Do not use PWM voltage for speed control to avoid damaging the onboard electronics.

(7) See previous page for cable definitions.

Actuator Weight [kg]																				
Maximum Dynamic Load (Fx) [kN (lbf)]	Ordering stroke (S) [mm]																			
	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1000
1.7 (382)	6.5	6.5	6.7	7.0	7.2	7.5	7.7	8.0	8.2	8.5	8.7	9.0	9.2	9.5	9.7	10.0	10.2	10.5	10.7	11.0
2.6 (585)	6.5	6.5	6.7	7.0	7.2	7.5	7.7	8.0	8.2	8.5	8.7	9.0	9.2	9.5	9.7	10.0	10.2	10.5	11.9	12.2
4.5 (1012)	6.5	6.5	6.7	7.0	7.2	7.5	7.7	8.0	8.2	8.5	8.7	9.0	9.2	9.5	10.7	11.0	11.3	11.6	11.9	12.2
6.8 (1592)	6.5	6.5	6.7	7.0	7.2	7.5	7.7	8.0	8.2	8.5	9.5	9.0	10.1	10.4	10.7	11.0	11.3	11.6	11.9	12.2
10 (2248)	6.7	6.7	7.0	7.2	7.5	7.7	8.0	8.2	8.5	8.7	9.7	10.0	10.3	10.6	10.9	11.2	11.5	11.8	12.1	12.4
16 (3584)	8.1	8.1	8.3	8.5	8.7	8.9	9.1	9.3	9.5	9.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

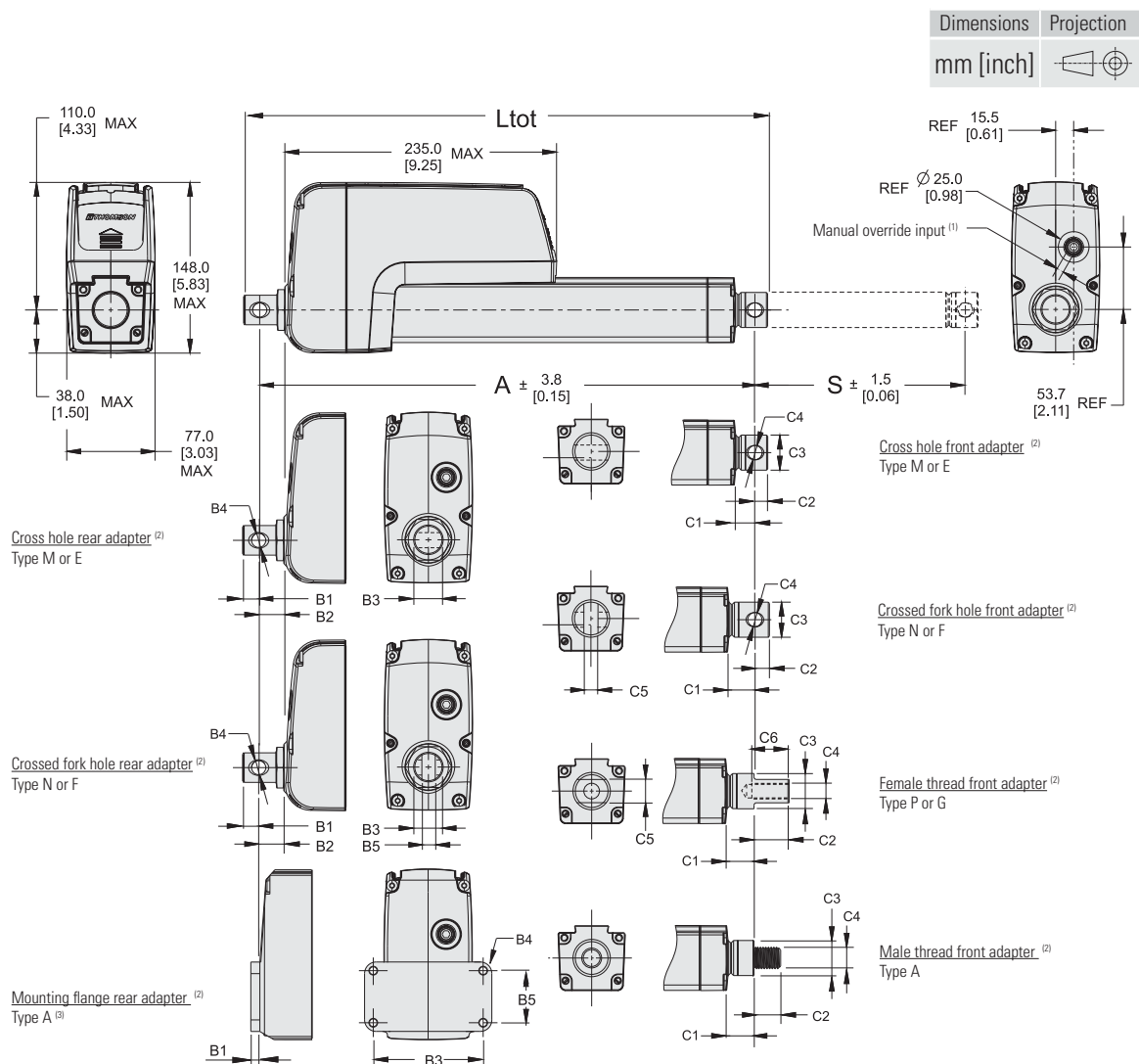
Conversion Factors: Millimeter to inch: 1 mm = 0.03937 in, kilogram to pound: 1 kg = 2.204623 lbf

[www.thomsonlinear.com](http://www.thomsonlinear.com)

25



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> HD – Dimensions



Rear and Front Adapter Dimensions [mm]

	Rear Adapter Types					Front Adapter Types							
	M	E	N	F	A <sup>(3)</sup>		M	E	N	F	P	G	A
B1	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	7.8	C1	see table on next page						16.5
B2	21.6	21.6	21.6	21.6	-	C2	10.9	10.9	12.9	12.9	30.0	30.0	20.0
B3	25.4	25.4	25.4	25.4	95.0	C3	see table on next page						
B4	12.2	12.8	12.2	12.8	6.6	C4	12.2	12.8	12.2	12.8	M12 × 1.75	1/2-20 UNF-2B	M16 × 2
B5	-	-	8.2	8.2	45.0	C5	-	-	8.2	8.2	19.0	19.0	-
						C6	-	-	-	-	35.0	35.0	-

(1) The input hole is covered with a plastic threaded plug. When removed, a 6 mm socket can be inserted and used as a crank.

(2) All adapters shown in the standard orientation.

(3) Rear mounting flange type A cannot be ordered with a higher maximum static load capacity than 10 kN or/and a maximum stroke of 300 mm.

Electrak<sup>®</sup> HD – Dimensions

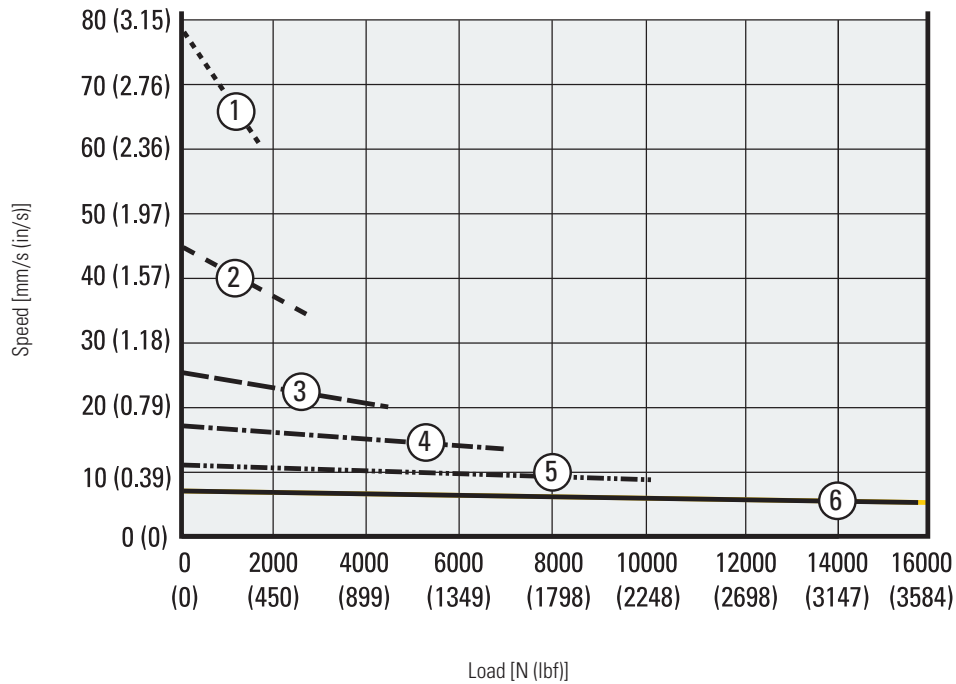
Maximum Dynamic Load and Stroke Relationships						
Maximum Dynamic Load (Fx) - kN (lbf.)	Total Length (Ltot), Retracted Length (A) and Front Adapter Dimensions [mm]		Ordering Stroke (S) [mm]			
			50 – 500 <sup>(1)</sup>	550 – 600	650 – 700	750 – 900
1.7 (382)	Ltot		A + B1 + C2			
	A		S + 150.9 + B2 + C1			
	C1	Type M, E	17.5			
		Type N, F	26.5			
		Type P, G	23.9			
	C3		30.2			
2.6 (585)	Ltot		A + B1 + C2			A + B1 + C2
	A		S + 150.9 + B2 + C1			S + 156.8 + B2 + C1
	C1	Type M, E	17.5			24.0
		Type N, F	26.5			27.0
		Type P, G	23.9			24.9
	C3		30.2			35.0
4.5 (1012)	Ltot		A + B1 + C2		A + B1 + C2	
	A		S + 150.9 + B2 + C1		S + 156.8 + B2 + C1	
	C1	Type M, E	17.5		24.0	
		Type N, F	26.5		27.0	
		Type P, G	23.9		24.9	
	C3		30.2		35.0	
6.8 (1529)	Ltot		A + B1 + C2		A + B1 + C2	
	A		S + 150.9 + B2 + C1		S + 156.8 + B2 + C1	
	C1	Type M, E	17.5		24.0	
		Type N, F	26.5		27.0	
		Type P, G	23.9		24.9	
	C3		30.2		35.0	
10 (2248)	Ltot		A + B1 + C2		A + B1 + C2	
	A		S + 180.9 + B2 + C1		S + 182 + B2 + C1	
	C1	Type M, E	17.5		24.0	
		Type N, F	26.5		27.0	
		Type P, G	23.9		24.9	
	C3		30.2		35.0	
16 (3584)	Ltot		A + B1 + C2		strokes not available for this model	
	A		S + 182 + B2 + C1			
	C1	Type M, E	24.0			
		Type N, F	27.0			
		Type P, G	24.9			
	C3		35.0			

(1) For a unit with 50 mm stroke, A and L<sub>tot</sub> dimension are the same as for a unit with 100 mm stroke.



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> HD – Performance Diagrams

Load vs. Speed <sup>(1)</sup>



1. HDxxB017 (1.7 kN (382 lbf)) .....  
2. HDxxB026 (2.6 kN (585 lbf)) - - - -

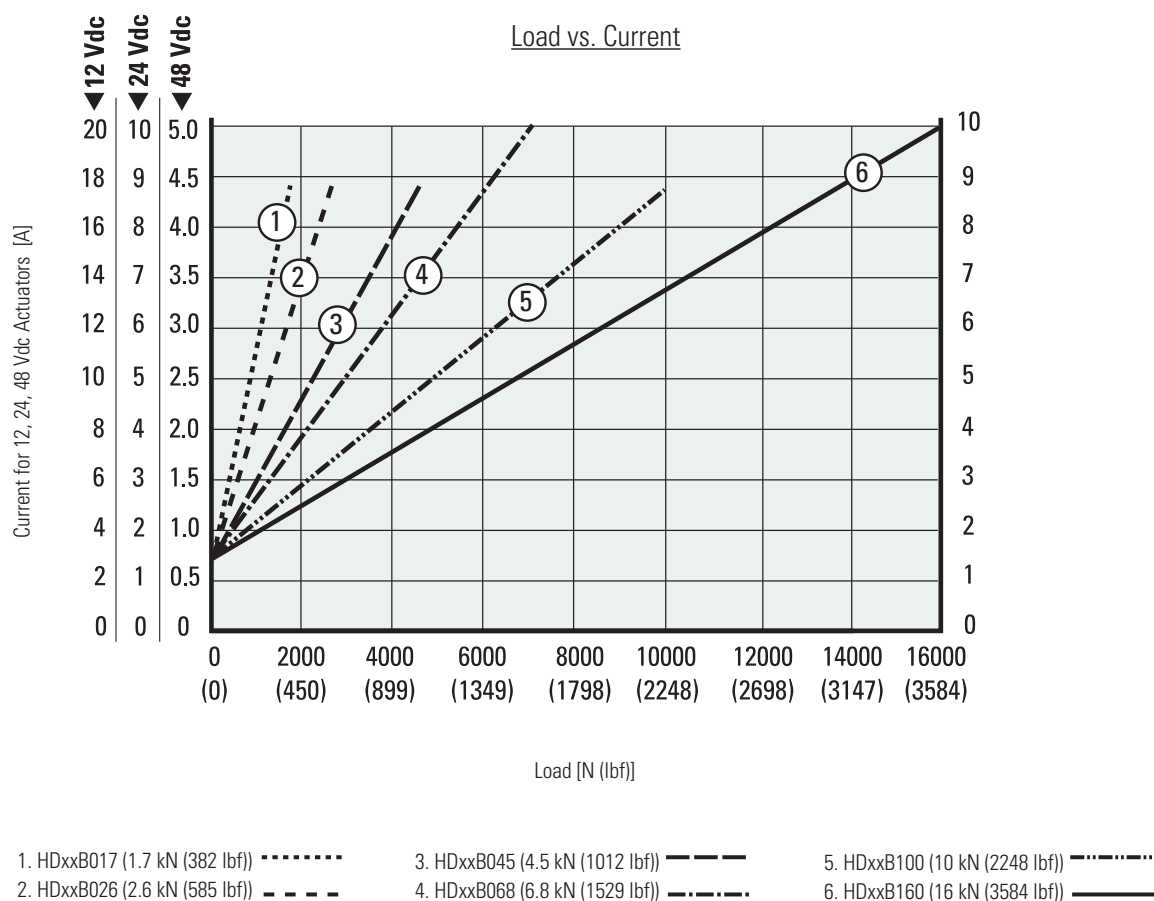
3. HDxxB045 (4.5 kN (1012 lbf)) — — — —  
4. HDxxB068 (6.8 kN (1529 lbf)) - . - . - .

5. HDxxB100 (10 kN (2248 lbf)) - . . . . .  
6. HDxxB160 (16 kN (3584 lbf)) —————

<sup>1</sup> Curves valid for all units except those with the synchronization option, where the speed at any load is 25% lower than for those without.

**Note!** Curves were generated at an ambient temperature of 21°C (70°F). Different ambient temperature and individual actuator characteristics can produce slightly different values.

# Electrak® HD – Performance Diagrams



**Note!** Curves were generated at an ambient temperature of 21°C (70°F). Different ambient temperature and individual actuator characteristics can produce slightly different values.



## Electrak® HD – Ordering Key

Ordering Key								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
HD12	B026-	0300	LXX	2	M	M	S	D
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> HD12 = Electrak HD, 12 Vdc HD24 = Electrak HD, 24 Vdc HD48 = Electrak HD, 48 Vdc  <b>2. Screw type, dynamic load capacity</b> B017 = ball screw, 1.7 kN (382 lbf) B026 = ball screw, 2.6 kN (585 lbf) B045 = ball screw, 4.5 kN (1012 lbf) B068 = ball screw, 6.8 kN (1529 lbf) B100 = ball screw, 10 kN (2248 lbf) B160 = ball screw, 16 kN (3584 lbf)  <b>3. Ordering stroke length <sup>(1) (2)</sup></b> 0050 = 50 mm <sup>(3)</sup> 0100 = 100 mm 0150 = 150 mm 0200 = 200 mm 0250 = 250 mm 0300 = 300 mm 0350 = 350 mm 0400 = 400 mm 0450 = 450 mm 0500 = 500 mm 0550 = 550 mm 0600 = 600 mm 0650 = 650 mm 0700 = 700 mm 0750 = 750 mm 0800 = 800 mm 0850 = 850 mm 0900 = 900 mm 0950 = 950 mm 1000 = 1000 mm				<b>4. Electrak Modular Control System options</b> Options available for HD12 and HD24 only EXX = Electronic Monitoring Package only ELX = EXX + end-of-stroke indication output EXP = EXX + analog (potentiometer) position output EXD = EXX + digital position output ELP = ELX + analog (potentiometer) position output ELD = ELX + digital position output LPS = EXX + LXX + programmable limit switches + signal-follower  Options available for HD12, HD24 and HD48 LXX = EXX + low-level signal motor switching LLX = EXX + LXX + end-of-stroke indication output LXP = EXX + LXX + analog (potentiometer) position output CNO = SAE J1939 CAN bus + open-loop speed control COO = CANopen CAN bus + open-loop speed control SYN = LXX + synchronization option  <b>5. Cable length</b> 1 = 0.3 m long cables 2 = 1.5 m long cables 3 = 5.0 m long cables  <b>6. Rear adapter/mounting flange options</b> A = rear mounting flange <sup>(4) (5)</sup> M = cross hole for 12 mm pin E = cross hole for ½ inch pin N = forked cross hole for 12 mm pin F = forked cross hole for ½ inch pin  <b>7. Front adapter options</b> A = metric M16 male thread M = cross hole for 12 mm pin E = cross hole for ½ inch pin N = forked cross hole for 12 mm pin F = forked cross hole for ½ inch pin P = metric M12 female thread G = inch 1/2-20 UNF-2B female thread  <b>8. Adapter orientation</b> S = standard M = 90 ° turned  <b>9. Connection options</b> D = flying leads				

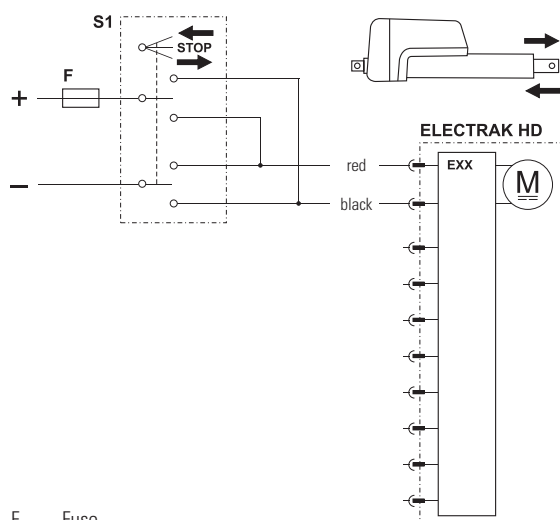
(1) Other stroke lengths available upon request. Please contact customer support.  
 (2) 500 mm is the max. stroke length for 16 kN units.  
 (3) 50 mm stroke units will have the same retracted length as a 100 mm unit. Note! When using the handwind on a 50 mm stroke unit, running the handwind to extend past the internal 50 mm limit switch will cause damage to the actuator and the switch.  
 (4) Max. ordering stroke for the rear mounting flange type A is 300 mm.  
 (5) Max. dynamic load capacity for the rear mounting flange type A is 10 kN.



# Electrak® HD – Electrical Connections

## Option Type EXX

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
HD12	9 - 16	
HD24	18 - 32	
HD48	-	



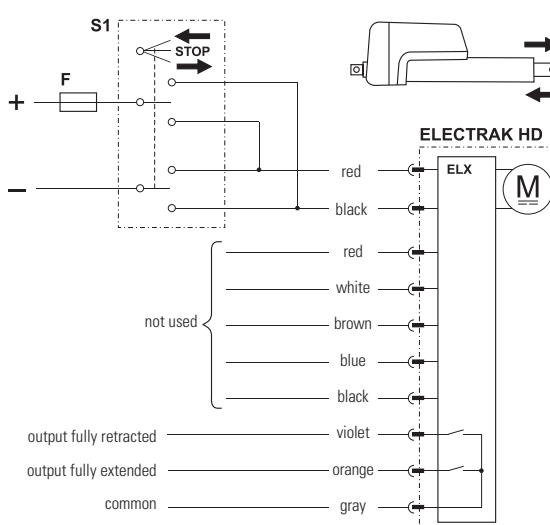
F Fuse

S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option EXX contains Electrak Monitoring Package features, guaranteeing safe operation of the actuator and equipment. With control option EXX, the polarity of the motor voltage is switched by a customer-supplied switch (switch, relay, etc.) to make the actuator extend or retract. The switch, power supply, wiring and all other components must be able to handle the motor current for the actuator model and load being used, as well as the inrush current (up to three times the max. continuous current for the max. load being used for up to 150 milliseconds).

## Option Type ELX

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
HD12	9 - 16	
HD24	18 - 32	
HD48	-	
Output contact type	potential free	
Max. output voltage	[Vdc/ac]	30/120
Max. output current	[mA]	100



F Fuse

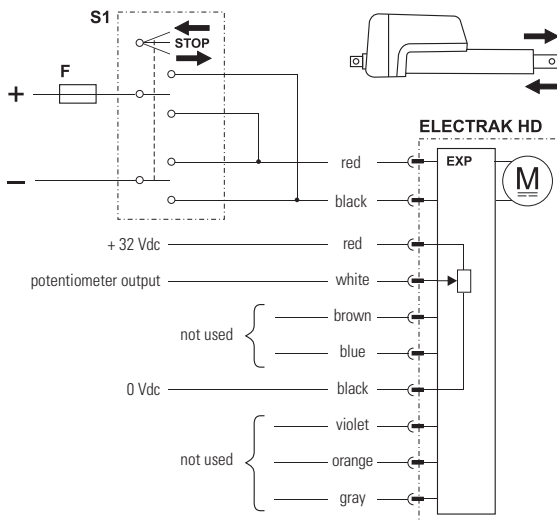
S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option ELX works as option EXX but also has two outputs that indicate when the extension tube is in its fully extended or retracted position.

## Electrak<sup>®</sup> HD – Electrical Connections

### Option Type EXP

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32 -
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	1
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	65.6 32.8 19.7 9.8
50 - 100 mm stroke		
150 - 250 mm stroke		
300 - 500 mm stroke		
550 - 1000 mm stroke		

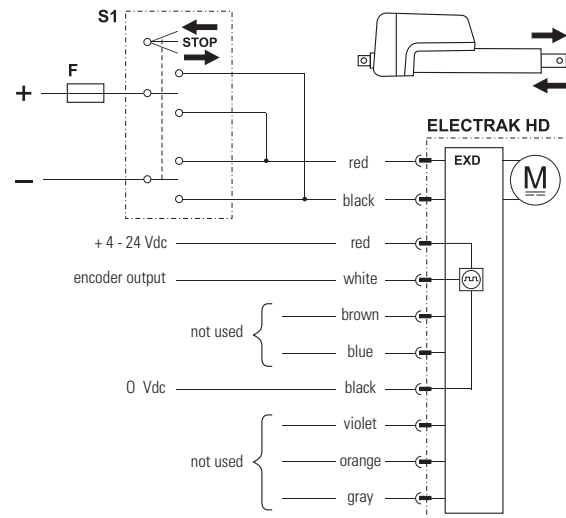


F Fuse  
S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option EXP works as option EXX but also has an analog (potentiometer) output that will provide feedback on the extension tube position.

### Option Type EXD

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32 -
Encoder type		hall effect
Encoder input voltage	[Vdc]	4 - 24
Encoder output voltage levels	[Vdc]	low (logical zero), typical / max.
Encoder resolution	[mm/pulse]	0.1 / 0.25
HDxx-B017		0.28
HDxx-B026		0.15
HDxx-B045		0.09
HDxx-B068		0.07
HDxx-B100		0.04
HDxx-B160		0.03



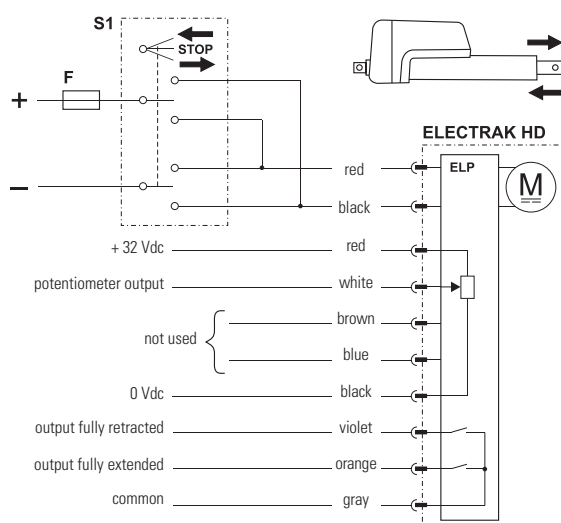
F Fuse  
S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option EXD works as option EXX but also has a single-channel encoder output that will provide feedback on the extension tube position.

# Electrak® HD – Electrical Connections

## Option Type ELP

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32 -
Output contact type		potential free
Max. output voltage	[Vdc/ac]	30/120
Max. output current	[mA]	100
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	1
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	65.6 32.8 19.7 9.8
50 - 100 mm stroke		
150 - 250 mm stroke		
300 - 500 mm stroke		
550 - 1000 mm stroke		



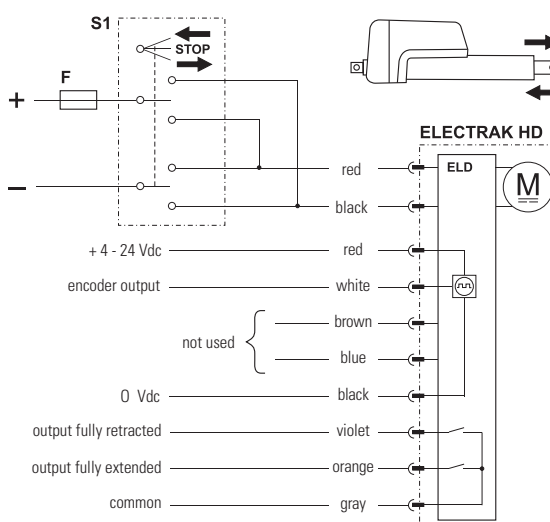
F Fuse

S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option ELP works as option EXP but also has two outputs that indicate when the extension tube is in its fully extended or retracted position.

## Option Type ELD

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32 -
Output contact type		potential free
Max. output voltage	[Vdc/ac]	30/120
Max. output current	[mA]	100
Encoder type		hall effect
Encoder input voltage	[Vdc]	4 - 24
Encoder output voltage levels	[Vdc]	low (logical zero), typical / max.
Encoder resolution	[mm/pulse]	0.1 / 0.25
HDxx-B017		0.28
HDxx-B026		0.15
HDxx-B045		0.09
HDxx-B068		0.07
HDxx-B100		0.04
HDxx-B160		0.03



F Fuse

S1 Double pole double throw switch

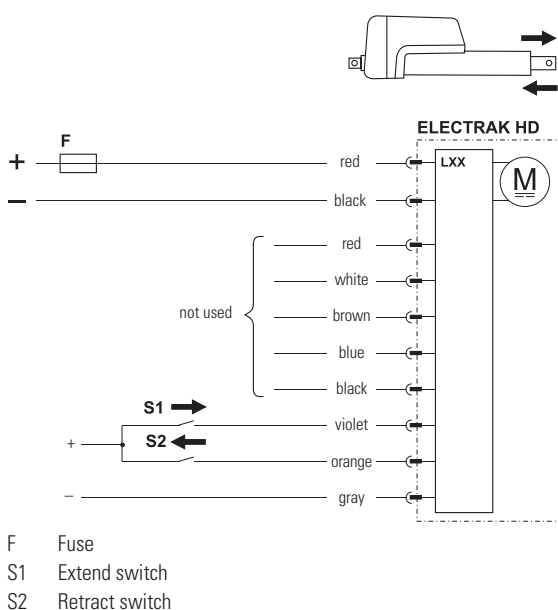
Control option ELD works as option EXD but also has two outputs that indicate when the extension tube is in its fully extended or retracted position.



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> HD – Electrical Connections

### Option Type LXX

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
HD12		9 - 16
HD24		18 - 32
HD48		36 - 64
Extend / retract input voltage	[Vdc]	
HD12(24)		9 - 32
HD48		12 - 64
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22

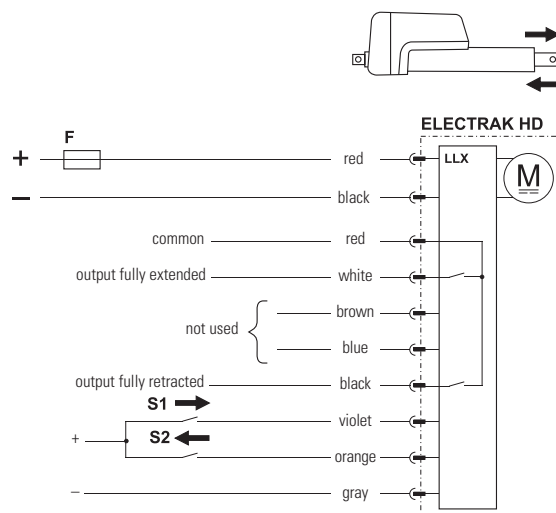


F Fuse  
S1 Extend switch  
S2 Retract switch

Control option LXX has all the basic Electrak Monitoring Package features included in control option EXX, but the polarity of the motor voltage is switched by the onboard electronics instead. The customer-supplied switches used to command the actuator to extend or retract only need to handle low-level signals. However, the power supply and wiring that supply the actuator must be able to handle the motor current for the actuator model and load being used, as well as the inrush current (up to one and a half times the max. continuous current for the max. load being used for up to 150 milliseconds).

### Option Type LLX

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
HD12		9 - 16
HD24		18 - 32
HD48		36 - 64
Output contact type		potential free
Max. output voltage	[Vdc/ac]	30/120
Max. output current	[mA]	100
Extend / retract input voltage	[Vdc]	
HD12(24)		9 - 32
HD48		12 - 64
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22



F Fuse  
S1 Extend switch  
S2 Retract switch

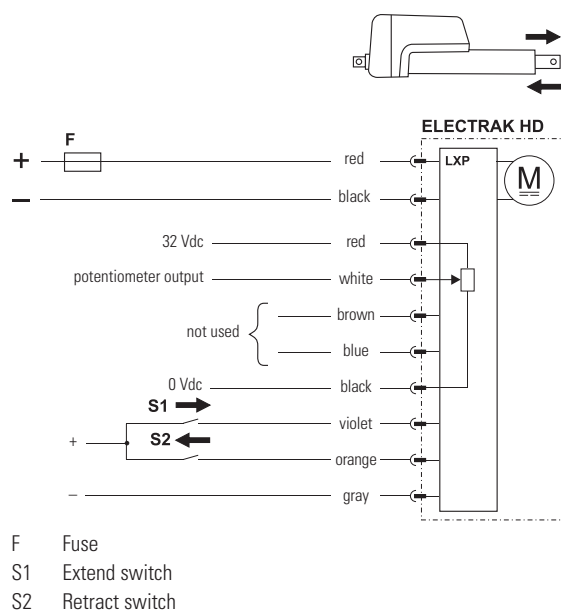
Control option LLX works as option LXX but also has two outputs that indicate when the extension tube is in its fully extended or retracted position.

## Electrak<sup>®</sup> HD – Electrical Connections

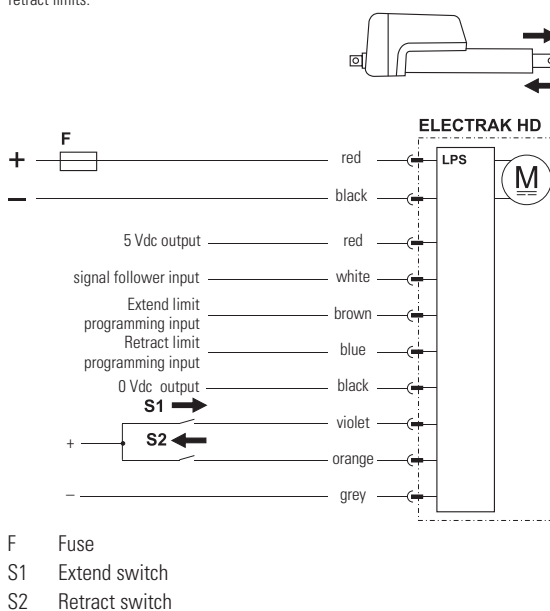
Option Type LXP		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
HD12		9 - 16
HD24		18 - 32
HD48		36 - 64
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	1
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
50 - 100 mm stroke		65.6
150 - 250 mm stroke		32.8
300 - 500 mm stroke		19.7
550 - 1000 mm stroke		9.8
Extend / retract input voltage	[Vdc]	
HD12(24)		9 - 32
HD48		12 - 64
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22

Option Type LPS		
Actuator supply voltage HD12 HD24 HD48	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32 -
Signal-follower input voltage	[Vdc]	0.5 - 4.5
Signal-follower max. current	[A]	0.8
Signal-follower movement	[mm/Vdc]	stroke* [mm] / 4
Signal-follower repeatability	[± mm]	0.1
Programming inputs voltage HD12(24) HD48	[Vdc]	9 - 32 -
Extend / retract input voltage HD12(24) HD48	[Vdc]	9 - 32 -
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22

\* ordering stroke of the actuator or the stroke between any set programmable extend or retract limits.



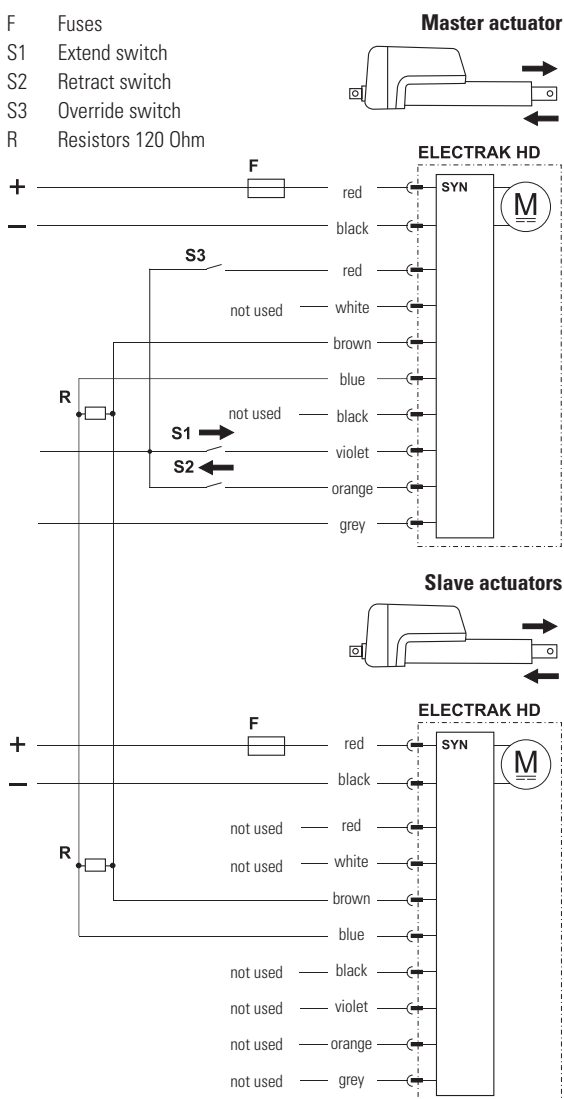
Control option LXP works as option LXX but also has an analog (potentiometer) output that will provide feedback on the extension tube position.



Control option LPS works as option LXX but also has programmable mid-stroke software extend and retract limits as well as a signal-follower input that allows the extension tube position to be controlled from a potentiometer or other voltage control. Both functions can be used at the same time.

# Electrak<sup>®</sup> HD – Electrical Connections

Option Type SYN		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
HD12		9 - 16
HD24		18 - 32
HD48		36 - 64
Extend / retract input voltage	[Vdc]	
HD12(24)		9 - 32
HD48		12 - 64
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22
Number of synchronized actuators		2+
Max. actuator speed difference	[%]	25



Control option SYN works as option LXX but also has a synchronization feature, allowing two or more actuators having the SYN option to run in integrated motion.

When using the low-level extend and retract inputs on the master actuator, the slave(s) will follow. If there is a need to run an actuator individually, it is possible to put it into an override state by closing a switch (S3) connected to the red lead as shown in the wiring diagram.

## Important design notes:

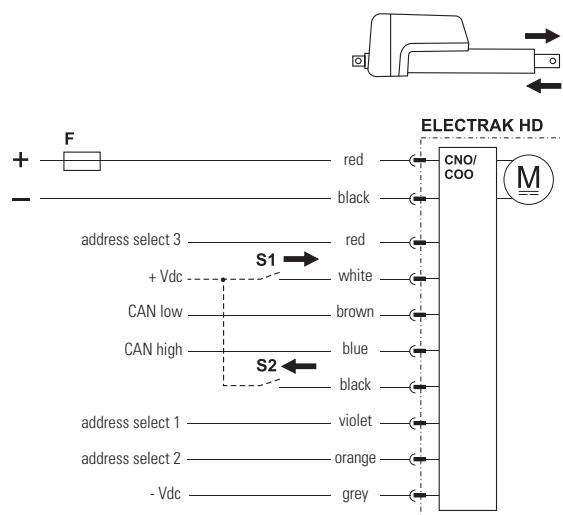
- Ensure that supply voltage to each actuator is within  $\pm 1.0$  V.
- Uneven loading between the actuators is not recommended, but the synchronization option can withstand its effects up to a 25% speed loss.
- For units with the synchronization option, the speed at a given load is 25% lower than for those without. This is true irrespective of the unit being in synchronization or override mode, or simply run individually.
- If one actuator encounters an overload condition, it will trip the overload protection and send a signal to each actuator on the network to stop. The units can be immediately reversed (unless they bind up the system), or they can continue in the same direction after a power reset.
- If power is lost at any time to any actuator, the actuators still powered will continue their last commanded move until told to stop, either by an individual current overload trip, or a stop signal sent from the master actuator.
- If communication is lost (i.e. brown/blue wires cut), the slaves will continue their last commanded move until they reach end of stroke or trip current overload. The master will continue its last commanded move unless commanded to stop with the switching leads, reaching end of stroke, or tripping current overload.
- After a large number of mid-stroke movements, the time difference between each unit receiving a signal to move (master vs. slave) will add to small variances in when the units start and stop. Since they are designed to run at the same speed, these small differences amount to a variance of position over time – even when load is applied. To address this concern, Thomson suggests running the units either to a fully extended or fully retracted position each cycle to re-align the units with each other to take out these added variances.
- In order to give the master and slave(s) enough time to communicate there must be at least 250 ms between each start and stop command.



## Electrak® HD – Electrical Connections

Option Type CNO and COO		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
HD12		9 - 16
HD24		18 - 32
HD48		36 - 64
Command data includes:		
• position		
• speed		
• current		
Feedback data includes:		
• position		
• speed		
• current		
• other diagnostic information		
Extend / retract input voltage	[Vdc]	
HD12(24)		9 - 32
HD48		12 - 64
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22

on a single bus. The actuator can be manually forced to extend or retract by using the inputs on white and black wires. When the manual control inputs are used, CAN bus control messages are ignored, but the unit will still provide CAN bus feedback messages. When the inputs are left floating, CAN bus functionality for control messages is restored.



- F Fuse  
 S1 Manual extension switch (optional)  
 S2 Manual retraction switch (optional)

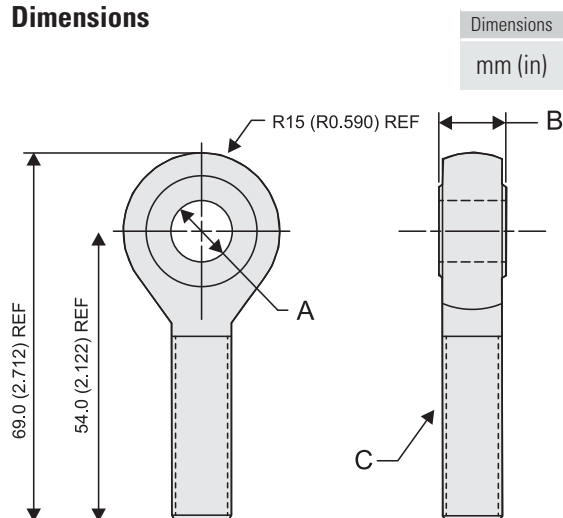
Control option CNO has a SAE J1939 CAN bus control interface, COO has a CANopen control interface that control and monitor the actuator. Extend and retract commands are sent via CAN messages on the CAN low and CAN high pins. Address select 1, 2 and 3 pins can be used as a binary encoded decimal (BCD) adder to the default address. This can be used when multiple CAN bus actuators are located



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> HD – Accessories

Rod End Front Adapter		
Type	metric	inch
Material	Cadmium-plated steel	
Dimensions		
A	12.0 ± 0.1 mm	0.5 in
B	16.0 ± 0.1 mm	0.625 in
C	M12	1/2-20 UNF
p/n	756-9021	756-9007

### Dimensions



The rod end front adapter comes in one metric and one imperial version. The metric adapter can be mounted to the front of the extension tube if the actuator is equipped with the metric female thread front adapter option (type P), while the inch adapter requires the inch female thread option (type G).

### Wire Harness Kits

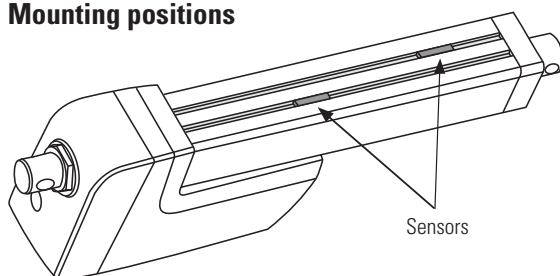
Part Number	Description
954-9364	0.3 m Power Only (EXX)
954-9365	1.5 m Power Only (EXX)
954-9366	5.0 m Power Only (EXX)
954-9367	0.3 m Power and 8-Wire Signal (ELX, ELP, ELD, LXX, LLX, LXP, CNO, COO, SYN)
954-9368	1.5 m Power and 8-Wire Signal (ELX, ELP, ELD, LXX, LLX, LXP, CNO, COO, SYN)
954-9369	5.0 m Power and 8-Wire Signal (ELX, ELP, ELD, LXX, LLX, LXP, CNO, COO, SYN)
954-9370	0.3 m Power and 3-Wire Signal (EXP, EXD)
954-9471	1.5 m Power and 3-Wire Signal (EXP, EXD)
954-9372	5.0 m Power and 3-Wire Signal (EXP, EXD)

## Electrak<sup>®</sup> HD – Accessories

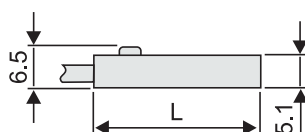
### Limit Switches for Cover Tube Mounting

Sensor type	solid state	reed switch
Contact type	normally open (N.O.)	
Output type	PNP	contact
Voltage [VDC/AC]	10 - 30 / –	5 -115 / 5 -115
Max. current [mA]	100	
Hysteresis [mm (in)]	1.5 (0.06)	1.0 (0.04)
Operating temperature [°C]	- 20 to + 70	- 20 to + 70
Lead cross section [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	3 × 0.14	2 × 0.14
Length (L) [mm (in)]	25.3 (1.0)	30.5 (1.2)
Protection class	IP69K	IP67
LED indicator	yes	
Connection	2 m cable with flying leads	
p/n	840-9131	840-9132

### Mounting positions



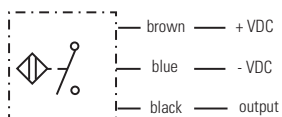
### Dimensions



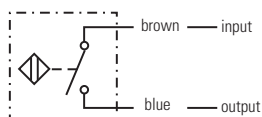
Dimensions
mm

### Connection

Solid state



Reed switch



The limit switches are mounted in the cover tube slots and will be switched by a magnet mounted inside of the actuator on the extension tube.



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> MD – Technical Features



### General Specifications

Screw type	acme
Nut type	lead
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	yes
Static load holding brake	no (self-locking)
Electrical connections	cable with flying leads
Compliance	CE, RoHs, REACH, ISO 13766

### Standard Features

- Best-in-class power density
- Onboard electronics, including versions with SAE J1939 CAN bus or CANopen CAN bus
- Suitable for pneumatic and hydraulic-to-electric application conversions
- Designed and tested to meet the toughest environmental demands
- Reliable and maintenance free

### Optional Features

Mechanical options	Multiple cable length options
	Alternative adapter orientation
Control options (see page 111)	End-of-stroke limit switches
	Analog position feedback
	Low-level signal motor switching
	SAE J1939 CAN bus
	CANopen CAN bus

### Control Option Safety Features

	Control Option							
	XXX	XXP	EXX	EXP	LXX	LXP	CNO	COO
Dynamic braking	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
End-of-stroke protection	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Overload protection	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Temperature monitoring	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Temperature compensation	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
Voltage monitoring	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
PWM voltage compatible	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no

## Electrak® MD – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications			Electrical Specifications		
Max. static and dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbs)]		Available input voltages	[Vdc]	12, 24
MDxxA025		250 (56)	Input voltage tolerance	[Vdc]	
MDxxA050		500 (112)	MD12 (12 Vdc input voltage)		9 - 16
MDxxA100		1000 (225)	MD24 (24 Vdc input voltage)		18 - 32
MDxxA200		2000 (450)			
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]		Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
MDxxA025		52/43.8 (2.04/1.72)	MD12A025		1.2/5.2
MDxxA050		28/18.5 (1.1/0.73)	MD24A025		0.6/2.6
MDxxA100		14.5/11 (0.57/0.43)	MD12A050		1.4/6.2
MDxxA200		7/5.4 (0.28/0.21)	MD24A050		0.7/3.1
			MD12A100		1.2/5.2
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm]	50	MD24A100		0.6/2.6
Max. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm]	300	MD12A200		1.4/6.2
Ordering stroke length increments	[mm]	50	MD24A200		0.7/3.1
Operating temperature limits	[°C (F)]	-40 – 85 (-40 – 185)	Motor leads cross section	[mm² (AWG)]	0.75 (18)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25	Signal leads cross section	[mm² (AWG)]	0.35 (22)
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.2 (0.047)	Cable lengths, standard	[mm (in)]	300 (11.81) or 1000 (39.37)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbs)]	0	Cable diameter	[mm (in)]	7.5 (0.3)
Protection class - static		IP67/IP69K			
Protection class - dynamic		IP66			
Salt spray resistance	[h]	500			

Actuator Weight [kg (lb)]					
Ordering Stroke (S) [mm]					
50	100	150	200	250	300
1.1 (2.4)	1.2 (2.6)	1.3 (2.8)	1.4 (3.1)	1.5 (3.3)	1.6 (3.5)



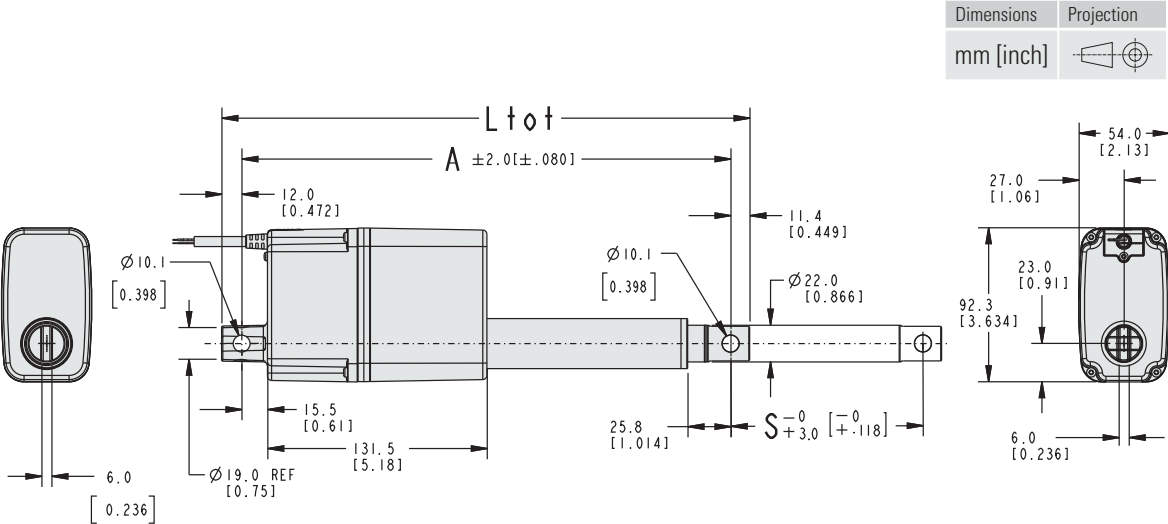
## Electrak® MD – Ordering Key

Ordering Key

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
MD12	A025-	0300	XXX	2	N	N	S	D
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> MD12 = Electrak MD, 12 Vdc MD24 = Electrak MD, 24 Vdc				<b>5. Harness option</b> 1 = 0.3 m long cable with flying leads 2 = 1 m long cable with flying leads				
<b>2. Screw type, dynamic load capacity</b> A025- = acme screw, 250 N (56 lbs) A050- = acme screw, 500 N (112 lbs) A100- = acme screw, 1000 N (225 lbs) A200- = acme screw, 2000 N (450 lbs)				<b>6. Rear adapter option</b> N = forked cross hole for 10 mm pin				
<b>3. Ordering stroke length <sup>(1)</sup></b> 0050 = 50 mm 0100 = 100 mm 0150 = 150 mm 0200 = 200 mm 0250 = 250 mm 0300 = 300 mm				<b>7. Front adapter option</b> N = forked cross hole for 10 mm pin				
<b>4. Electrak Modular Control System options</b> XXX = internal end-of-stroke limit switches XXP = XXX + analog (potentiometer) position output EXX = Electronic Monitoring Package EXP = EXX + analog (potentiometer) position output LXX = EXX + low-level signal motor switching LLX = LXX + end-of-stroke indication outputs LXP = LXX + analog (potentiometer) position output LLP = LXP + end-of-stroke indication outputs CNO = EXX + SAE J1939 CAN bus + open-loop speed control COO = EXX + CANopen CAN bus + open-loop speed control				<b>8. Adapter orientation</b> S = standard M = 90 ° turned				
				<b>9. Connector option</b> D = flying leads				
(1) Other stroke lengths available upon request. Please contact customer support.								



Electrak® MD – Dimensions



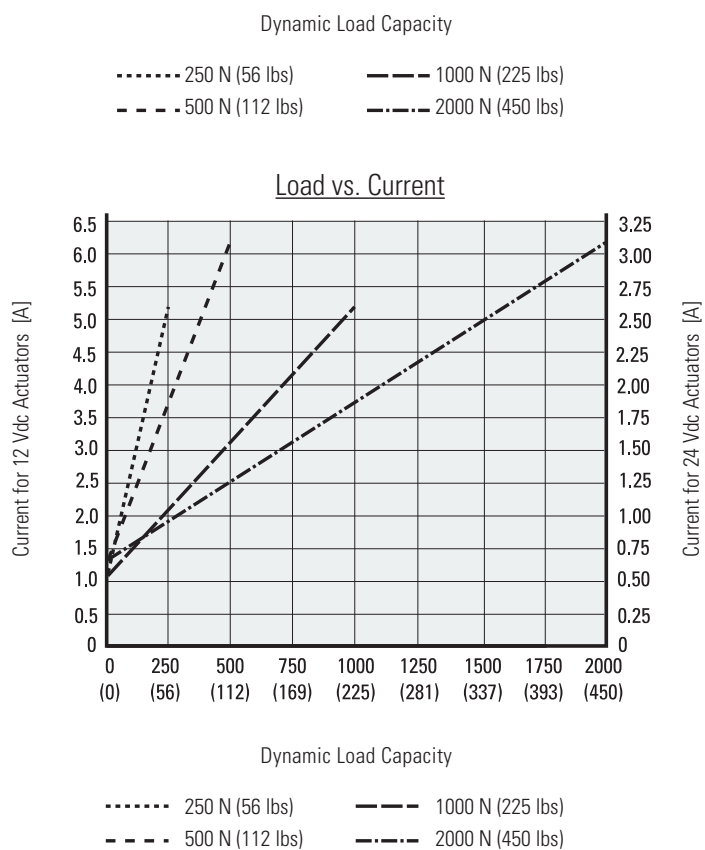
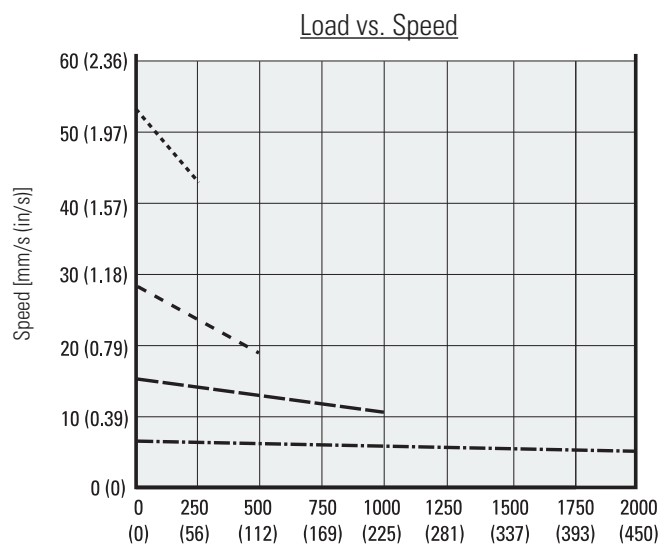
Ordering Stroke (S), Total Length (Ltot) and Retracted Length (A) Relationships

Standard Ordering Strokes (S)	[mm]	50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300
Total Length (Ltot)	[mm]	$L_{tot} = A + 23.4$
Retracted Length (A)	[mm]	$A = S + 133.2$

Current for 24 Vdc Actuators [A]



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> MD – Performance Diagrams

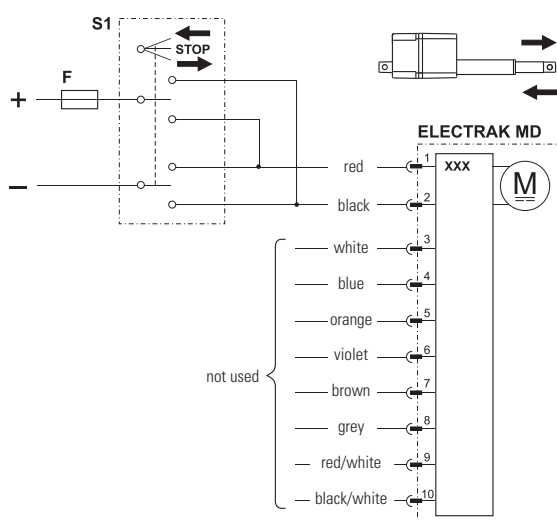


**Note!** Curves were generated at an ambient temperature of 21°C (70°F). Different ambient temperature and individual actuator characteristics can produce slightly different values.

# Electrak® MD – Control Options

## Control Option Type XXX

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32
Actuator current draw	[A]	see page 110



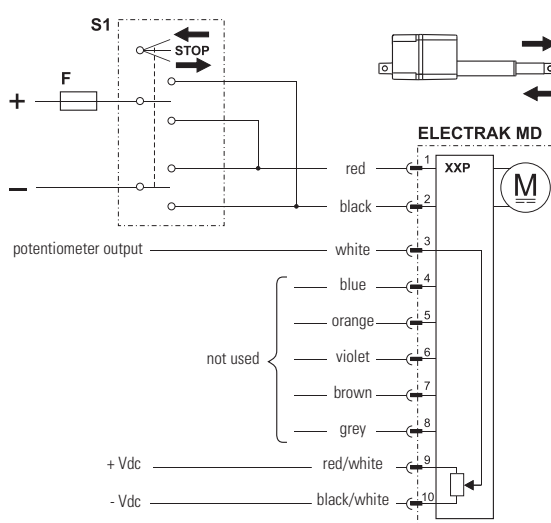
F Fuse

S1 Double pole double throw switch

With control option XXX, the polarity of the motor voltage is switched by a customer-supplied switch (switch, relay, etc.) to make the actuator extend or retract. The actuator will automatically stop when reaching the ends of stroke due to the built-in end-of-stroke limit switches. The switch, power supply, wiring and all other components must be able to handle the motor current for the actuator model and load being used, as well as the inrush current (up to three times the max. continuous current for the max. load being used for up to 150 milliseconds).

## Control Option Type XXP

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32
Actuator current draw	[A]	see page 110
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	1
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
MDxxA025, all strokes		16.67
MDxxA100, all strokes		16.67
MDxxA050, 50 - 250 mm stroke		33.33
MDxxA200, 50 - 250 mm stroke		33.33
MDxxA050, 300 mm stroke		16.67
MDxxA200, 300 mm stroke		16.67



F Fuse

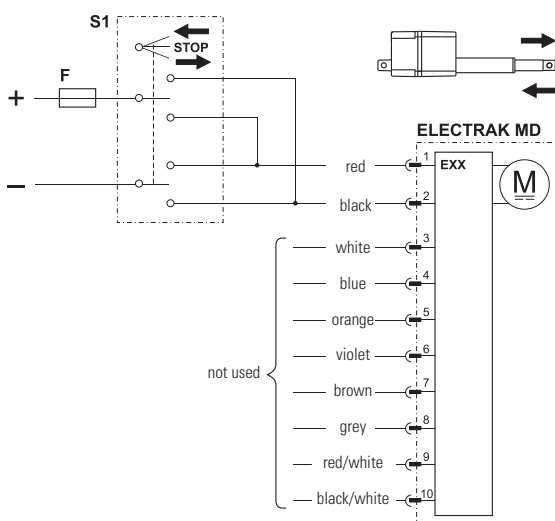
S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option XXP works as option XXX but also has an analog (potentiometer) output that will provide feedback on the extension tube position.

## Electrak® MD – Control Options

### Control Option Type EXX

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32
MD12 MD24		
Actuator current draw	[A]	see page 110

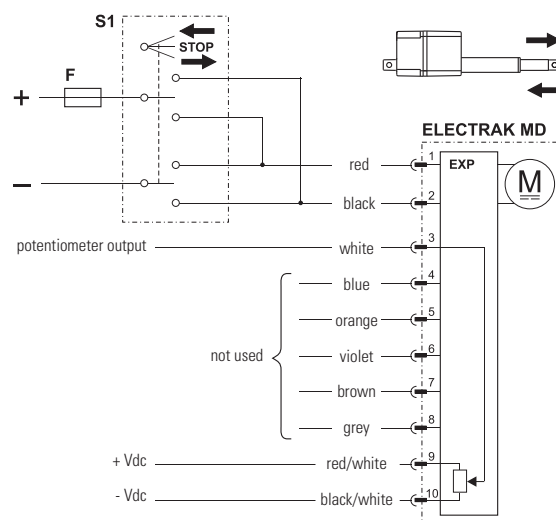


F Fuse  
S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option EXX contains all of the basic Electronic Monitoring Package features described on page six, guaranteeing safe operation of the actuator and equipment. With control option EXX, the polarity of the motor voltage is switched by a customer-supplied switch (switch, relay, etc.) to make the actuator extend or retract. The switch, power supply, wiring and all other components must be able to handle the motor current for the actuator model and load being used, as well as the inrush current (up to three times the max. continuous current for the max. load being used for up to 150 milliseconds).

### Control Option Type EXP

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32
MD12 MD24		
Actuator current draw	[A]	see page 110
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	1
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
MDxxA025, all strokes		16.67
MDxxA100, all strokes		16.67
MDxxA050, 50 - 250 mm stroke		33.33
MDxxA200, 50 - 250 mm stroke		33.33
MDxxA050, 300 mm stroke		16.67
MDxxA200, 300 mm stroke		16.67



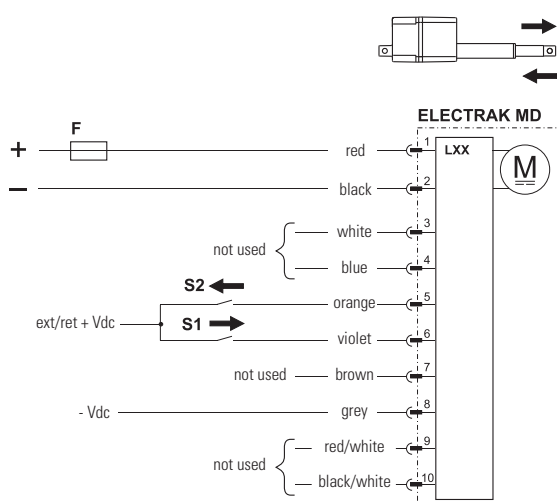
F Fuse  
S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option EXP works as option EXX but also has an analog (potentiometer) output that will provide feedback on the extension tube position.

# Electrak® MD – Control Options

## Control Option Type LXX

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32
Actuator current draw	[A]	see page 110
Extend / retract input voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 32
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22

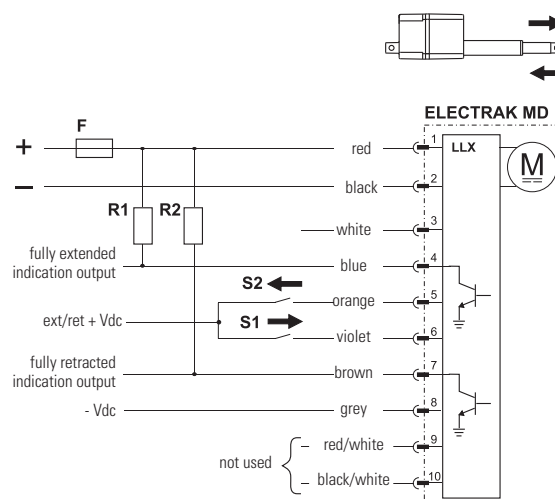


- F Fuse  
S1 Extend switch  
S2 Retract switch

Control option LXX has all the basic Electronic Monitoring Package features included in control option EXX, but the polarity of the motor voltage is switched by the onboard electronics instead. The customer-supplied switches used to command the actuator to extend or retract only need to handle low-level signals. However, the power supply and wiring that supply the actuator must be able to handle the motor current for the actuator model and load being used, as well as the inrush current (up to one and a half times the max. continuous current for the max. load being used for up to 150 milliseconds).

## Control Option Type LLX

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32
Actuator current draw	[A]	see page 110
Extend / retract input voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 32
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22
End-of-stroke outputs max. voltage	[Vdc]	32
End-of-stroke outputs max. current	[mA]	25

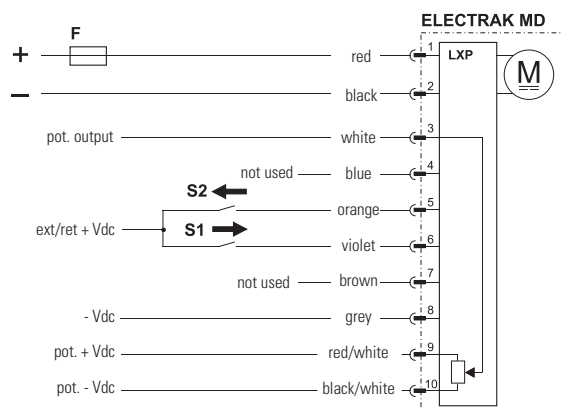
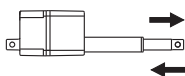


- F Fuse  
S1 Extend switch  
S2 Retract switch  
R1 Pull-up resistor  
R2 Pull-up resistor

Control option LLX works as option LXX but also has two end-of-stroke indication outputs that will signal when the actuator is fully extended or fully retracted. Since these outputs are current sinking open collector outputs, they will each require an external pull-up resistor to operate effectively.

# Electrak® MD – Control Options

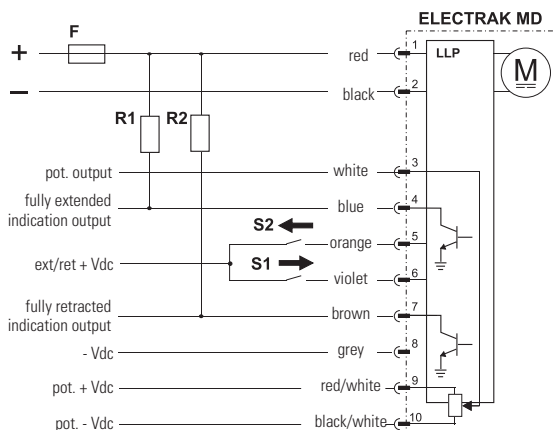
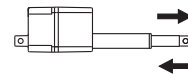
Control Option Type LXP		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
MD12		9 - 16
MD24		18 - 32
Actuator current draw	[A]	see page 110
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	1
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
MDxxA025, all strokes		16.67
MDxxA100, all strokes		16.67
MDxxA050, 50 - 250 mm stroke		33.33
MDxxA200, 50 - 250 mm stroke		33.33
MDxxA050, 300 mm stroke		16.67
MDxxA200, 300 mm stroke		16.67
Extend / retract input voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 32
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22



- F Fuse
- S1 Extend switch
- S2 Retract switch

Control option LXP works as option LXX but also has an analog (potentiometer) output that will provide feedback on the extension tube position.

Control Option Type LLP		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
MD12		9 - 16
MD24		18 - 32
Actuator current draw	[A]	see page 110
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	1
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
MDxxA025, all strokes		16.67
MDxxA100, all strokes		16.67
MDxxA050, 50 - 250 mm stroke		33.33
MDxxA200, 50 - 250 mm stroke		33.33
MDxxA050, 300 mm stroke		16.67
MDxxA200, 300 mm stroke		16.67
Extend / retract input voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 32
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22
End-of-stroke outputs max. voltage	[Vdc]	32
End-of-stroke outputs max. current	[mA]	25



- F Fuse
- S1 Extend switch
- S2 Retract switch
- R1 Pull-up resistor
- R2 Pull-up resistor

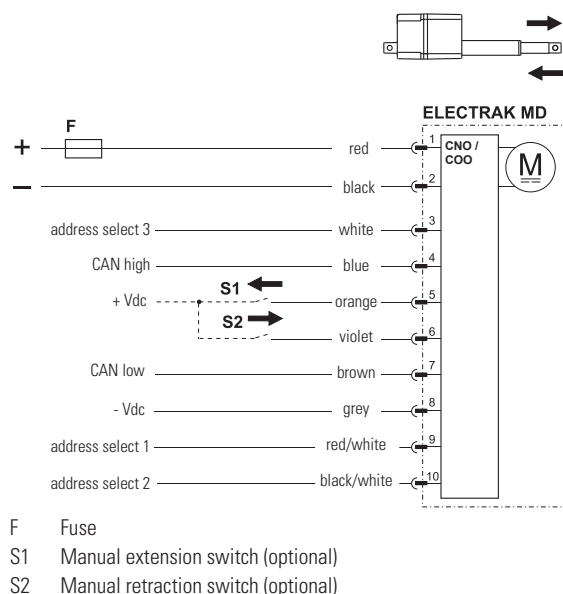
Control option LLP works as option LLX but also has an analog (potentiometer) output that will provide feedback on the extension tube position.

[www.thomsonlinear.com](http://www.thomsonlinear.com)



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> MD – Control Options

Control Option Type CNO and COO		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
MD12		9 - 16
MD24		18 - 32
Actuator current draw	[A]	see page 110
Command data includes:		
• position		
• speed		
• current		
Feedback data includes:		
• position		
• speed		
• current		
• other diagnostic information		
Manual extension/retraction input voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 32
Manual extension/retraction input current	[mA]	6 - 22



Control option CNO has a J1939 CAN bus control interface, COO has a CANopen control interface that control and monitor the actuator. Extend and retract commands are sent via CAN messages on the CAN low and CAN high pins. Address select 1, 2 and 3 pins can be used as a binary encoded decimal (BCD) address to the default address. This can be used when multiple CAN actuators are on a single bus. The actuator can be manually forced to extend or retract by using pin 6 (violet wire) and 5 (orange wire).



## Electrak® GX DC – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Robust and reliable
- 12, 24, 36, 48 or 90 Vdc as standard input voltages
- Acme and ball screw models
- Static load up to 18 kN (4000 lbf)
- Dynamic load up to 9 kN (2000 lbf)
- Stroke up to 24 in (609 mm)
- Speed up to 61 mm/s (2.4 in/s)
- Protection class static IP66
- Overload clutch for mid and end of stroke protection
- Motor with thermal switch
- Maintenance free

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme or ball
Nut type Dxxx-xxA (acme screw) Dxxx-xxB (ball screw)	self locking lead nut load lock ball nut
Manual override	no (optional)
Anti-rotation	no
Static load holding brake acme screw models ball screw models	no (self locking) yes
Safety features	overload clutch motor auto reset thermal switch
Electrical connections no potentiometer option with potentiometer option	flying leads with or without connector cable with or without connector
Compliances standard optional	— CE <sup>(1) (2)</sup>

(1) Actuators used in the EU must be in compliance with CE

(2) The 90 Vdc model cannot be delivered in compliance with CE.

### Optional Mechanical Features

Variety of front and rear adapters

Manual override

### Optional Electrical Features

Potentiometer feedback

### Accessories

Mechanical

Mounting pins

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)

# Electrak® GX DC – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	
Dxx-xxA (acme screw)		11350 (2500)
Dxx-xxB (ball screw)		18000 (4000)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
Dxxx-05A5		1100 (250)
Dxxx-10A5		2250 (500)
Dxxx-20A5		2250 (500)
Dxxx-05B5		2250 (500)
Dxxx-10B5		4500 (1000)
Dxxx-20B5		4500 (1000)
Dxxx-21B5		6800 (1500)
Dxxx-2KB5		9000 (2000)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
Dxxx-05A5		54/32 (2.10/1.20)
Dxxx-10A5		30/18 (1.20/0.70)
Dxxx-20A5		15/12 (0.67/0.45)
Dxxx-05B5		61/37 (2.40/1.40)
Dxxx-10B5		30/19 (1.30/0.80)
Dxxx-20B5		15/12 0.60/0.45)
Dxxx-21B5		15/11 (0.60/0.43)
Dxxx-2KB5		15/9 (0.60/0.40)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	2
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(2) (3) (4)</sup>	[in]	24
Ordering stroke length increments	[in]	2
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	-25 – 65 (-15 – 150)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.0 (0.04)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	11.3 (100)
Protection class - static, standard (optional)		IP66 (IP66 & IP69K)
Salt spray resistance	[h]	96

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

(2) Max. ordering stroke length for Dxx-2KB5 is 12 inches

(3) Max. ordering stroke length for Dxx-21B5 is 20 inches

(4) For other strokes, contact customer support

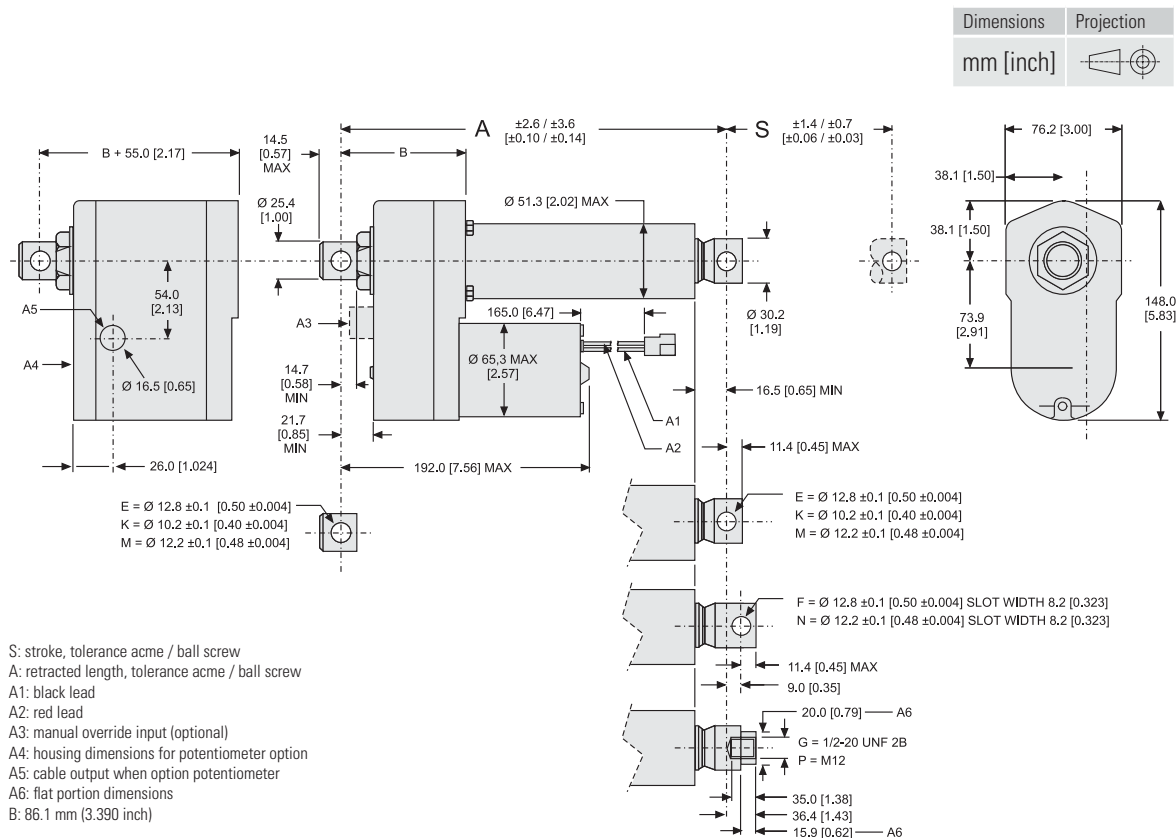
Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages <sup>(1) (2)</sup>	[Vdc]	12, 24, 36, 48, 90
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
D12x-05A5		12.0/33.0
D12x-10A5		8.0/27.0
D12x-20A5		3.0/15.0
D12x-05B5		8.0/28.0
D12x-10B5		5.0/27.0
D12x-20B5		3.0/13.0
D12x-21B5		3.0/20.0
D12x-2KB5		4.0/25.0
D24x-05A5		6.0/16.5
D24x-10A5		4.0/13.5
D24x-20A5		1.5/7.5
D24x-05B5		4.0/14.0
D24x-10B5		2.5/13.5
D24x-20B5		1.5/7.5
D24x-21B5		1.5/10.0
D24x-2KB5		2.0/12.5
D36x-05A5		4.0/11.0
D36x-10A5		2.67/9.0
D36x-20A5		1.0/5.1
D36x-05B5		2.67/9.3
D36x-10B5		1.67/9.0
D36x-20B5		1.0/5.1
D36x-21B5		1.0/6.7
D36x-2KB5		1.34/8.4
D48x-05A5		3.0/8.3
D48x-10A5		2.0/6.8
D48x-20A5		0.8/3.8
D48x-05B5		2.0/7.0
D48x-10B5		1.3/6.8
D48x-20B5		0.8/3.8
D48x-21B5		0.8/5.0
D48x-2KB5		1.0/6.3
D90x-05A5		1.5/4.1
D90x-10A5		1.0/3.4
D90x-20A5		0.4/1.9
D90x-05B5		1.0/3.5
D90x-10B5		0.6/3.4
D90x-20B5		0.4/1.9
D90x-21B5		0.4/2.5
D90x-2KB5		0.5/3.2
Flying leads length	[mm (in)]	165 (7.5)
Flying leads diameter	[mm (in)]	3 (0.12)
Flying leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	2 (14)
Cable length with option pot.	[mm (in)]	600 (24)
Cable diameter with option pot.	[mm (in)]	9 (0.35)
Cable leads cross section with option potentiometer	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	
motor leads		2.5 (14)
potentiometer leads		1.5 (16)

(1) For other input voltages - contact customer support.

(2) 90 Vdc model not CE compliant.



## Electrak® GX DC – Dimensions

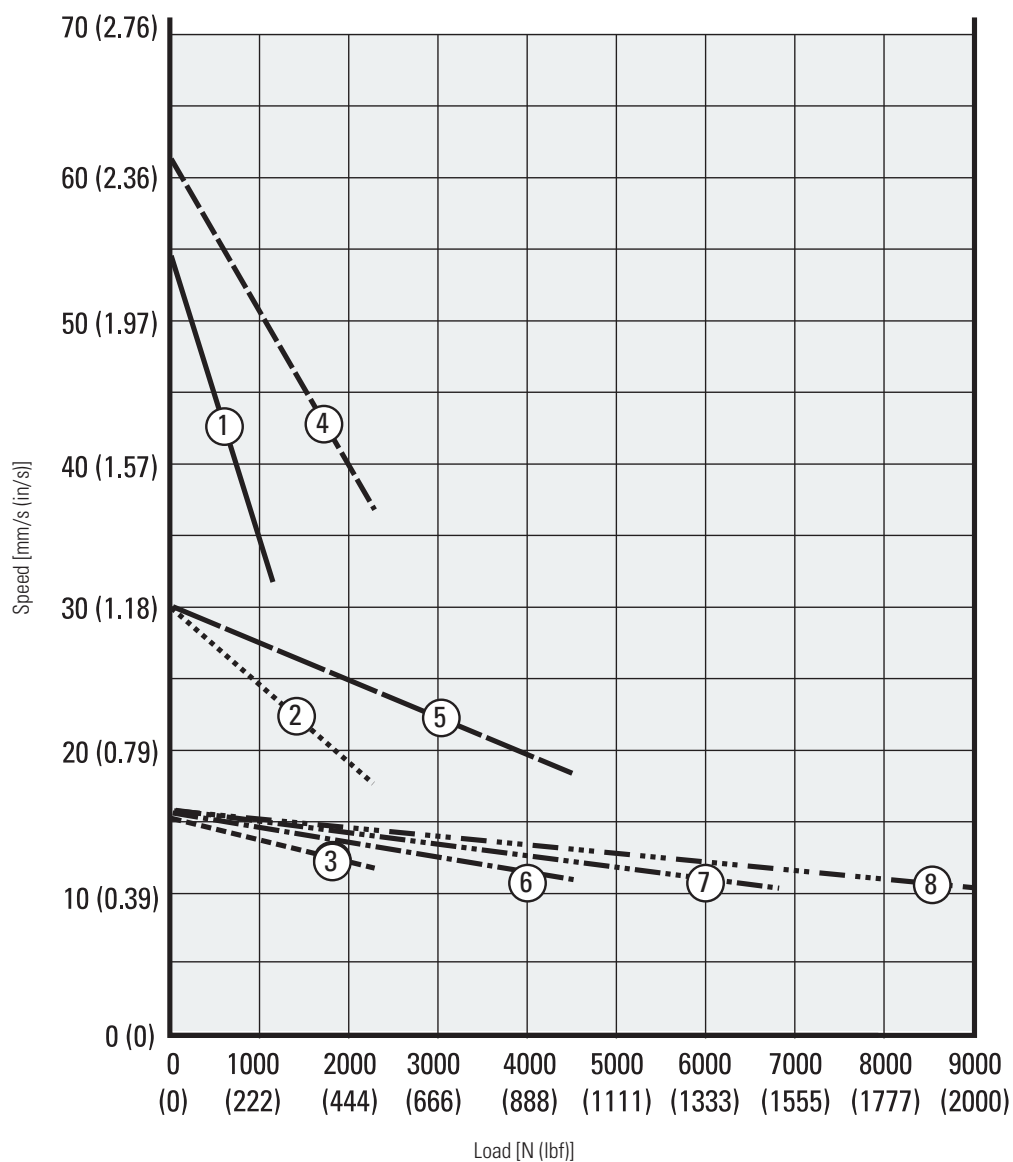


### Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[in]	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
Retracted length, acme screw models (A)	[mm]	211.3	262.1	312.9	363.7	414.5	465.3	583.7	634.5	685.3	736.1	786.9	837.7
	[in]	8.32	10.32	12.32	14.32	16.32	18.32	22.98	24.98	26.98	28.98	30.98	32.98
Retracted length, ball screw models (A)	[mm]	251.5	302.3	353.1	403.9	454.7	505.5	623.6	674.4	725.2	776.0	826.8	877.6
	[in]	9.90	11.90	13.90	15.90	17.90	19.90	24.55	26.55	28.55	30.55	32.55	34.55
Add on length for option potentiometer	[mm]	55.0											
	[in]	2.17											
Weight, acme screw models	[kg]	4.4	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.6	5.8	5.9	6.1	6.2
	[lbf]	9.7	10.1	10.6	11.0	11.2	11.7	12.1	12.3	12.8	13.0	13.4	13.6
Weight, ball screw models	[kg]	5.0	5.2	5.4	5.6	5.8	6.0	6.1	6.2	6.4	6.5	6.7	6.9
	[lbf]	11.0	11.4	11.9	12.3	12.8	13.2	13.4	13.6	14.1	14.3	14.7	15.2
Add on weight for option potentiometer	[kg]	1.30											
	[lbf]	2.86											

# Electrak® GX DC – Performance Diagrams

Load vs. Speed

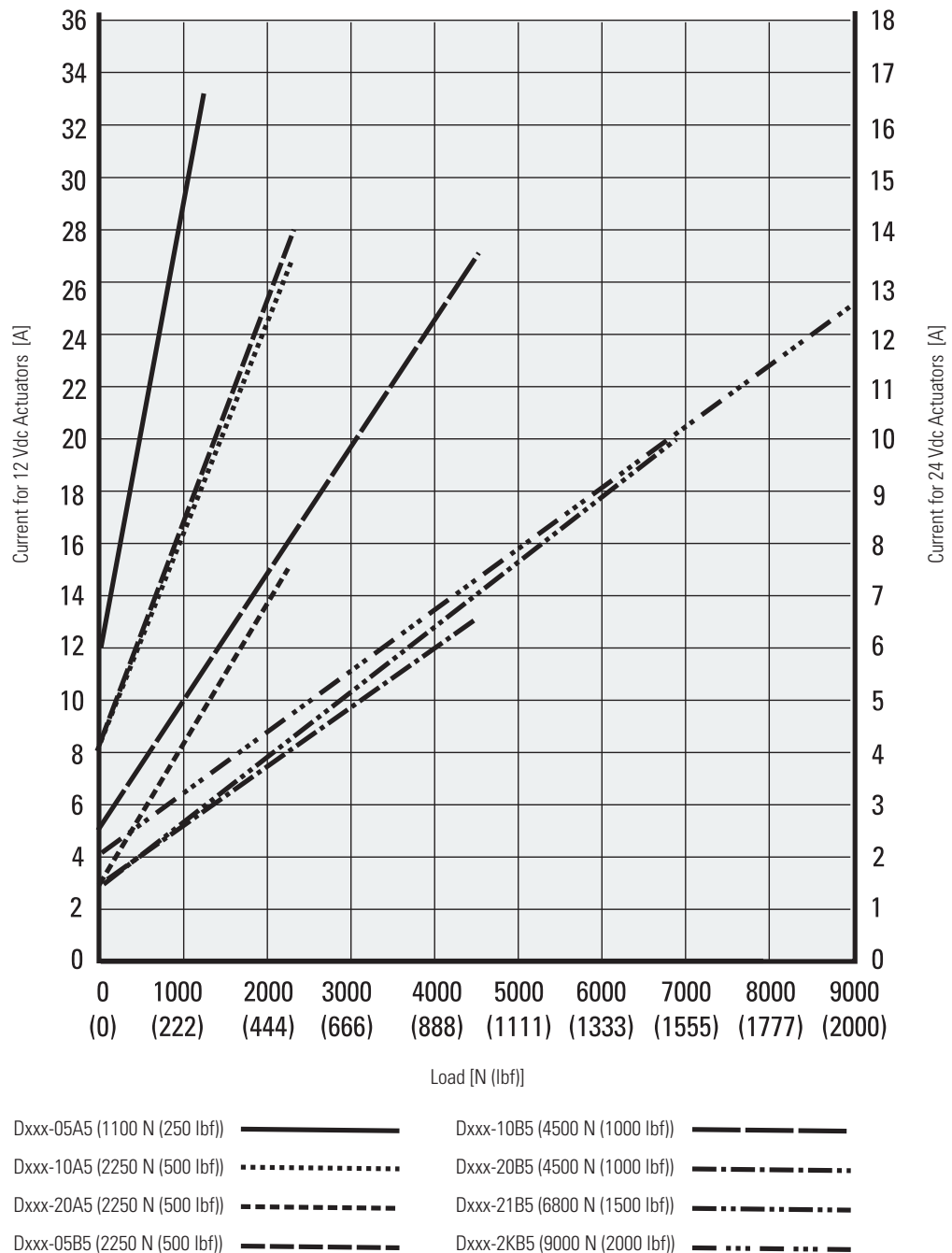


- |                                 |                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Dxxx-05A5 (1100 N (250 lbf)) | 5. Dxxx-10B5 (4500 N (1000 lbf)) |
| 2. Dxxx-10A5 (2250 N (500 lbf)) | 6. Dxxx-20B5 (4500 N (1000 lbf)) |
| 3. Dxxx-20A5 (2250 N (500 lbf)) | 7. Dxxx-21B5 (6800 N (1500 lbf)) |
| 4. Dxxx-05B5 (2250 N (500 lbf)) | 8. Dxxx-2KB5 (9000 N (2000 lbf)) |



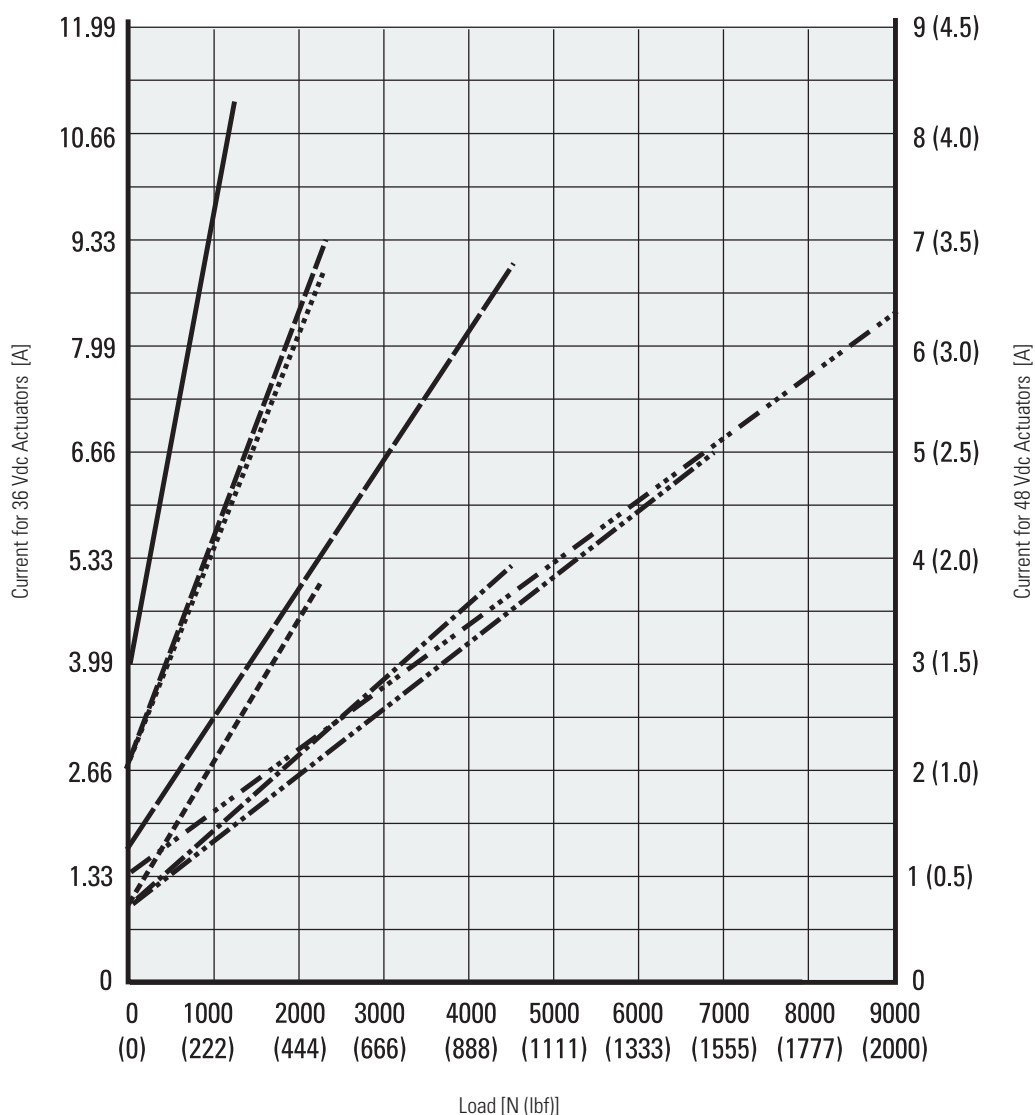
## Electrak® GX DC – Performance Diagrams

Load vs. Current for 12 and 24 Vdc actuators



# Electrak® GX DC – Performance Diagrams

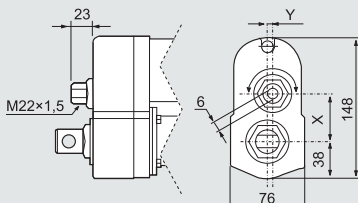
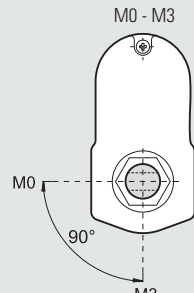
Load vs. Current for 36 and 48 Vdc actuators





# Electrak® GX DC – Ordering Key

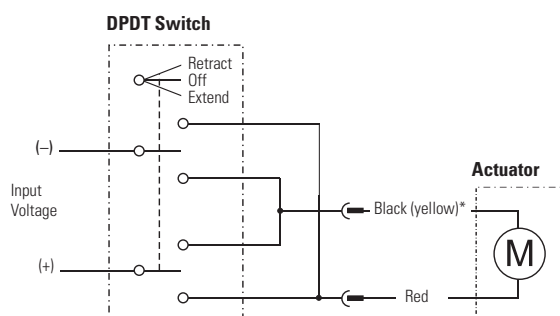
## Ordering Key

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9												
D12C	05A5-	02	M0	N	N	-D	E	E												
<b>1. Model, input voltage and CE compliance</b> D12C = Electrak GX, 12 Vdc, CE compliant D24C = Electrak GX, 24 Vdc, CE compliant D36C = Electrak GX, 36 Vdc, CE compliant D48C = Electrak GX, 48 Vdc, CE compliant D12N = Electrak GX, 12 Vdc, not CE compliant D24N = Electrak GX, 24 Vdc, not CE compliant D36N = Electrak GX, 36 Vdc, not CE compliant D48N = Electrak GX, 48 Vdc, not CE compliant D90N = Electrak GX, 90 Vdc, not CE compliant					<b>5. Ingress protection rating</b> N = IP66 K = IP66 and IP69K															
<b>2. Dynamic load capacity, screw type and maximum speed</b> 05A5 - = 1100 N, acme, 54 mm/s 10A5 - = 2250 N, acme, 30 mm/s 20A5 - = 2250 N, acme, 15 mm/s 05B5 - = 2250 N, ball, 61 mm/s 10B5 - = 4500 N, ball, 30 mm/s 20B5 - = 4500 N, ball, 15 mm/s 21B5 - = 6800 N, ball, 15 mm/s <sup>(1)</sup> 2KB5 - = 9000 N, ball, 9 mm/s <sup>(2)</sup>					<b>6. Options</b> N = no option P = potentiometer feedback H = manual override  Dimensions for manual override option 															
<b>3. Ordering stroke length</b> 02 = 2 inch (50.8 mm) 04 = 4 inch (101.6 mm) 06 = 6 inch (152.4 mm) 08 = 8 inch (203.2 mm) 10 = 10 inch (254.0 mm) 12 = 12 inch (304.8 mm) 14 = 14 inch (355.6 mm) 16 = 16 inch (406.4 mm) 18 = 18 inch (457.2 mm) 20 = 20 inch (508.0 mm) 22 = 22 inch (558.8 mm) 24 = 24 inch (609.6 mm)					<table><tr><th>Model</th><th>X</th><th>Y</th></tr><tr><td>Dxxx05A(B)5-</td><td>49.6</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>Dxxx10A(B)5-</td><td>43.3</td><td>5.2</td></tr><tr><td>Dxxx20(21, 2K)A(B)5-</td><td>38.9</td><td>0.0</td></tr></table>				Model	X	Y	Dxxx05A(B)5-	49.6	0.0	Dxxx10A(B)5-	43.3	5.2	Dxxx20(21, 2K)A(B)5-	38.9	0.0
Model	X	Y																		
Dxxx05A(B)5-	49.6	0.0																		
Dxxx10A(B)5-	43.3	5.2																		
Dxxx20(21, 2K)A(B)5-	38.9	0.0																		
<b>4. Rear adapter hole orientation</b> M0 = adapter at 0° (standard) M3 = adapter at 90° <sup>(3)</sup> 					<b>7. Connector option</b> -A = AMP terminal 42098-2, house 180908-5 -B = Packard Electric 56 Series -D = no connector (flying leads)															
					<b>8. Front adapter option</b> E = cross hole for 0.5 inch pin F = forked cross hole for 0.5 inch pin G = 1/2-20 UNF 2B female thread K = cross hole for 10 mm pin M = cross hole for 12 mm pin N = forked cross hole for 12 mm pin P = M12 female thread															
					<b>9. Rear adapter option</b> E = cross hole for 0.5 inch pin K = cross hole for 10 mm pin M = cross hole for 12 mm pin															
					(1) 21B5 not possible with strokes above 20 inch (2) 2KB5 not possible for strokes above 12 inch (3) Not possible with option manual override															

# Electrak® GX DC – Electrical Connections

## Without Option

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]
D12x	12
D24x	24
D36x	36
D48x	48
D90N	90



\* Lead can be black or yellow

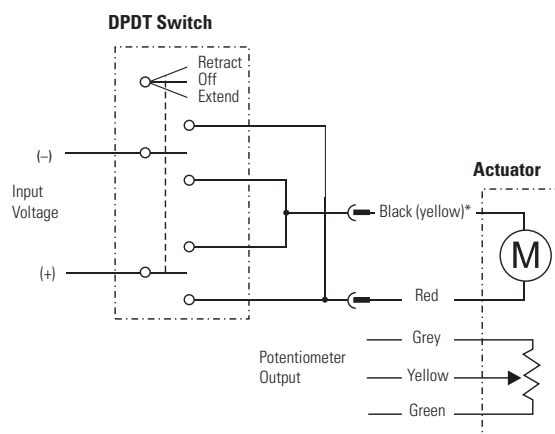
Connect the red lead to positive and black (yellow)\* to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator.

## Option Potentiometer

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]
D12x	12
D24x	24
D36x	36
D48x	48
D90N	90

Potentiometer type	wirewound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc] 32
Potentiometer max. power	[W] 2
Potentiometer linearity	[%] $\pm 0.25$
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]
2 - 10 inch stroke	39
11 - 20 inch stroke	20
21 - 24 inch stroke	10



\* Lead can be black or yellow

Connect the red lead to positive and black (yellow)\* to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The potentiometer output cable has 0 ohm between grey and yellow leads when the actuator is fully extended.

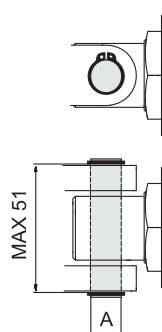


## Electrak<sup>®</sup> GX DC – Accessories

### Mounting Pin Kits

Designation	A [mm(in)]	Part Number
Mounting pins (pair)	12.7 (0.5)	D603 028

The mounting pins are used in the rear and front adapter holes of the actuator. The pins have a groove in each end so that it can be secured with snap rings.



Dimensions

mm

### Mating Connectors

Designation	Part Number
North American mating connector kit	9100-448-001
Rest of the world mating connector kit	LA100B9P1

The mating connector kit consist of the necessary connector parts required to be able to connect to the connector on the actuator wires.

- Page intentionally left blank -



## Electrak® GX AC – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Robust and reliable
- 1 × 115, 1 × 230 or 3 × 400 Vac as standard input voltages
- Acme and ball screw models
- Static load up to 18 kN (4000 lbf)
- Dynamic load up to 9 kN (2000 lbf)
- Stroke up to 24 in (609 mm)
- Speed up to 61 mm/s (2.4 in/s)
- Protection class static IP45
- Overload clutch for mid and end of stroke protection
- Anti coast brake
- Motor with thermal switch
- Maintenance free

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme or ball
Nut type Axxx-xxA (acme screw) Axxx-xxB (ball screw)	self locking lead nut load lock ball nut
Manual override	no (optional)
Anti-rotation	no
Static load holding brake acme screw models ball screw models	no (self locking) yes
Safety features	overload clutch motor auto reset thermal switch
Anti coast brake	yes
Electrical connections no potentiometer option with potentiometer option	cable with flying leads 2 x cable with flying leads
Compliances	CE
Certificates	UL, CSA

### Optional Mechanical Features

Variety of front and rear adapters

Manual override

### Optional Electrical Features

Potentiometer feedback

# Electrak® GX AC – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	
Axx-xxA (acme screw)		11350 (2500)
Axx-xxB (ball screw)		18000 (4000)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
A12(22)C-05A5 <sup>(2)</sup>		1100 (250)
A12(22)C-10A5		2250 (500)
A42C-10A5		1100 (250)
A12(22)C-20A5		2250 (500)
A42C-20A5		1100 (250)
A12(22)C-05B5		2250 (500)
A42C-05B5		1100 (250)
A12(22)C-10B5		4500 (1000)
A42C-10B5		2250 (500)
A12(22)C-20B5		4500 (1000)
A42C-20B5		2250 (500)
A12(22)C-21B5 <sup>(2)</sup>		6800 (1500)
A12(22)C-2KB5 <sup>(2)</sup>		9000 (2000)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
AxxC-05A5 <sup>(2)</sup>		54/32 (2.10/1.20)
AxxC-10A5		30/18 (1.20/0.71)
AxxC-20A5		15/12 (0.67/0.47)
AxxC-05B5		61/37 (2.40/1.40)
AxxC-10B5		30/18 (1.20/0.71)
AxxC-20B5		15/12 (0.60/0.47)
AxxC-21B5 <sup>(2)</sup>		15/11 (0.60/0.43)
AxxC-2KB5 <sup>(2)</sup>		15/9 (0.60/0.35)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	6
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(3) (4) (5)</sup>	[in]	24
Ordering stroke length increments	[in]	2
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	-25 – 65 (-15 – 150)
Max. on time	[s]	45
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.0 (0.04)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	11.3 (100)
Protection class - static		IP45
Salt spray resistance	[h]	96

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

(2) Not possible with supply voltage 3 × 400 Vac

(3) 2KB5 not possible for strokes above 12 inch

(4) 21B5 not possible for strokes above 20 inch

(5) For other strokes, contact customer support

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages <sup>(1)</sup>	[Vac]	1 × 115 <sup>(2)</sup> 1 × 230 <sup>(2)</sup> 3 × 400
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
A12C-05A5		1.2/2.8
A12C-10A5		1.2/2.8
A12C-20A5		0.8/2.2
A12C-05B5		1.0/2.8
A12C-10B5		1.0/2.8
A12C-20B5		1.0/2.4
A12C-21B5		0.8/2.8
A12C-2KB5		0.8/3.7
A22C-05A5		0.6/1.6
A22C-10A5		0.6/1.6
A22C-20A5		0.4/1.5
A22C-05B5		0.5/1.3
A22C-10B5		0.5/1.3
A22C-20B5		0.5/1.4
A22C-21B5		0.4/1.6
A22C-2KB5		0.4/1.8
A42C-05A5		not possible
A42C-10A5		0.35/0.7
A42C-20A5		0.30/0.7
A42C-05B5		0.45/0.7
A42C-10B5		0.45/0.7
A42C-20B5		0.45/0.7
A42C-21B5		not possible
A42C-2KB5		not possible
Motor cable length	[mm (in)]	600 (24)
Motor cable diameter	[mm (in)]	10 (0.4)
Motor cable leads cross section	[mm² (AWG)]	1.5 (16)
Potentiometer cable length <sup>(3)</sup>	[mm (in)]	500 (20)
Potentiometer cable diameter <sup>(3)</sup>	[mm (in)]	9 (0.35)
Pot. cable leads cross section <sup>(3)</sup>	[mm² (AWG)]	1.5 (16)

(1) For other input voltages - contact customer support.

(2) Capacitor required to run the actuator.

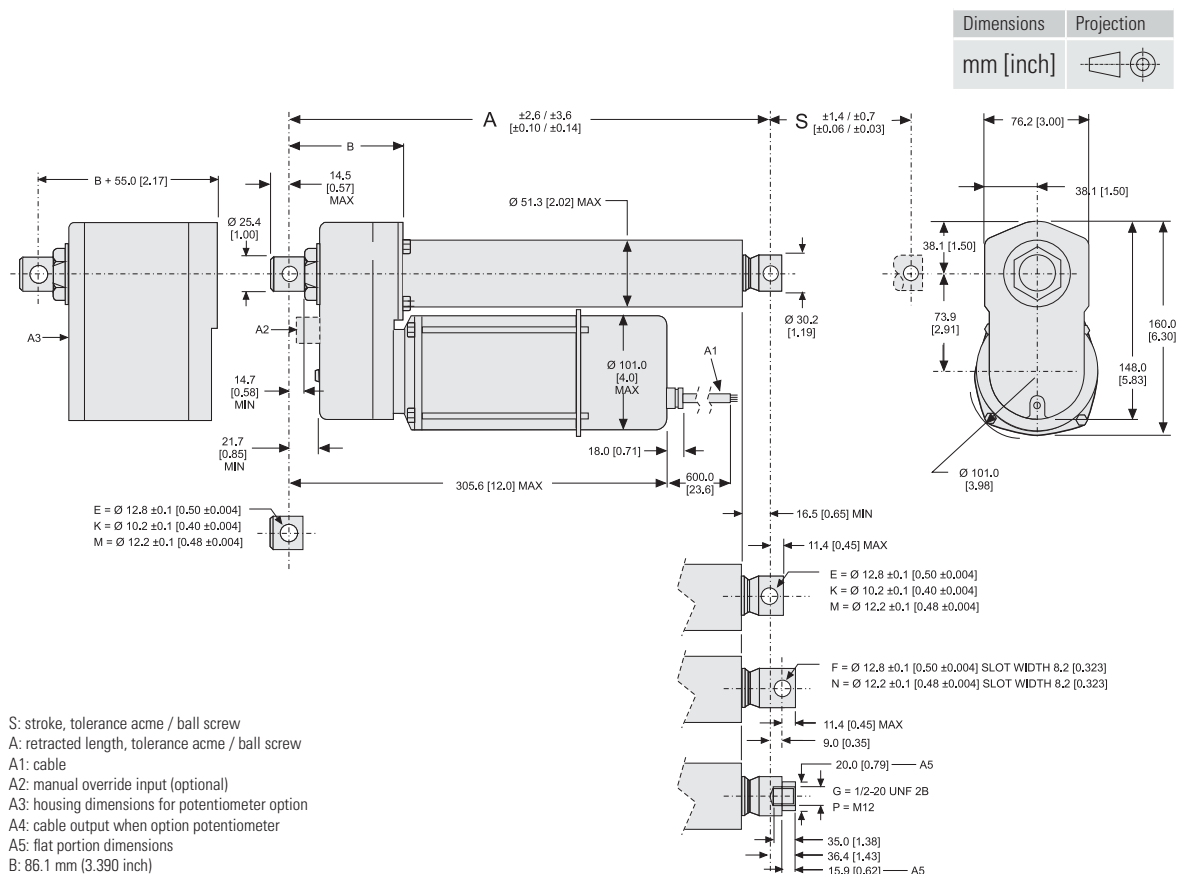
1 × 115 Vac = 35 µF, p/n 9200-448-002

1 × 230 Vac = 10 µF, p/n 9200-448-003

(3) Potentiometer is optional



## Electrak® GX AC – Dimensions



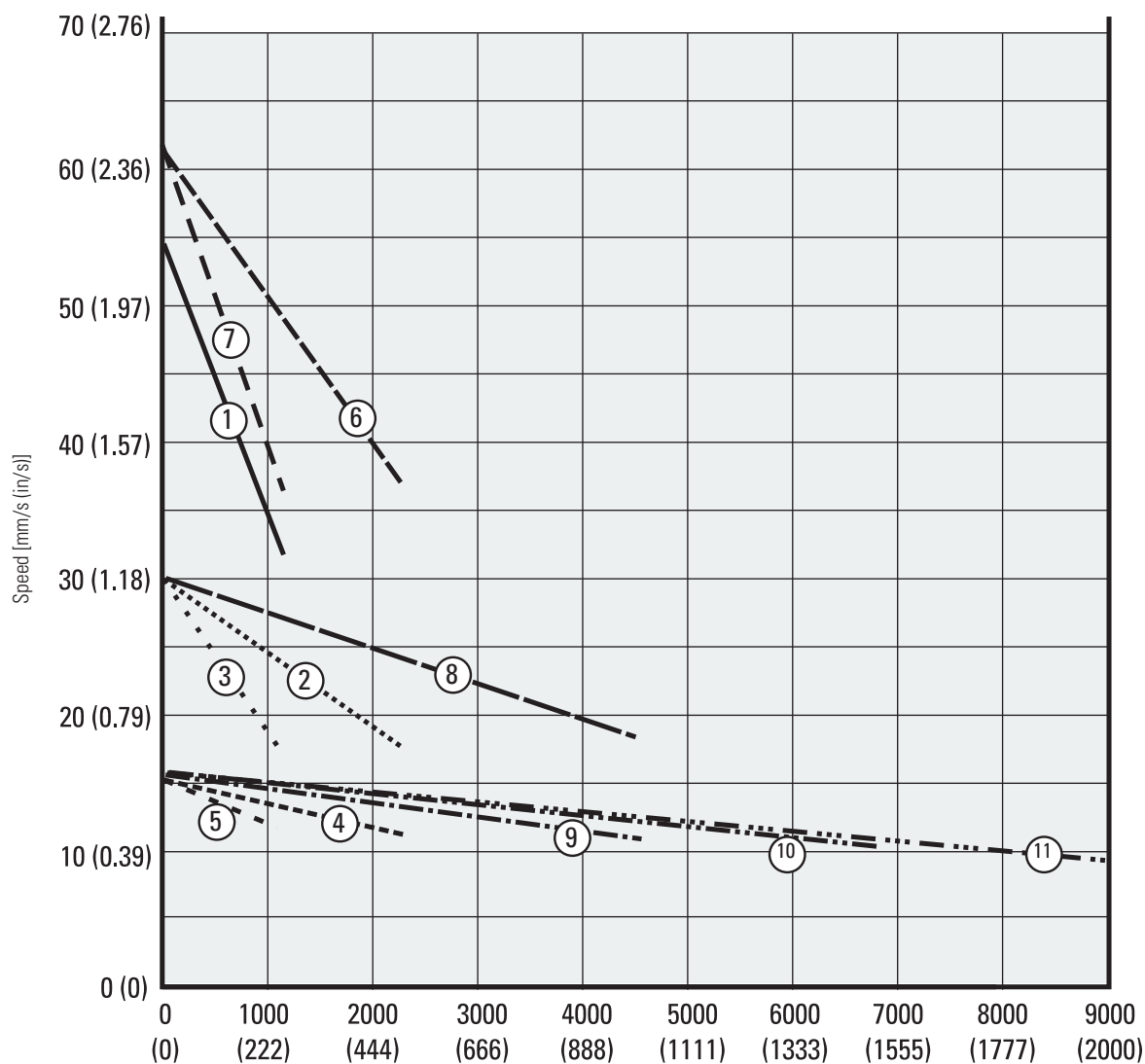
### Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[in]	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
Retracted length, acme screw models (A)	[mm]	312.9	363.7	414.5	465.3	583.7	634.5	685.3	736.1	786.9	837.7
	[in]	12.32	14.32	16.32	18.32	22.98	24.98	26.98	28.98	30.98	32.98
Retracted length, ball screw models (A)	[mm]	353.1	403.9	454.7	505.5	623.6	674.4	725.2	776.0	826.8	877.6
	[in]	13.90	15.90	17.90	19.90	24.55	26.55	28.55	30.55	32.55	34.55
Add on length for option potentiometer	[mm]	55.0									
	[in]	2.17									
Weight, acme screw models	[kg]	6.2	6.4	6.6	6.8	7.0	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.8	7.9
	[lbf]	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.4	15.8	16.3	16.7	17.1	17.4
Weight, ball screw models	[kg]	6.8	7.0	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.8	8.0	8.2	8.4	8.5
	[lbf]	15.0	15.4	15.8	16.3	16.7	17.1	17.6	18.0	18.5	38.3
Add on weight for option potentiometer	[kg]	1.30									
	[lbf]	2.86									



# Electrak® GX AC – Performance Diagrams

Load vs. Speed

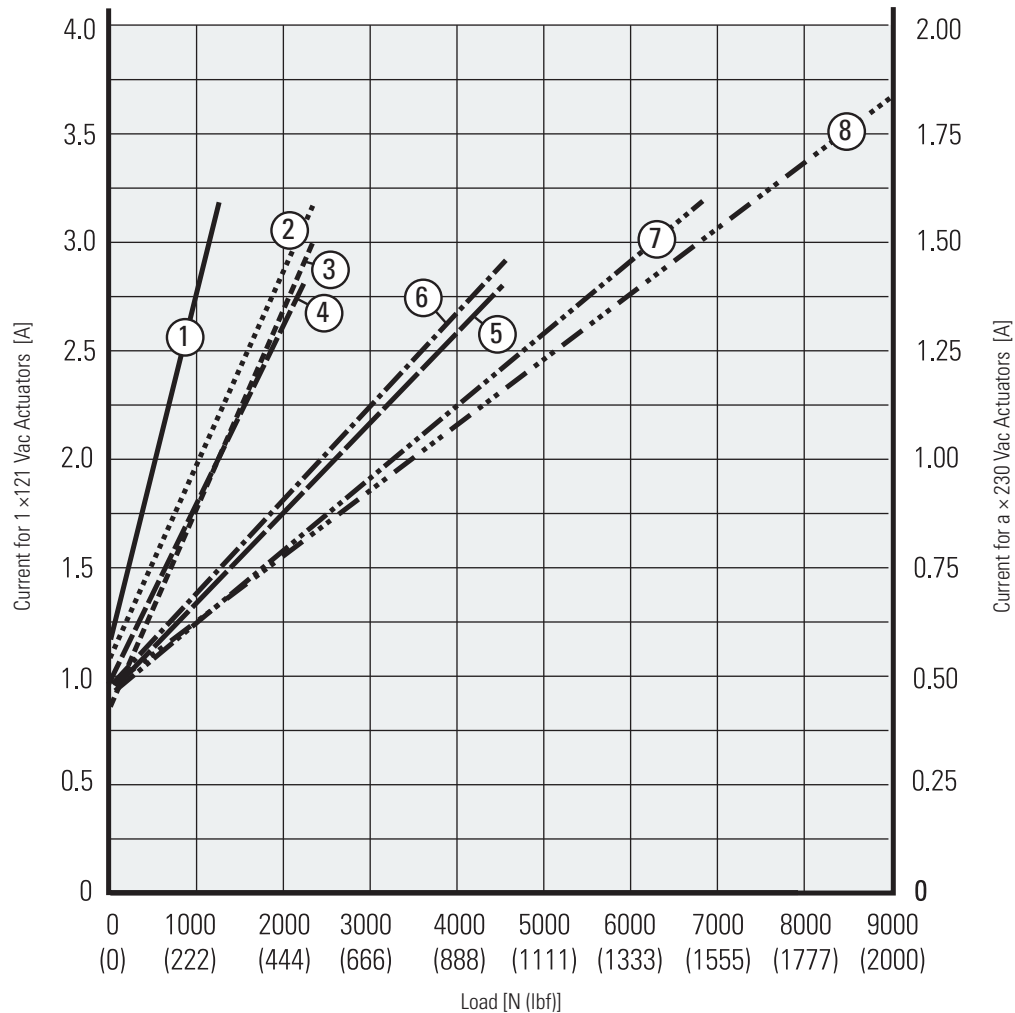


- |                                     |           |                                      |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. Axxx-05A5 (1100 N (250 lbf))     | —————     | 6. A12(22)x-05B5 (2250 N (500 lbf))  | -----     |
| 2. A12(22)x-10A5 (2250 N (500 lbf)) | .....     | 7. A42x-05B5 (1100 N (250 lbf))      | - - - - - |
| A42x-10B5 (2250 N (500 lbf))        |           | 8. A12(22)x-10B5 (4500 N (1000 lbf)) | —————     |
| 3. A42x-10A5 (1100 N (250 lbf))     | . . . . . | 9. A12(22)x-20B5 (4500 N (1000 lbf)) | - . - . - |
| 4. A12(22)x-20A5 (2250 N (500 lbf)) | -----     | 10. Axxx-21B5 (6800 N (1500 lbf))    | - . . . . |
| A42x-20B5 (2250 N (500 lbf))        |           | 11. Axxx-2KB5 (9000 N (2000 lbf))    | - . . . . |
| 5. A42x-20A5 (1100 N (250 lbf))     | - - - - - |                                      |           |



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> GX AC – Performance Diagrams

Load vs. Current for 1 × 115 and 1 × 230 Vac actuators

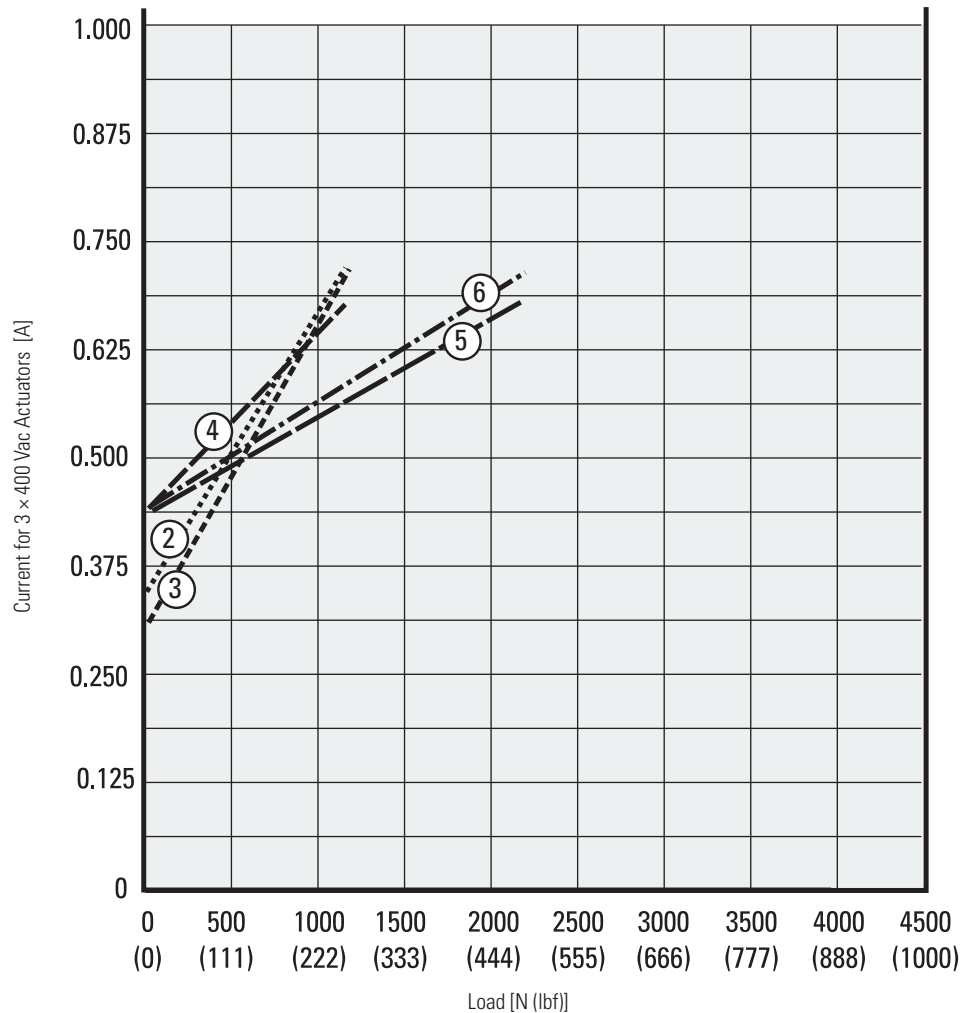


- 1. A12(22)x-05A5 (1100 N (250 lbf))
- 2. A12(22)x-10A5 (2250 N (500 lbf))
- 3. A12(22)x-20A5 (2250 N (500 lbf))
- 4. A12(22)x-05B5 (2250 N (500 lbf))

- 5. A12(22)x-10B5 (4500 N (1000 lbf))
- 6. A12(22)x-20B5 (4500 N (1000 lbf))
- 7. A12(22)x21B5 (6800 N (1500 lbf))
- 8. A12(22)x-2KB5 (9000 N (2000 lbf))

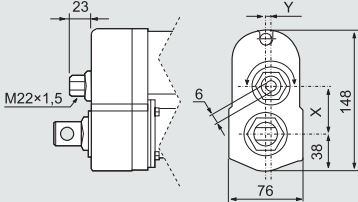
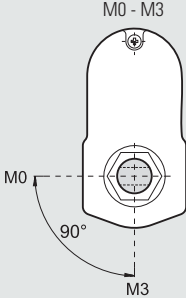
## Electrak® GX AC – Performance Diagrams

### Load vs. Current for 3 × 400 Vac actuators



- |                                 |              |                                  |                     |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A42x-05A5 (1100 N (250 lbf)) | not possible | 5. A42x-10B5 (2250 N (500 lbf))  | —————               |
| 2. A42x-10A5 (1100 N (250 lbf)) | .....        | 6. A42x-20B5 (2250 N (500 lbf))  | — . — . — . — . — . |
| 3. A42x-20A5 (1100 N (250 lbf)) | —————        | 7. A42x-21B5 (6800 N (1500 lbf)) | not possible        |
| 4. A42x-05B5 (1100 N (250 lbf)) | —————        | 8. A42x-2KB5 (9000 N (2000 lbf)) | not possible        |

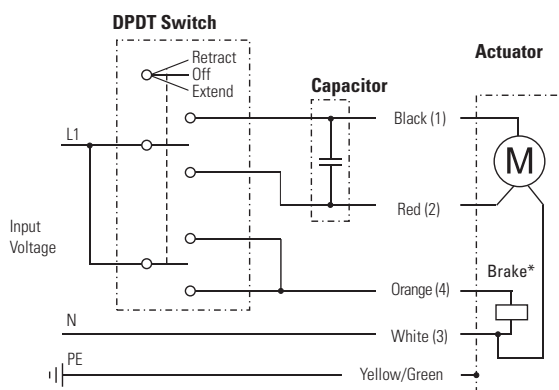
# Electrak® GX AC – Ordering Key

Ordering Key																			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8												
A12C05A5-	06	M0	B	N	-D	E	E												
<b>1. Model, input voltage, dynamic load capacity, screw type, maximum speed</b> A12C05A5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 115 Vac, 1100 N, acme, 54 mm/s A12C10A5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 115 Vac, 2250 N, acme, 30 mm/s A12C20A5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 115 Vac, 2250 N, acme, 15 mm/s A12C05B5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 115 Vac, 2250 N, ball, 61 mm/s A12C10B5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 115 Vac, 4500 N, ball, 30 mm/s A12C20B5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 115 Vac, 4500 N, ball, 15 mm/s A12C21B5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 115 Vac, 6800 N, ball, 15 mm/s <sup>(1)</sup> A12C2KB5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 115 Vac, 9000 N, ball, 10 mm/s <sup>(2)</sup> A22C05A5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 230 Vac, 1100 N, acme, 54 mm/s A22C10A5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 230 Vac, 2250 N, acme, 30 mm/s A22C20A5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 230 Vac, 2250 N, acme, 15 mm/s A22C05B5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 230 Vac, 2250 N, ball, 61 mm/s A22C10B5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 230 Vac, 4500 N, ball, 30 mm/s A22C20B5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 230 Vac, 4500 N, ball, 15 mm/s A22C21B5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 230 Vac, 6800 N, ball, 15 mm/s <sup>(1)</sup> A22C2KB5- = Electrak GX, 1 × 230 Vac, 9000 N, ball, 10 mm/s <sup>(2)</sup> A42C10A5- = Electrak GX, 3 × 400 Vac, 1100 N, acme, 30 mm/s A42C20A5- = Electrak GX, 3 × 400 Vac, 1100 N, acme, 15 mm/s A42C05B5- = Electrak GX, 3 × 400 Vac, 1100 N, ball, 61 mm/s A42C10B5- = Electrak GX, 3 × 400 Vac, 2250 N, ball, 30 mm/s A42C20B5- = Electrak GX, 3 × 400 Vac, 2250 N, ball, 15 mm/s				<b>4. Ingress protection rating</b> B = IP45  <b>5. Options</b> N = no option P = potentiometer feedback H = manual override  Dimensions for manual override option  <table><tr><th>Model</th><th>X</th><th>Y</th></tr><tr><td>Axxx05A(B)5-</td><td>49.6</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>Axxx10A(B)5-</td><td>43.3</td><td>5.2</td></tr><tr><td>Axxx20(21, 2K)A(B)5-</td><td>38.9</td><td>0.0</td></tr></table>				Model	X	Y	Axxx05A(B)5-	49.6	0.0	Axxx10A(B)5-	43.3	5.2	Axxx20(21, 2K)A(B)5-	38.9	0.0
Model	X	Y																	
Axxx05A(B)5-	49.6	0.0																	
Axxx10A(B)5-	43.3	5.2																	
Axxx20(21, 2K)A(B)5-	38.9	0.0																	
<b>2. Ordering stroke length</b> 06 = 6 inch (152.4 mm) 08 = 8 inch (203.2 mm) 10 = 10 inch (254.0 mm) 12 = 12 inch (304.8 mm) 14 = 14 inch (355.6 mm) 16 = 16 inch (406.4 mm) 18 = 18 inch (457.2 mm) 20 = 20 inch (508.0 mm) 22 = 22 inch (558.8 mm) 24 = 24 inch (609.6 mm)				<b>6. Connector option</b> -D = no connector (flying leads)  <b>7. Front adapter option</b> E = cross hole for 0.5 inch pin F = forked cross hole for 0.5 inch pin G = 1/2-20 UNF 2B female thread K = cross hole for 10 mm pin M = cross hole for 12 mm pin N = forked cross hole for 12 mm pin P = M12 female thread															
<b>3. Rear adapter hole orientation</b> M0 = adapter at 0° (standard) M3 = adapter at 90° <sup>(3)</sup> 				<b>8. Rear adapter option</b> E = cross hole for 0.5 inch pin K = cross hole for 10 mm pin M = cross hole for 12 mm pin  <small>(1) 21B5 not possible with strokes above 20 inch (2) 2KB5 not possible for strokes above 12 inch (3) Not possible with option manual override</small>															

# Electrak® GX AC – Electrical Connections

## Input Voltage 115 or 230 Vac

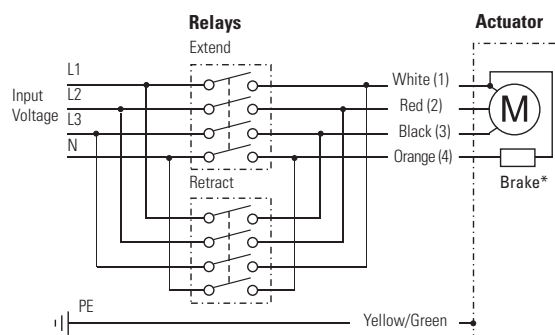
Actuator supply voltage	[Vac]	
A12		1 × 115
A22		1 × 230



Leads can be either color or number marked. To be able to run the actuator, a capacitor must be connected between black (1) and red (2) leads. A 115 Vac actuator requires a 35  $\mu$ F capacitor, while a 230 Vac actuator requires a 10  $\mu$ F capacitor. See page 54 for ordering of capacitors. Connect black (1) lead to L1 and white (3) lead to N (neutral) to retract the actuator. Change L1 from lead black (1) to lead red (2) to extend the actuator. The anti-coast brake\* must also be released during motion, which is done by connecting orange (4) lead to L1.

## Input Voltage 400 Vac

Actuator supply voltage	[Vac]	
A42		3 × 400



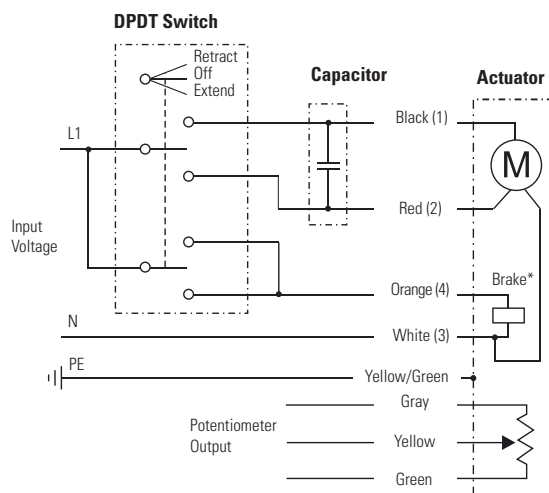
Leads can be either color or number marked. Connect white (1) lead to L1, red (2) lead to L2 and black (3) lead to L3 to extend the actuator. Change the places of white (2) lead and black (3) to retract the actuator. The anti-coast brake\* must also be released during motion, which is done by connecting orange (4) lead to neutral (N).



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> GX AC – Electrical Connections

Input Voltage 115 or 230 Vac + Option Potentiometer		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vac]	
A12		1 × 115
A22		1 × 230
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	2
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
2 - 10 inch stroke		39
11 - 20 inch stroke		20
21 - 24 inch stroke		10

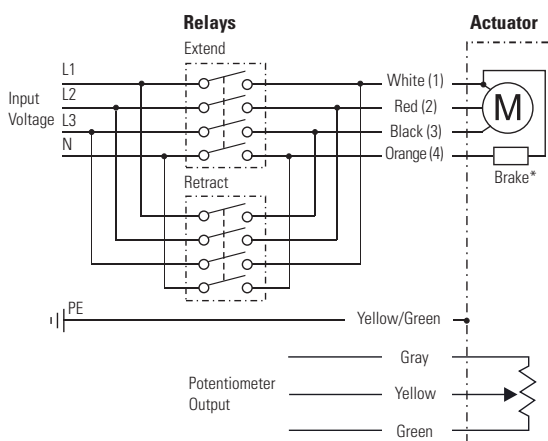
Leads can be either color or number marked. To be able to run the actuator, a capacitor must be connected between black (1) and red (2) leads. A 115 Vac actuator requires a 35  $\mu$ F capacitor, while a 230 Vac actuator requires a 10  $\mu$ F capacitor. See page 54 for ordering of capacitors. Connect black (1) lead to L1 and white (3) lead to N (neutral) to retract the actuator. Change L1 from lead black (1) to lead red (2) to extend the actuator. The anti-coast brake\* must also be released during motion, which is done by connecting orange (4) lead to neutral (N). The potentiometer output cable has 0 ohm between gray and yellow leads when the actuator is fully extended.



## Electrak® GX AC – Electrical Connections

Input Voltage 400 Vac + Option Potentiometer		
Actuator supply voltage A42	[Vac]	3 × 400
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	2
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
2 - 10 inch stroke		39
11 - 20 inch stroke		20
21 - 24 inch stroke		10

Leads can be either color or number marked. Connect white (1) lead to L1, red (2) lead to L2 and black (3) lead to L3 to extend the actuator. Change the places of white (2) lead and black (3) to retract the actuator. The anti-coast brake\* must also be released during motion, which is done by connecting orange (4) lead to neutral (N). The potentiometer output cable has 0 ohm between gray and yellow leads when the actuator is fully extended.



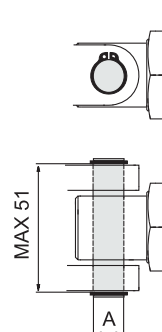


## Electrak<sup>®</sup> GX AC – Accessories

### Mounting Pin Kits

Designation	A [mm(in)]	Part Number
Mounting pins (pair)	12.7 (0.5)	D603 028

The mounting pins are used in the rear and front adapter holes of the actuator. The pins have a groove in each end so that it can be secured with snap rings.



Dimensions

mm

### Capacitor Kits

Designation	Actuator Supply Voltage	Part Number
Capacitor kit	115 Vac	9200-448-002
Capacitor kit	230 Vac	9200-448-003

All 230 and 115 Vac actuators require a capacitor to be wired between the windings to run. The capacitor is bought separately and mounted externally by the customer.



- Page intentionally left blank -



## Electrak® LA14 – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Robust and reliable
- 12, 24 or 36 Vdc as standard input voltages
- Acme and ball screw models
- Static load up to 18 kN (4000 lbf)
- Dynamic load up to 6.8 kN (1500 lbf)
- Stroke up to 24 in
- Speed up to 61 mm/s (2.4 in/s)
- Protection class static IP65
- Overload clutch for mid and end of stroke protection
- Motor with thermal switch
- Corrosion free aluminium cover tube
- Anti-rotation mechanism
- T-slots in the cover tube for magnetic sensors
- Trunnion mounting possible
- Maintenance free

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme or ball
Nut type Dxx-xxA (acme screw) Dxx-xxB (ball screw)	self-locking lead nut load lock ball nut
Manual override	no (optional)
Anti-rotation	yes
Static load holding brake acme screw models ball screw models	no (self-locking) yes
Safety features	overload clutch motor auto reset thermal switch
Electrical connections no potentiometer option with potentiometer option	flying leads with or without connector cable with or without connector
Compliances	CE

### Optional Mechanical Features

Variety of front and rear adapters

Variety of rear adapter orientations

Manual override

### Optional Electrical Features

Potentiometer feedback

### Accessories

External slot-mounted limit switches

Mounting pin kits

Mounting pin bracket kits

Trunnions mounting kits

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)

# Electrak® LA14 – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	
DAXx-xxA (acme screw)		11350 (2500)
DAXx-xxB (ball screw)		18000 (4000)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
DAXx-05A65M		1100 (250)
DAXx-10A65M		2250 (500)
DAXx-20A65M		2250 (500)
DAXx-05B65M		2250 (500)
DAXx-10B65M		4500 (1000)
DAXx-20B65M		4500 (1000)
DAXx-21B65M		6800 (1500)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
DAXx-05A65M		54/32 (2.10/1.20)
DAXx-10A65M		30/18 (1.20/0.70)
DAXx-20A65M		15/12 (0.67/0.45)
DAXx-05B65M		61/37 (2.40/1.40)
DAXx-10B65M		30/19 (1.30/0.80)
DAXx-20B65M		15/12 0.60/0.45)
DAXx-21B65M		15/11 (0.60/0.43)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm]	50
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(2)</sup>	[mm]	600
Ordering stroke length increments	[mm]	50
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	-25 – 85 (-15 – 185)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.0 (0.04)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	0
Protection class - static		IP65
Salt spray resistance	[h]	96

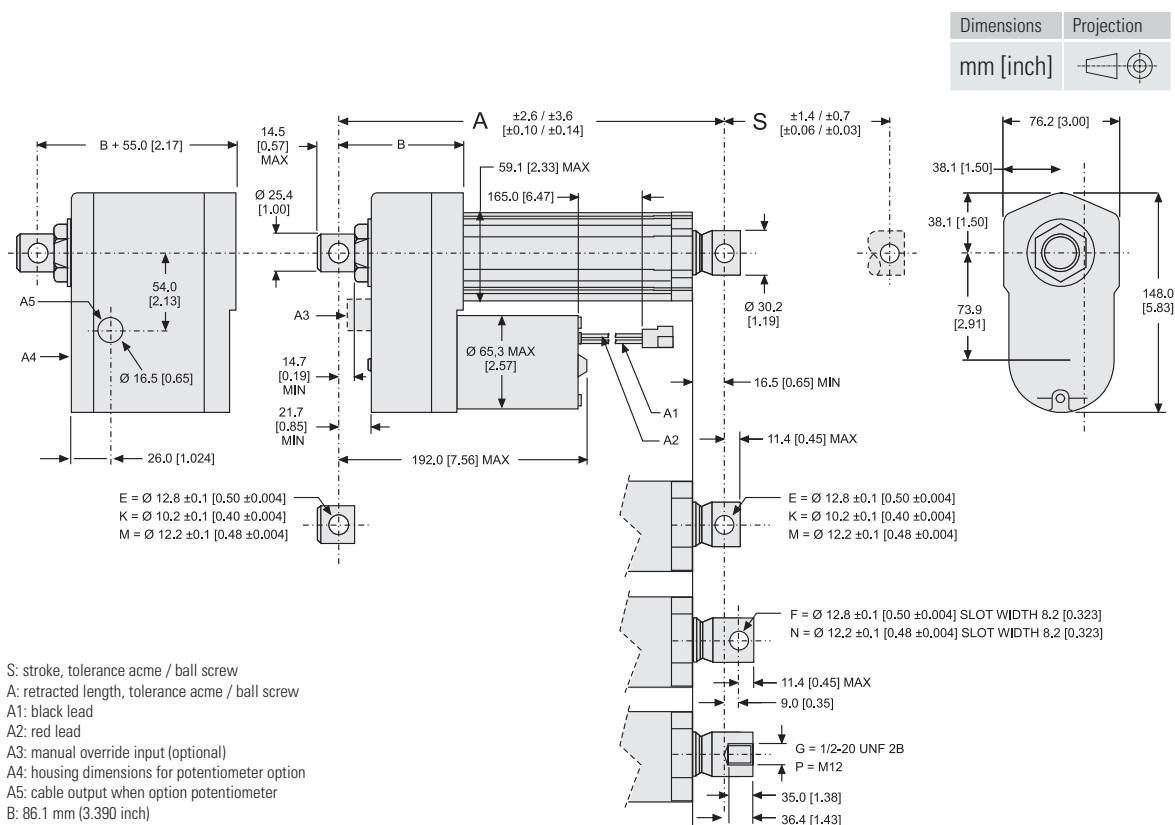
(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages <sup>(1)</sup>	[Vdc]	12, 24, 36
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load <sup>(2)</sup>	[A]	
DA12-05A65M		12.0/34.0
DA12-10A65M		9.0/27.0
DA12-20A65M		8.0/15.0
DA12-05B65M		8.0/26.0
DA12-10B65M		5.0/26.0
DA12-20B65M		4.0/14.0
DA12-21B65M		4.0/19.0
DA24-05A65M		6.0/17.0
DA24-10A65M		4.5/13.5
DA24-20A65M		4.0/7.5
DA24-05B65M		4.0/13.0
DA24-10B65M		2.5/13.0
DA24-20B65M		2.0/7.0
DA24-21B65M		2.0/9.5
Flying leads length	[mm (in)]	165 (7.5)
Flying leads diameter	[mm (in)]	3 (0.12)
Flying leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	2 (14)
Cable length with option pot.	[mm (in)]	600 (24)
Cable diameter with option pot.	[mm (in)]	9 (0.35)
Cable leads cross section with option potentiometer	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	
motor leads		2.5 (14)
potentiometer leads		1.5 (16)

(1) For other input voltages - contact customer support

(2) For current draw for 36 Vdc input voltage models - contact customer support

## Electrak® LA14 – Dimensions

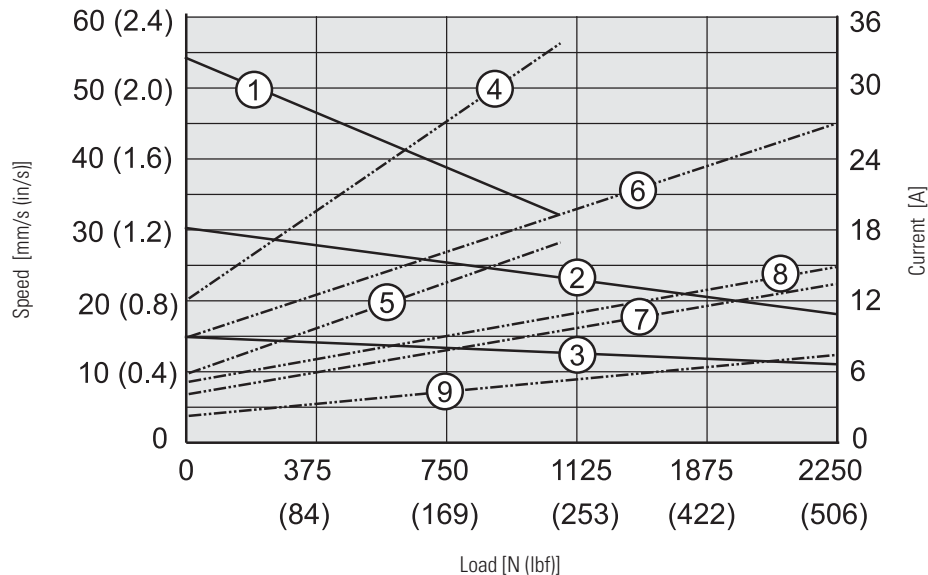


## Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[mm]	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
Retracted length, acme screw models (A)	[mm]	219.9	269.9	319.9	369.9	419.9	469.9	586.6	636.6	686.6	736.6	786.6	836.6
	[in]	8.86	10.62	12.59	14.56	16.53	18.50	23.09	25.06	27.03	29.00	30.97	32.94
Retracted length, ball screw models (A)	[mm]	269.6	319.6	369.6	419.6	469.6	519.6	623.4	673.4	723.5	773.4	823.4	873.4
	[in]	10.61	12.58	14.55	16.52	18.49	20.46	24.54	26.51	28.48	30.45	32.42	34.39
Add on length for option potentiometer	[mm]	55.0											
	[in]	2.17											
Weight, acme screw models	[kg]	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.8	6.0	6.2	6.4	6.6	6.8
	[lbf]	9.9	10.3	10.8	11.2	11.7	12.1	12.8	13.2	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0
Weight, ball screw models	[kg]	5.3	5.5	5.7	5.9	6.1	6.3	6.6	6.8	7.0	7.2	7.4	7.6
	[lbf]	11.7	12.1	12.5	13.0	13.4	13.9	14.5	15.0	15.4	15.8	16.3	16.7
Add on weight for option potentiometer	[kg]	1.30											
	[lbf]	3.31											

# Electrak® LA14 – Performance Diagrams

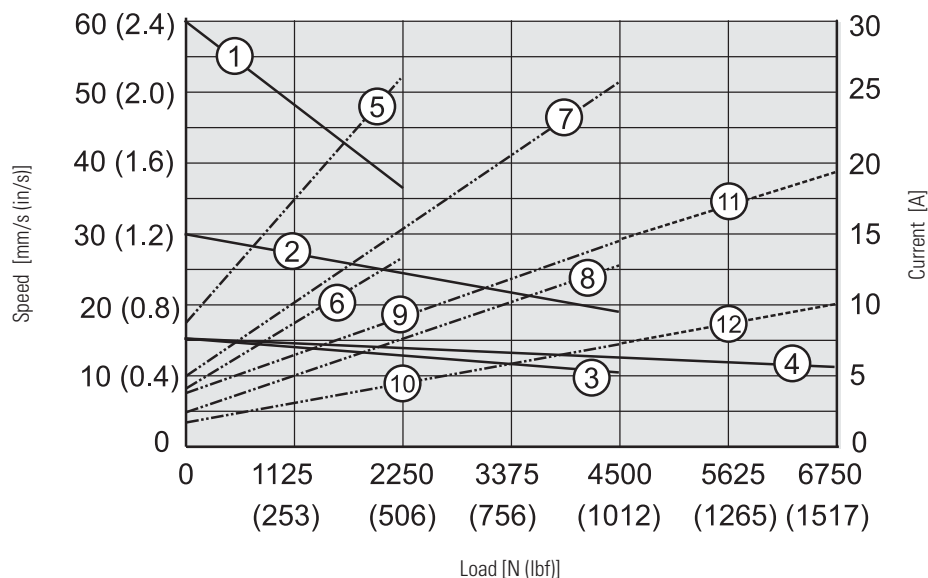
Acme Screw Models  
Speed and Current vs. Load



Speed  
1: DAxx-05A65M  
2: DAxx-10A65M  
3: DAxx-20A65M

Current  
4: DA12-05A65M  
5: DA24-05A65M  
6: DA12-10A65M  
7: DA24-10A65M  
8: DA12-20A65M  
9: DA24-20A65M

Ball Screw Models  
Speed and Current vs. Load



Speed  
1: DAxx-05B65M  
2: DAxx-10B65M  
3: DAxx-20B65M  
4: DAxx-21B65M

Current  
5: DA12-05B65M  
6: DA24-05B65M  
7: DA12-10B65M  
8: DA24-10B65M  
9: DA12-20B65M  
10: DA24-20B65M  
11: DA12-21B65M  
12: DA24-21B65M

**Note:** for current draw data for 36 Vdc input voltage models - contact customer support.

# Electrak® LA14 – Ordering Key

# Ordering Key

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DA12-	05A65M	10	M0	N	-A	F	M

## 1. Model and input voltage

DA12- = Electrak LA14, 12 Vdc  
DA24- = Electrak LA14, 24 Vdc  
DA36- = Electrak LA14, 36 Vdc

## 2. Dynamic load capacity, screw type, maximum speed

05A65M = 1100 N, acme, 54 mm/s  
10A65M = 2250 N, acme, 30 mm/s  
20A65M = 2250 N, acme, 15 mm/s  
05B65M = 2250 N, ball, 61 mm/s  
10B65M = 4500 N, ball, 30 mm/s  
20B65M = 4500 N, ball, 15 mm/s  
21B65M = 6800 N, ball, 15 mm/s

## 3. Ordering stroke length

05 = 50 mm (1.97 in)  
10 = 100 mm (3.94 in)  
15 = 150 mm (5.90 in)  
20 = 200 mm (7.87 in)  
25 = 250 mm (9.84 in)  
30 = 300 mm (11.81 in)  
35 = 350 mm (13.78 in)  
40 = 400 mm (15.75 in)  
45 = 450 mm (17.72 in)  
50 = 500 mm (19.69 in)  
55 = 550 mm (21.65 in)  
60 = 600 mm (23.62 in)

## 4. Rear / front adapter hole position <sup>(1)</sup>

M0 = both adapters at 0° (standard position)  
MF = both adapters at 90°

## 5. Options

N = no option  
NPO = potentiometer feedback  
NHW = manual override <sup>(1)</sup>

Dimensions for manual override option

Model	X	Y
DAxx05A(B)65-	49.6	0.0
DAxx10A(B)65-	43.3	5.2
DAxx20(21)A(B)65-	38.9	0.0

## 6. Connector option

-A = AMP terminal 42098-2, house 180908-5  
-B = Packard Electric 56 Series  
-D = no connector (flying leads)

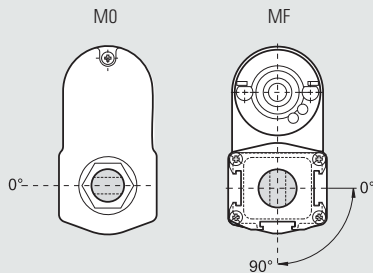
## 7. Front adapter option

E = cross hole for 0.5 inch pin  
K = cross hole for 10 mm pin  
M = cross hole for 12 mm pin

## 8. Rear adapter option

E = cross hole for 0.5 inch pin  
K = cross hole for 10 mm pin  
M = cross hole for 12 mm pin

<sup>(1)</sup> Only adapter position M0 possible with option manual override.

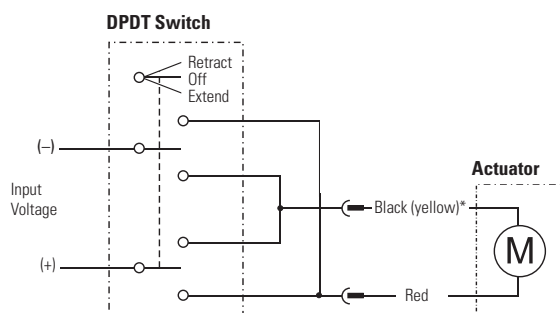


(1) Only adapter position M0 possible with option manual override.

# Electrak® LA14 – Electrical Connections

## Without Option

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]
DA12	12
DA24	24
DA36	36

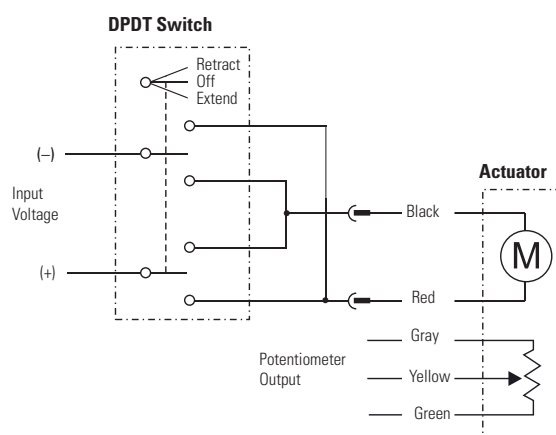


\* Lead can be black or yellow

Connect the red lead to positive and black (yellow)\* to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator.

## Option Potentiometer

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]
DA12	12
DA24	24
DA36	36
Potentiometer type	wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]
Potentiometer max. power	[W]
Potentiometer linearity	[%]
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]
50 - 255 mm stroke	39
256 - 510 mm stroke	20
511 - 600 mm stroke	10



Connect the red lead to positive and black to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The potentiometer output cable has 0 ohm between gray and yellow leads when the actuator is fully extended.

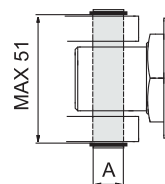


## Electrak<sup>®</sup> LA14 – Accessories

### Mounting Pin Kits

Designation	A [mm (in)]	Part Number
Mounting pins (pair)	12 (0.47)	D603 023

The mounting pins are used in the rear and front adapter holes of the actuator. The pins have a groove in each end so that it can be secured with snap rings.



Dimensions  
mm

### Mating Connectors

Designation	Part Number
North American mating connector kit (connector option -B in the ordering key)	9100-448-001
Rest of the world mating connector kit (connector option -A in the ordering key)	LA100B9P1

The mating connector kit consist of the necessary connector parts required to be able to connect to the connector on the actuator wires.

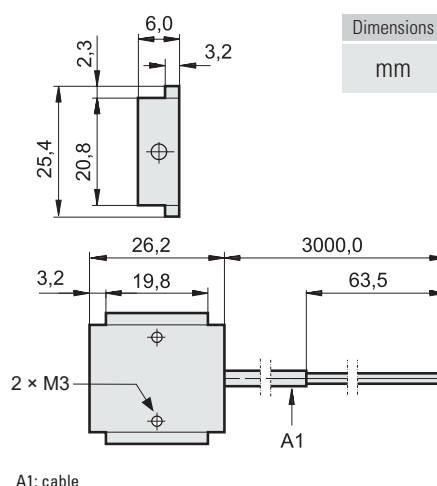
### Magnetic Sensor

Designation	Contact Type	Part Number
Magnetic sensor	normally open	D535 070
Magnetic sensor	normally closed	D535 071
Magnetic sensor	changing	D535 073

### Specifications

Parameter	D535 070 D535 071	D535 073
Maximum power [W]	10	10
Maximum voltage [Vdc]	100	100
Maximum current [A]	0,5	0,5
Maximum contact resistance [ohm]	20	20
Lead cross section [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	2 × 0,14	3 × 0,14
Cable length [mm]	3000	3000
Protection class	IP67	IP67

The magnetic sensor fits in to the T-slot running along three sides of the cover tube. The cable is moulded into the sensor.



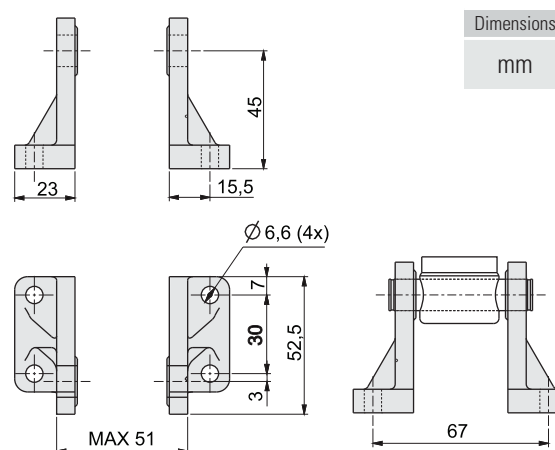


## Electrak® LA14 – Accessories

### Mounting Pin Bracket Kits

Designation	Part Number
Mounting pin brackets (pair)	D603 029

The mounting pin brackets are used to attach the front and rear adapter via a pair of mounting pins to the objects to which it is mounted. Note! one pair of brackets is needed per adapter as there must be a bracket on each side of the adapter.

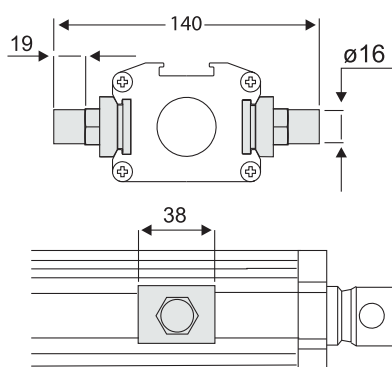


### Trunnion Mounting Kits

Designation	Part Number
Trunnions (pair)	D603 022
Trunnion brackets (pair)	D603 030

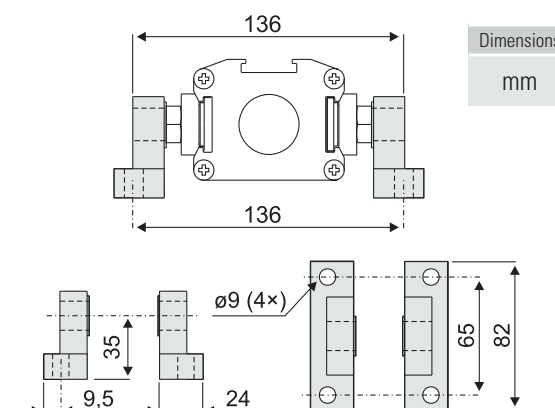
The trunnions can be mounted to the T-slot running along the right and left side of the cover tube.

#### Trunnions



Dimensions  
mm

#### Trunnion Brackets



Dimensions  
mm



## Electrak® LA24 – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Robust and reliable
- 1 × 230 or 3 × 400 Vac as standard input voltages
- Acme and ball screw models
- Static load up to 18 kN (4000 lbf)
- Dynamic load up to 4.5 kN (1000 lbf)
- Stroke up to 24 in
- Speed up to 61 mm/s (2.4 in/s)
- Protection class static IP45
- Overload clutch for mid and end of stroke protection
- Motor with thermal switch
- Corrosion free aluminium cover tube
- Anti-rotation mechanism
- T-slots in the cover tube for magnetic sensors
- Maintenance free

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme or ball
Nut type Dxx-xxA (acme screw) Dxx-xxB (ball screw)	self-locking lead nut load lock ball nut
Manual override	no (optional)
Anti-rotation	yes
Static load holding brake acme screw models ball screw models	no (self-locking) yes
Safety features	overload clutch motor auto reset thermal switch
Electrical connections no potentiometer option with potentiometer option	cable with flying leads 2 x cable with flying leads
Compliances	CE
Certificates	UL, CSA

(1) Mating connector: 2973781 with terminal 2962573 (p/n 9100-448-001)

### Optional Mechanical Features

Variety of front and rear adapters
Variety of rear adapter orientations
Manual override

### Optional Electrical Features

Potentiometer feedback
Anti-coast brake

### Accessories

External slot-mounted limit switches
Mounting pin kits
Mounting pin bracket kits
Trunnions mounting kits
Capacitors

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)

# Electrak® LA24 – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	
Axx-xxA (acme screw)		11350 (2500)
Axx-xxB (ball screw)		18000 (4000)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
AA12(22)-05A65M <sup>(2)</sup>		1100 (250)
AA12(22)-10A65M		2250 (500)
AA42-10A65M		1100 (250)
AA12(22)-20A65M		2250 (500)
AA42-20A65M		1100 (250)
AA12(22)-05B65M		2250 (500)
AA42-05B65M		1100 (250)
AA12(22)-10B65M		4500 (1000)
AA42-10B65M		2250 (500)
AA12(22)-20B65M		4500 (1000)
AA42-20B65M		2250 (500)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
AAxx-05A65M <sup>(2)</sup>		54/32 (2.10/1.20)
AAxx-10A65M		30/18 (1.20/0.70)
AAxx-20A65M		15/12 (0.67/0.45)
AAxx-05B65M		61/37 (2.40/1.40)
AAxx-10B65M		30/18 (1.30/0.71)
AAxx-20B65M		15/12 0.60/0.47)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm]	50
Max. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm]	600
Ordering stroke length increments	[mm]	50
Operating temperature limits	[°C (F)]	- 25 – 65 (- 15 – 150)
Max. on time	[s]	45
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.0 (0.04)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	0
Protection class - static		IP45
Salt spray resistance	[h]	96

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

(2) Not possible with supply voltage 3 × 400 Vac

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages <sup>(1)</sup>	[Vac]	1 × 230 <sup>(2)</sup> 3 × 400
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
AA22-05A65M		1.05/1.60
AA22-10A65M		0.80/1.60
AA22-20A65M		0.95/1.50
AA22-05B65M		0.90/1.40
AA22-10B65M		0.90/1.40
AA22-20B65M		0.90/1.40
AA42-10A65M		0.40/0.70
AA42-20A65M		0.30/0.45
AA42-05B65M		0.38/0.50
AA42-10B65M		0.38/0.50
AA42-20B65M		0.38/0.50
Motor cable length	[mm (in)]	600 (24)
Motor cable diameter	[mm (in)]	10 (0.4)
Motor cable leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	1.5 (16)
Potentiometer cable length <sup>(3)</sup>	[mm (in)]	500 (20)
Potentiometer cable diameter <sup>(3)</sup>	[mm (in)]	9 (0.35)
Pot. cable leads cross section <sup>(3)</sup>	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	1.5 (16)

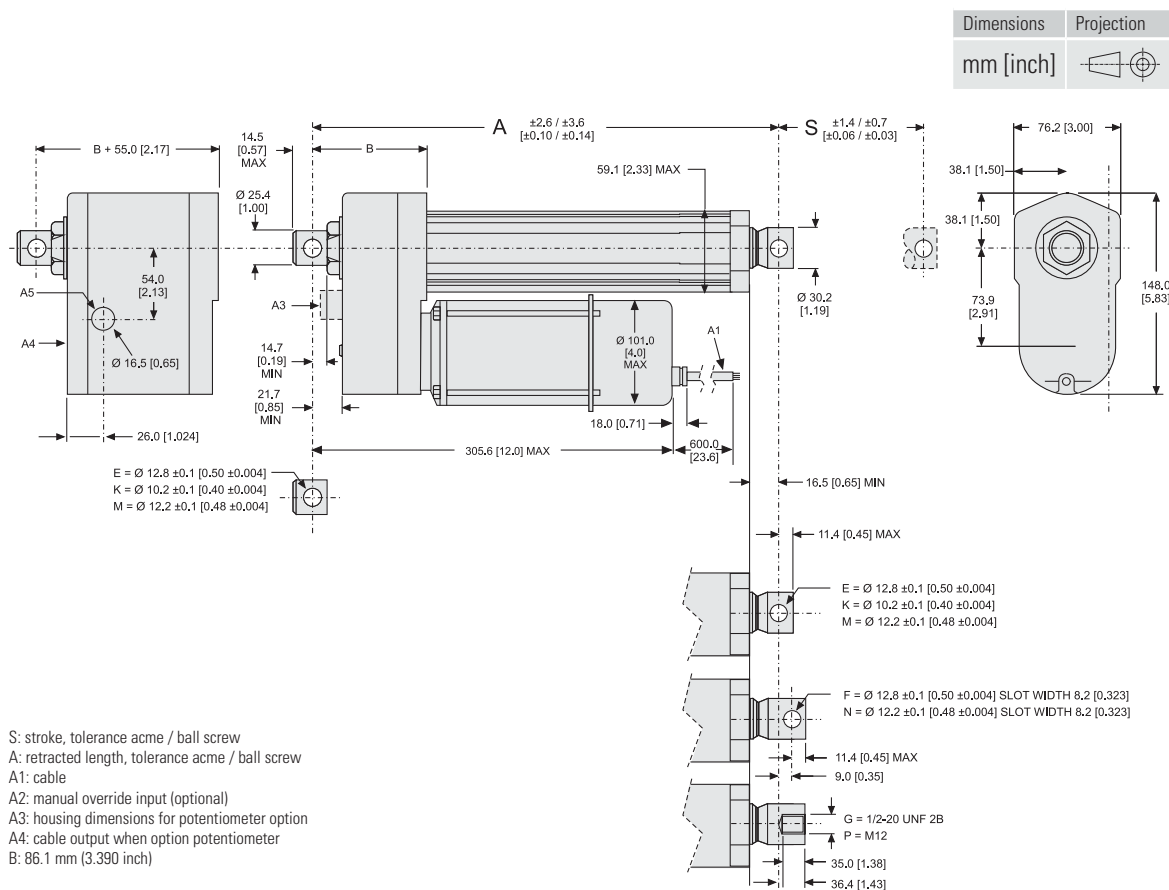
(1) For other input voltages - contact customer

(2) Capacitor required to run the actuator: 10 µF, p/n 9200-448-003

(3) Potentiometer is optional



## Electrak® LA24 – Dimensions

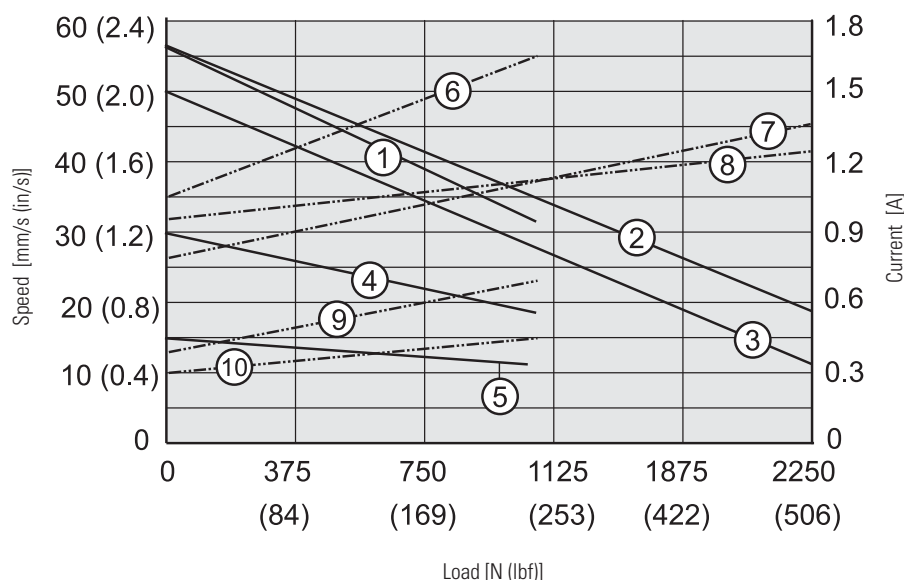


### Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[mm]	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
Retracted length, acme screw models (A)	[mm]	219.9	269.9	319.9	369.9	419.9	469.9	586.6	636.6	686.6	736.6	786.6	836.6
	[in]	8.66	10.62	12.59	14.56	16.53	18.50	23.09	25.06	27.03	29.00	30.97	32.94
Retracted length, ball screw models (A)	[mm]	269.6	319.6	369.6	419.6	469.6	519.6	623.4	673.4	723.5	773.4	823.4	873.4
	[in]	10.61	12.58	14.55	16.52	18.49	20.46	24.54	26.51	28.48	30.45	32.42	34.39
Add on length for option potentiometer	[mm]	55.0											
	[in]	2.17											
Weight, acme screw models	[kg]	6.0	6.2	6.4	6.6	6.8	7.0	7.3	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.1	8.3
	[lbf]	13.2	13.6	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.4	16.1	16.5	16.9	17.4	17.8	18.3
Weight, ball screw models	[kg]	6.8	7.0	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.8	8.1	8.3	8.5	8.7	8.9	9.1
	[lbf]	15.0	15.4	15.8	16.3	16.7	17.2	17.8	18.3	18.7	19.1	19.6	20.0
Add on weight for option potentiometer	[kg]	1.30											
	[lbf]	3.31											

# Electrak® LA24 – Performance Diagrams

Acme Screw Models  
Speed and Current vs. Load



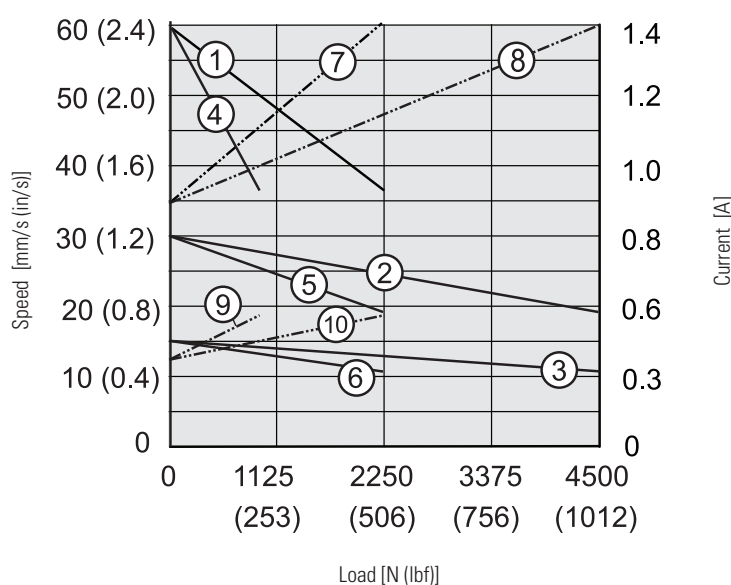
Speed

- 1: AA22-05A65M
- 2: AA22-10A65M
- 3: AA22-20A65M
- 4: AA42-10A65M
- 5: AA42-20A65M

Current

- 6: AA22-05A65M
- 7: AA22-10A65M
- 8: AA42-20A65M
- 9: AA42-10A65M
- 10: AA42-20A65M

Ball Screw Models  
Speed and Current vs. Load



Speed

- 1: AA22-05B65M
- 2: AA22-10B65M
- 3: AA22-20B65M
- 4: AA42-05B65M
- 5: AA42-10B65M
- 6: AA42-20B65M

Current

- 7: AA22-05B65M
- 8: AA22-10B65M
- AA22-20B65M
- 9: AA42-05B65M
- 10: AA42-10B65M
- AA42-20B65M

# Electrak® LA24 – Ordering Key

Ordering Key

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
AA22-05A65M	10	M0	N	-D	F	M

1. Model, input voltage, dynamic load capacity, screw type, maximum speed

AA22-05A65M = Electrak LA24, 1 × 230 Vac, 1100 N, acme, 54 mm/s  
AA22-10A65M = Electrak LA24, 1 × 230 Vac, 2250 N, acme, 30 mm/s  
AA22-20A65M = Electrak LA24, 1 × 230 Vac, 2250 N, acme, 15 mm/s  
AA22-05B65M = Electrak LA24, 1 × 230 Vac, 2250 N, ball, 61 mm/s  
AA22-10B65M = Electrak LA24, 1 × 230 Vac, 4500 N, ball, 30 mm/s  
AA22-20B65M = Electrak LA24, 1 × 230 Vac, 4500 N, ball, 15 mm/s  
AA42-10A65M = Electrak LA24, 3 × 400 Vac, 1100 N, acme, 30 mm/s  
AA42-20A65M = Electrak LA24, 3 × 400 Vac, 1100 N, acme, 15 mm/s  
AA42-05B65M = Electrak LA24, 3 × 400 Vac, 1100 N, ball, 61 mm/s  
AA42-10B65M = Electrak LA24, 3 × 400 Vac, 2250 N, ball, 30 mm/s  
AA42-20B65M = Electrak LA24, 3 × 400 Vac, 2250 N, ball, 15 mm/s

2. Ordering stroke length

05 = 50 mm  
10 = 100 mm  
15 = 150 mm  
20 = 200 mm  
25 = 250 mm  
30 = 300 mm  
35 = 350 mm  
40 = 400 mm  
45 = 450 mm  
50 = 500 mm  
55 = 550 mm  
60 = 600 mm

3. Rear / front adapter hole position <sup>(1)</sup>

M0 = both adapters at 0° (standard position)  
MF = both adapters at 90°

4. Options

N = no option  
B = anti-coast brake <sup>(2)</sup>  
NPO = potentiometer  
NHW = manual override <sup>(1)</sup>  
BPO = anti-coast brake and potentiometer <sup>(2)</sup>  
BHW = anti-coast brake and manual override <sup>(2)</sup>

Dimensions for manual override option

Model	X	Y
DAxx05A(B)65-	49.6	0.0
DAxx10A(B)65-	43.3	5.2
DAxx20(21)A(B)65-	38.9	0.0

5. Connector option

-D = no connector (flying leads)

6. Front adapter option

E = cross hole for 0.5 inch pin  
F = forked cross hole for 0.5 inch pin  
G = 1/2-20 UNF 2B female thread  
K = cross hole for 10 mm pin  
M = cross hole for 12 mm pin  
N = forked cross hole for 12 mm pin  
P = M12 female thread

7. Rear adapter option

E = cross hole for 0.5 inch pin  
K = cross hole for 10 mm pin  
M = cross hole for 12 mm pin

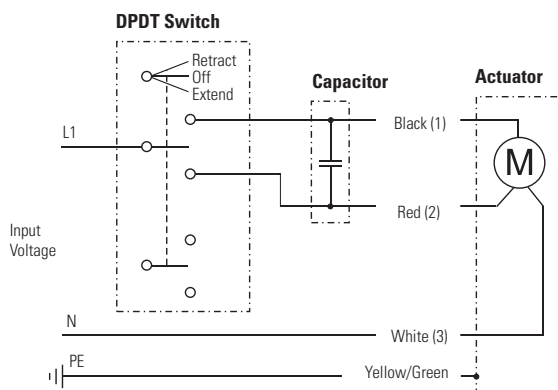
(1) Only adapter position M0 possible with option manual override.  
(2) Ball screw versions must always be ordered with anti-coast brake while acme versions can be ordered with or without.

# Electrak® LA24 – Electrical Connections

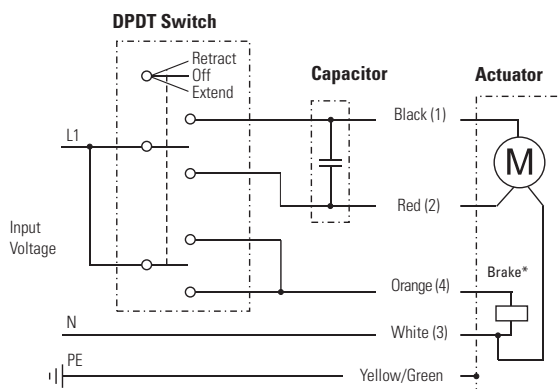
## Input Voltage 230 Vac

Actuator supply voltage AA22-	[Vac]	1 × 230
----------------------------------	-------	---------

### No anti-coast brake



### With anti-coast brake

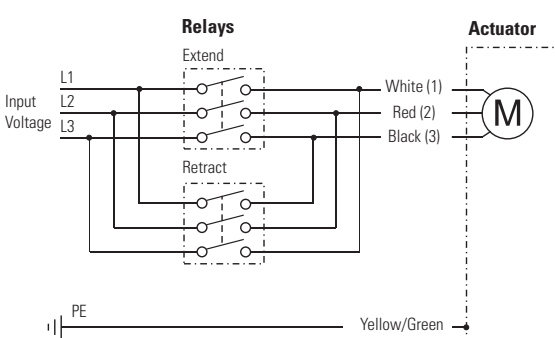


Leads can be either color or number marked. To be able to run the actuator, a 10  $\mu$ F capacitor must be connected between black (1) and red (2) leads. See page 72 for ordering of capacitors. Connect black (1) lead to L1 and white (3) lead to N (neutral) to retract the actuator. Change L1 from lead black (1) to lead red (2) to extend the actuator. If the actuator has an anti-coast brake\*, it must be released during motion, which is done by connecting orange (4) lead to L1.

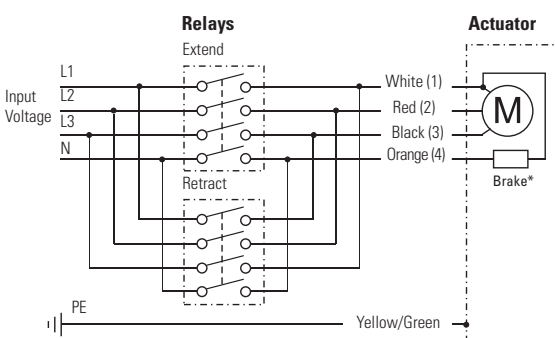
## Input Voltage 400 Vac

Actuator supply voltage AA42-	[Vac]	3 × 400
----------------------------------	-------	---------

### No anti-coast brake



### With anti-coast brake



Leads can be either color or number marked. Connect white (1) lead to L1, red (2) lead to L2 and black (3) lead to L3 to extend the actuator. Change the places of white (2) lead and black (3) to retract the actuator. If the actuator has an anti-coast brake\*, it must be released during motion, which is done by connecting orange (4) lead to N (neutral).

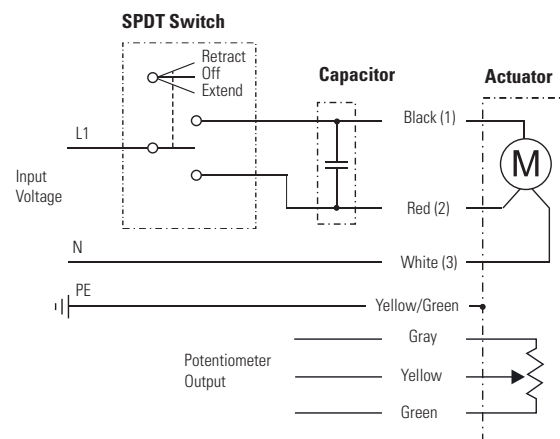
## Electrak® LA24 – Electrical Connections

### Input Voltage 230 Vac + Option Potentiometer

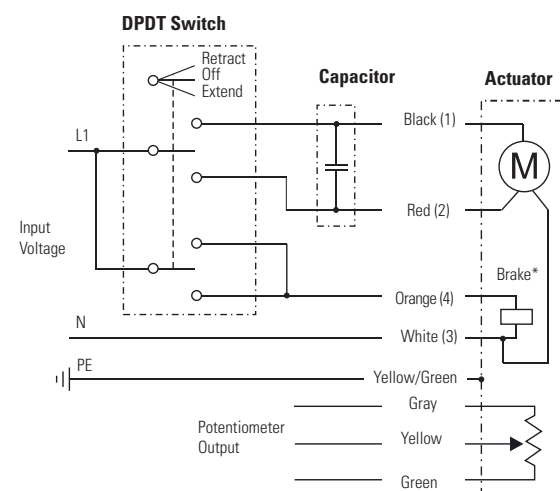
Actuator supply voltage AA22-	[Vac]	1 × 230
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	2
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
50 - 255 mm stroke		39
256 - 510 mm stroke		20
511 - 600 mm stroke		10

Leads can be either color or number marked. To be able to run the actuator, a 10 µF capacitor must be connected between black (1) and red (2) leads. See page 72 for ordering of capacitors. Connect black (1) lead to L1 and white (3) lead to N (neutral) to retract the actuator. Change L1 from lead black (1) to lead red (2) to extend the actuator. If the actuator has an anti-coast brake\*, it must be released during motion, which is done by connecting orange (4) lead to L1. The potentiometer output cable has 0 ohm between gray and yellow leads when the actuator is fully extended.

#### No anti-coast brake



#### With anti-coast brake



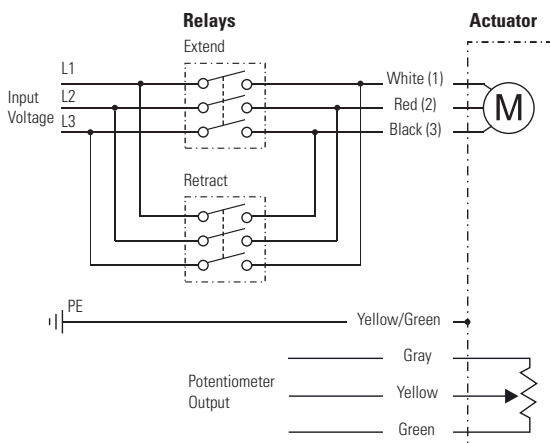


# Electrak® LA24 – Electrical Connections

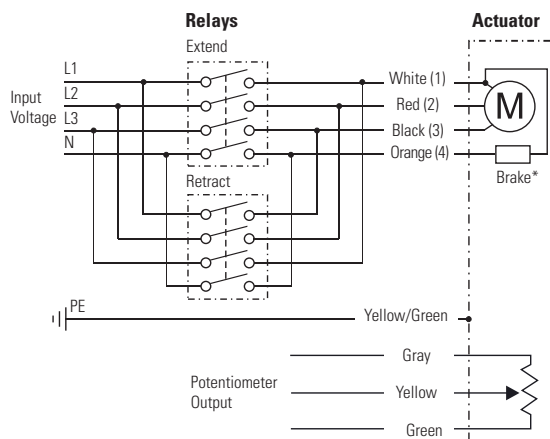
Input Voltage 400 Vac + Option Potentiometer		
Actuator supply voltage AA42-	[Vac]	3 × 400
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	2
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
50 - 255 mm stroke		39
256 - 510 mm stroke		20
511 - 600 mm stroke		10

Leads can be either color or number marked. Connect white (1) lead to L1, red (2) lead to L2 and black (3) lead to L3 to extend the actuator. Change the places of white (2) lead and black (3) to retract the actuator. If the actuator have an anti-coast brake\*, it must be released during motion, which is done by connecting orange (4) lead to N (neutral). The potentiometer output cable has 0 ohm between gray and yellow leads when the actuator is fully extended.

## No anti-coast brake



## With anti-coast brake





## Electrak<sup>®</sup> LA24 – Accessories

### Capacitor Kits

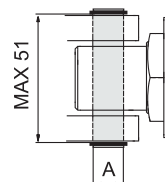
Designation	Actuator Supply Voltage	Part Number
Capacitor kit	230 Vac	9200-448-003

All 230 Vac actuators require a capacitor to be wired between the windings to run. The capacitor is bought separately and mounted externally by the customer.

### Mounting Pin Kits

Designation	A [mm (in)]	Part Number
Mounting pins (pair)	12 (0.47)	D603 023

The mounting pins are used in the rear and front adapter holes of the actuator. The pins have a groove in each end so that it can be secured with snap rings.



Dimensions  
mm

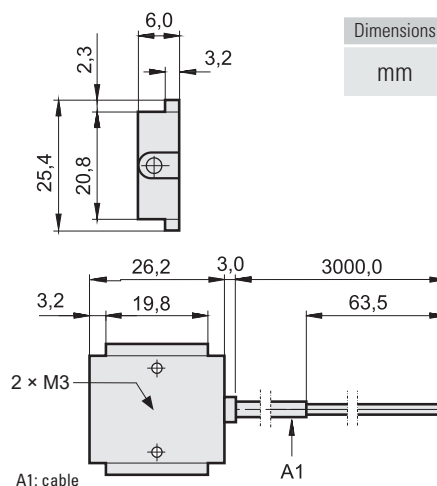
### Magnetic Sensor

Designation	Contact Type	Part Number
Magnetic sensor	normally open	D535 070
Magnetic sensor	normally closed	D535 071
Magnetic sensor	changing	D535 073

### Specifications

Parameter	D535 070 D535 071	D535 073
Maximum power [W]	10	10
Maximum voltage [Vdc]	100	100
Maximum current [A]	0,5	0,5
Maximum contact resistance [ohm]	20	20
Lead cross section [mm <sup>2</sup> ]	2 × 0,14	3 × 0,14
Cable length [mm]	3000	3000
Protection class	IP67	IP67

The magnetic sensor fits in to the T-slot running along three sides of the cover tube. The cable is moulded into the sensor.



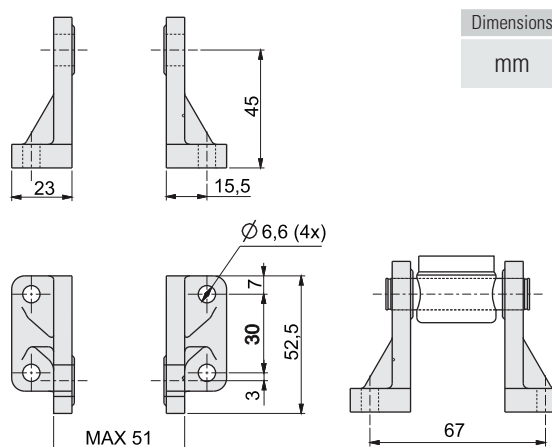
Dimensions  
mm

## Electrak® LA24 – Accessories

### Mounting Pin Bracket Kits

Designation	Part Number
Mounting pin brackets (pair)	D603 029

The mounting pin brackets are used to attach the front and rear adapter via a pair of mounting pins to the objects to which it is mounted. Note! one pair of brackets is needed per adapter as there must be a bracket on each side of the adapter.

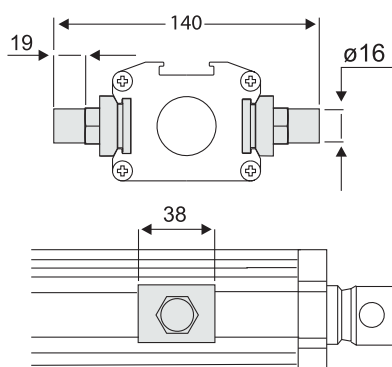


### Trunnion Mounting Kits

Designation	Part Number
Trunnions (pair)	D603 022
Trunnion brackets (pair)	D603 030

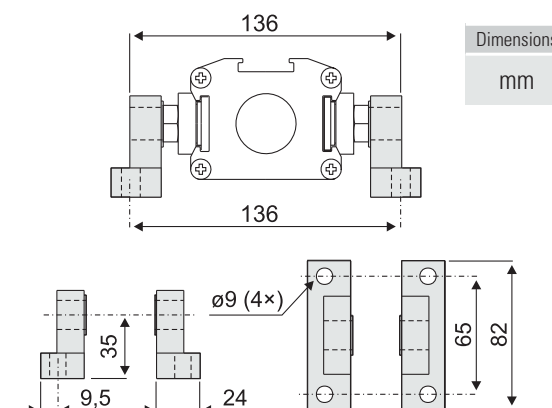
The trunnions can be mounted to the T-slot running along the right and left side of the cover tube.

#### Trunnions



Dimensions  
mm

#### Trunnion Brackets



Dimensions  
mm



## B-Track IC DC – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Robust and reliable
- 12 and 24 Vdc as standard input voltages
- Acme and ball screw models
- Strokes up to 24 inch
- Load up to 12460 N (2800 lbf)
- IP66/IP69K protection
- Integrated controls for position feedback, end-of-stroke limit switches and end-of-stroke indication outputs
- Externally adjustable limit switches optional

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme or ball
Nut type K2 (acme screw) K2X (ball screw)	self locking lead nut load lock ball nut
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	no
Static load holding brake acme screw models ball screw models	no (self locking) yes
Safety features	overload clutch motor auto reset thermal switch
Anti coast brake K2 (acme screw) K2X (ball screw)	no no
Electrical connections power control options	flying leads with Packard connector control option dependent
Compliances	CE

### Optional Electrical Features

Integrated end-of-stroke limit switches
Integrated end-of-stroke limit switches + end-of-stroke indication outputs
Externally adjustable end-of-stroke limit switches
Externally adjustable end-of-stroke limit switches + end-of-stroke indication outputs
Analog potentiometer position feedback output
Analog potentiometer position feedback output + externally adjustable end-of-stroke limit switches

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)

## B-Track IC DC – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	13345 (3000)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
K2xxxxxG05-		1335 (300)
K2xxxxxG10-		2225 (500)
K2xxxxxG20-		3338 (700)
K2xxxxxG30-		4896 (1100)
K2XxxxxxG05-		2670 (600)
K2XxxxxxG10-		5340 (1200)
K2XxxxxxG20-		9790 (2200)
K2XxxxxxG30-		12460 (2800)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
K2xxxxxG05-		73 (2.85) / 43 (1.7)
K2xxxxxG10-		37 (1.45) / 15 (0.60)
K2xxxxxG20-		18 (0.70) / 8 (0.31)
K2xxxxxG30-		12 (0.48) / 7 (0.27)
K2XxxxxxG05-		67 (2.65) / 28 (1.10)
K2XxxxxxG10-		37 (1.45) / 17 (0.65)
K2XxxxxxG20-		19 (0.75) / 6.5 (0.25)
K2XxxxxxG30-		11 (0.45) / 9.5 (0.38)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	4
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(2) (3) (4)</sup>	[in]	24
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	-29 – 65 (-20 – 150)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.0 (0.04)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	11.3 (100)
Protection class - static		IP66/IP69K
Salt spray resistance	[h]	250

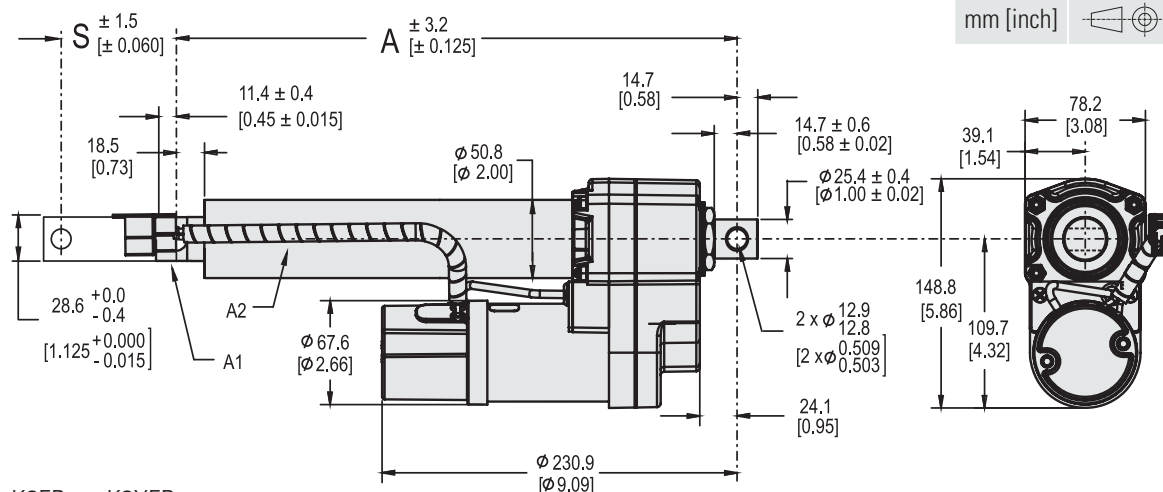
(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages <sup>(1) (2)</sup>	[Vdc]	12, 24
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
K2xxxxxG05-12V		3.8 / 25
K2xxxxxG05-24V		2.0 / 12
K2xxxxxG10-12V		3.8 / 25
K2xxxxxG10-24V		0.75 / 12
K2xxxxxG20-12V		2.0 / 25
K2xxxxxG20-24V		0.75 / 12
K2xxxxxG30-12V		2.0 / 21
K2xxxxxG30-24V		0.75 / 11
K2XxxxxxG05-12V		2.0 / 25
K2XxxxxxG05-24V		0.75 / 12
K2XxxxxxG10-12V		2.0 / 25
K2XxxxxxG10-24V		0.75 / 12.5
K2XxxxxxG20-12V		2.0 / 23
K2XxxxxxG20-24V		0.75 / 11
K2XxxxxxG30-12V		2.0 / 25
K2XxxxxxG30-24V		0.75 / 12.5
Flying leads length	[mm (in)]	254 (10)
Flying leads spiral wrap diameter	[mm (in)]	11.5 (0.45)
Flying leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	2 (14)

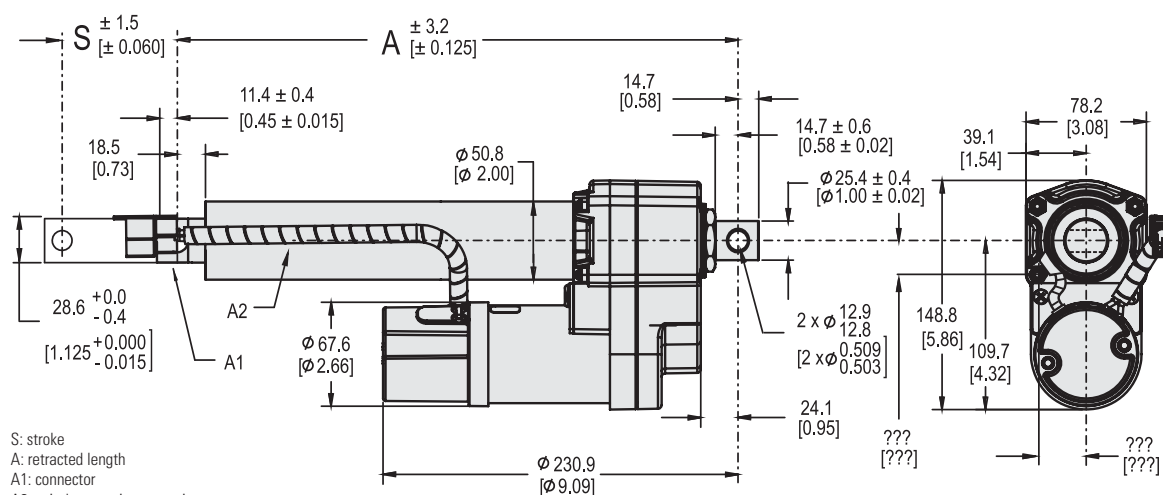


## B-Track IC DC – Dimensions

### K2Px.x, K2XPx.x



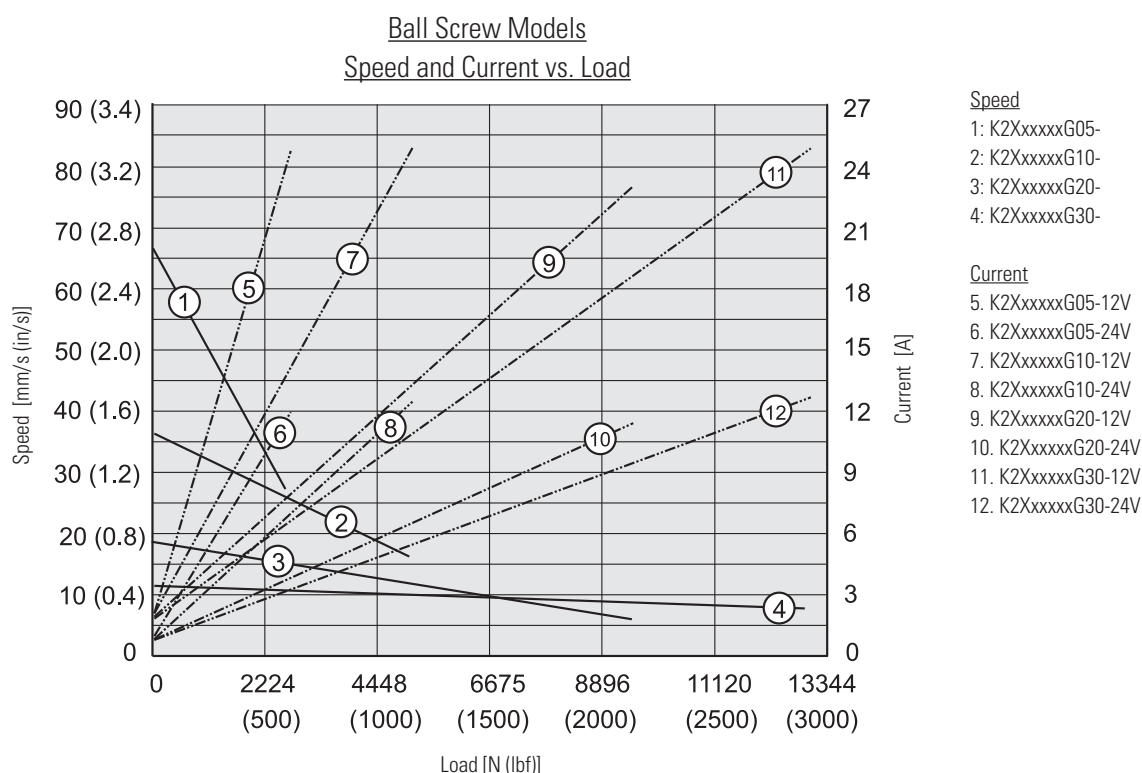
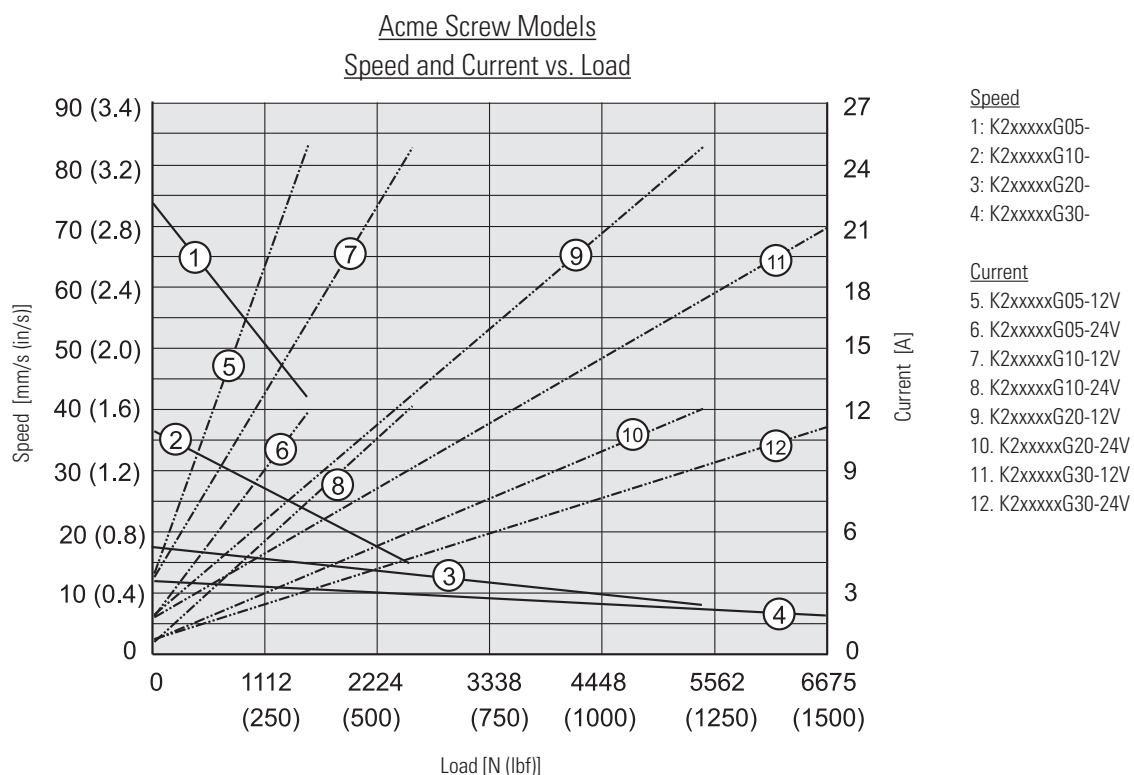
### K2EPx.x, K2XEPx.x



### Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[in]	4	6	8	12	18	24
Retracted length acme screw models (A)	[mm]	262.1	312.9	363.7	465.3	617.7	846.3
	[in]	10.32	12.32	14.32	18.32	24.32	33.32
Weight acme screw models	[kg]	4.2	4.5	4.7	5.3	6.1	7.3
	[lbs]	9.3	9.9	10.4	11.6	13.4	16.0
Retracted length ball screw models and acme screw models with long nut (A)	[mm]	302.0	352.8	403.6	505.2	657.6	886.2
	[in]	11.89	13.89	15.89	19.89	25.89	34.89
Weight ball screw models	[kg]	4.4	4.7	4.9	5.5	6.3	7.5
	[lbs]	9.8	10.4	10.9	12.1	13.9	16.5

# B-Track IC DC – Performance Diagrams





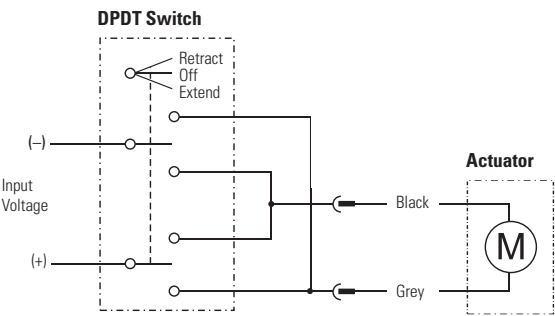
## B-Track IC DC – Ordering Key

Ordering Key					
1	2	3	4	5	6
K2P1.0	G05-	12V-	BR-	04	
<b>1. Model, version, control and screw type</b> K2P1.0 = B-Track, IC, end of stroke limit switches, acme K2P1.2 = B-Track, IC, end of stroke limit switches + end of stroke indication output, acme K2EP1.0 = B-Track, IC, external, adjustable end of stroke limit switches, acme K2EP1.2 = B-Track, IC, external, adjustable end of stroke limit switches + end of stroke indication output, acme K2EP0.4 = B-Track, IC analog potentiometer position feedback output, acme <sup>(1)</sup> K2EP1.4 = B-Track, IC, analog potentiometer position feedback output + external, adjustable end of stroke limit switches, acme <sup>(1)</sup> K2XP1.0 = B-Track, IC, end of stroke limit switches, ball K2XP1.2 = B-Track, IC, end of stroke limit switches + end of stroke indication output, ball K2XEP1.0 = B-Track, IC, external, adjustable end of stroke limit switches, ball K2XEP1.2 = B-Track, IC, external, adjustable end of stroke limit switches + end of stroke indication output, ball K2XEP0.4 = B-Track, IC, analog potentiometer position feedback output, ball K2XEP1.4 = B-Track, IC, analog potentiometer position feedback output + external, adjustable end of stroke limit switches, ball			<b>3. Supply voltage</b> 12V = 12 Vdc 24V = 24 Vdc  <b>4. Nut type</b> BR- = Acme screw nut (for K2 models only) BRL- = Long acme screw nut (for K2 models) only <sup>(2)</sup> - = Ball screw nut (for all K2X models)  <b>5. Ordering stroke length <sup>(3)</sup></b> 04- = 4 inch 06- = 6 inch 08- = 8 inch 12- = 12 inch 18- = 18 inch 24- = 24 inch  <b>6. Rear adapter orientation</b> blank = standard R30 = 30 ° turned R60 = 60 ° turned R90 = 90 ° turned R120 = 120 ° turned R150 = 150 ° turned		
<b>2. Dynamic load capacity (acme screw / ball screw models)</b> G05- = 1335 N (300 lbf) / 2670 N (600 lbf) G10- = 2670 N (600 lbf) / 5340 N (1200 lbf) G20- = 5340 N (1200 lbf) / 9790 N (2200 lbf) G30- = 6675 N (1500 lbf) / 12460 N (2800 lbf)			(1) Only possible with nut type BRL. (2) An acme screw unit with long nut has the same retracted length (distance A) as a unit of the same stroke with a ball screw (3) Other stroke lengths possible on request, please contact customer support.		



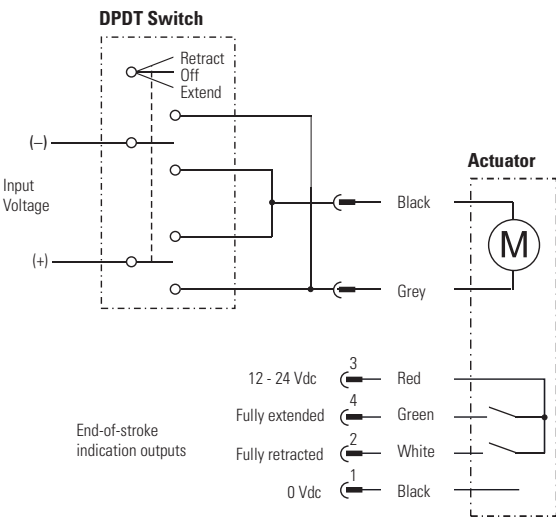
# B-Track IC DC – Electrical Connections

K2xP1.0xxx-12(24)V		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
K2xxxxxxxxxx12V		12
K2xxxxxxxxxx24V		24



Connect the grey lead to positive and black to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The actuator has internal end-of-stroke limit switches which when affected will stop further motion in respectively direction.

K2xP1.2xxx-12(24)V		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
K2xxxxxxxxxx12V		12
K2xxxxxxxxxx24V		24
End-of-stroke indication outputs supply voltage	[Vdc]	12 - 24
End-of-stroke indication outputs output voltage	[Vdc]	same as the supply voltage
End-of-stroke indication outputs maximum current	[A]	0.5

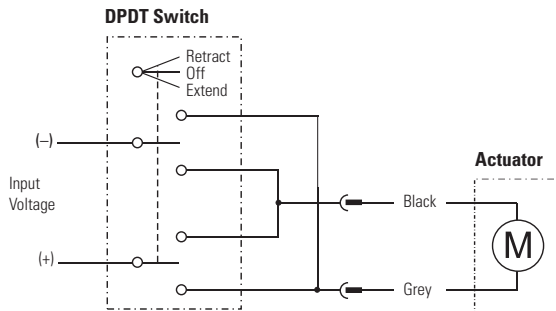


Connect the grey lead to positive and black to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The actuator has internal end-of-stroke limit switches which when affected will stop further motion in respectively direction and at the same time the corresponding end-of-stroke indication output will close.

## B-Track IC DC – Electrical Connections

### K2xEP1.0xxx-12(24)V

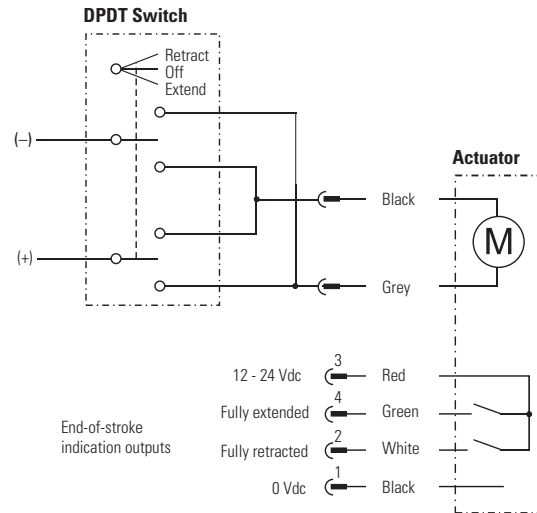
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
K2xxxxxxxxxx12V		12
K2xxxxxxxxxx24V		24



Connect the grey lead to positive and black to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The actuator has external adjustable end-of-stroke limit switches which when affected will stop further motion in respectively direction. The switch positions are factory set to fully extended and retracted.

### K2xEP1.2xxx-12(24)V

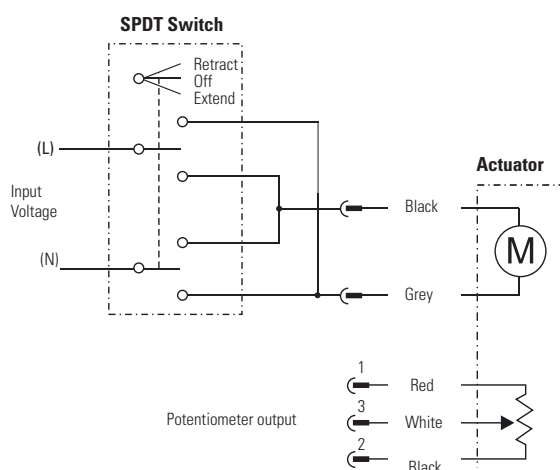
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
K2xxxxxxxxxx12V		12
K2xxxxxxxxxx24V		24
End-of-stroke indication outputs supply voltage	[Vdc]	12 - 24
End-of-stroke indication outputs output voltage	[Vdc]	same as the supply voltage
End-of-stroke indication outputs maximum current	[A]	0.5



Connect the grey lead to positive and black to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The actuator has external adjustable end-of-stroke limit switches which when affected will stop further motion in respectively direction and at the same time the corresponding end-of-stroke indication output will close.

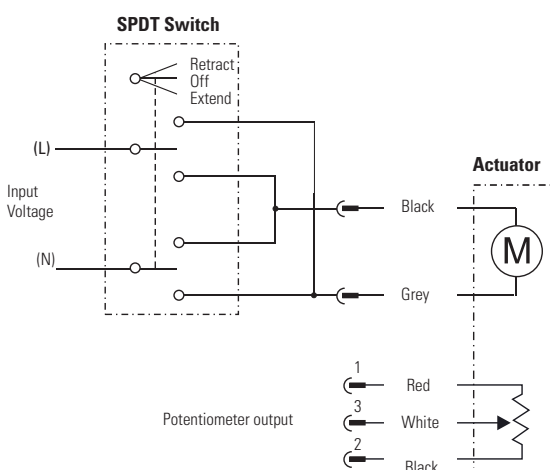
## B-Track IC DC – Electrical Connections

K2xEP0.4xxx-12(24)V		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
K2xxxxxxxxxx12V		12
K2xxxxxxxxxx24V		24
Potentiometer type		membrane
Potentiometer voltage, maximum	[Vdc]	27
Potentiometer resistance	[kOhm]	12
Potentiometer tolerance	[± %]	20
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	5



Connect the grey lead to positive and black to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The potentiometer output connector will between pins 2 and 3 have 0.5 kOhm when fully retracted and increase proportionally to 11.5 kOhm when fully extended.

K2xEP1.4xxx-12(24)V		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
K2xxxxxxxxxx12V		12
K2xxxxxxxxxx24V		24
Potentiometer type		membrane
Potentiometer voltage, maximum	[Vdc]	27
Potentiometer resistance	[kOhm]	12
Potentiometer tolerance	[± %]	20
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	5



Connect the grey lead to positive and black to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The actuator has external adjustable end-of-stroke limit switches which when affected will stop further motion in respectively direction. The switch positions are factory set to fully extended and retracted. The potentiometer output connector will between pins 2 and 3 have 0.5 kOhm when fully retracted and increase proportionally to 11.5 kOhm when fully extended. If the external end-of-stroke sensors are moved in order to limit the stroke the output signal from the potentiometer will be reduced accordingly meaning if the maximum extended move is reduced by 50%, then the resistance at that point will be 50% of 11.5 kOhm.



## B-Track IC AC – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Robust and reliable
- 1 × 115 and 1 × 230 Vac as standard input voltages
- Acme and ball screw models
- Strokes up to 24 inch
- Load up to 12460 N (2800 lbf)
- IP66/IP69K protection
- Integrated controls for position feedback, end-of-stroke limit switches and end-of-stroke indication outputs
- Externally adjustable limit switches optional

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme or ball
Nut type K2 (acme screw) K2X (ball screw)	self locking lead nut load lock ball nut
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	no
Static load holding brake acme screw models ball screw models	no (self locking) yes
Safety features	overload clutch motor auto reset thermal switch
Anti coast brake K2 (acme screw) K2X (ball screw)	no no
Electrical connections power control options	cable with flying leads control option dependent
Compliances	CE

### Optional Electrical Features

Integrated end-of-stroke limit switches
Integrated end-of-stroke limit switches + end-of-stroke indication outputs
Externally adjustable end-of-stroke limit switches
Externally adjustable end-of-stroke limit switches + end-of-stroke indication outputs
Analog potentiometer position feedback output
Analog potentiometer position feedback output + externally adjustable end-of-stroke limit switches

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)

## B-Track IC AC – Technical Specifications

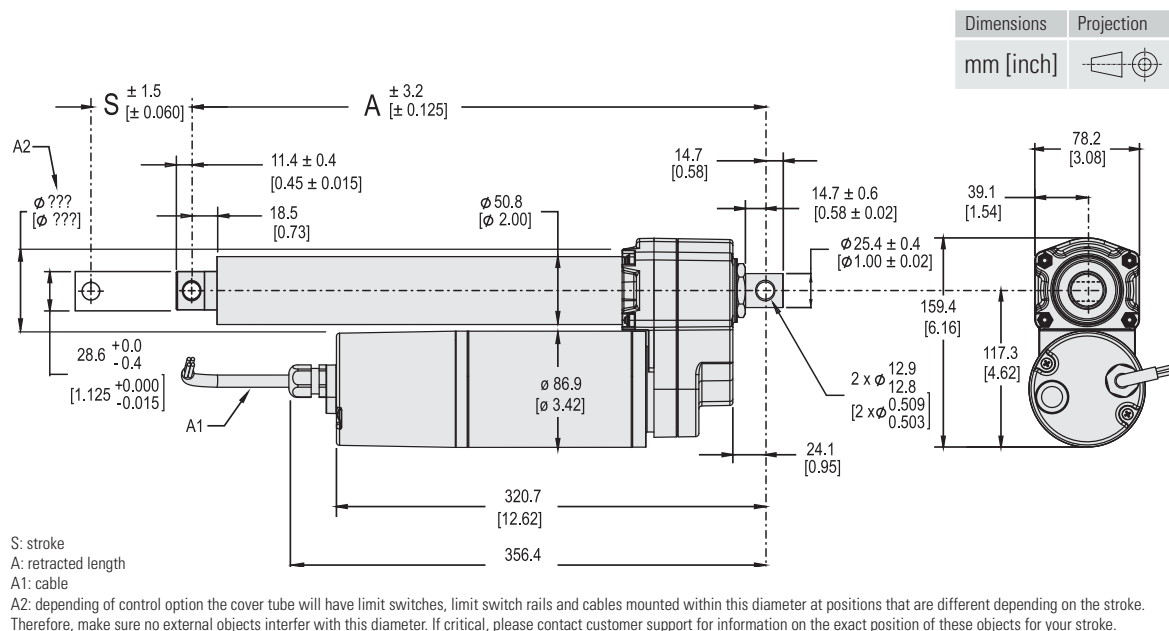
Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	13345 (3000)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
K2xxxxxG10-		2225 (500)
K2xxxxxG20-		3338 (700)
K2xxxxxG30-		4896 (1100)
K2XxxxxxG05-		2225 (500)
K2XxxxxxG10-		5340 (1200)
K2XxxxxxG20-		9790 (2200)
K2XxxxxxG30-		12460 (2800)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
K2xxxxxG10-		26.5 (1.07) / 23 (0.9)
K2xxxxxG20-		14.5 (0.58) / 13 (0.52)
K2xxxxxG30-		10 (0.39) / 9 (0.35)
K2XxxxxxG05-		44 (1.75) / 32 (1.28)
K2XxxxxxG10-		26.5 (1.07) / 24 (0.94)
K2XxxxxxG20-		14 (0.55) / 12.5 (0.5)
K2XxxxxxG30-		9.5 (0.38) / 8 (0.32)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	4
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(2) (3) (4)</sup>	[in]	24
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	-29 – 65 (-20 – 150)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.0 (0.04)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	11.3 (100)
Protection class - static		IP66/IP69K
Salt spray resistance	[h]	250

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages	[Vac]	1 × 115, 1 × 230
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
K2xxxxxG10-115V		2.3 / 3.1
K2xxxxxG10-230V		1.2 / 1.8
K2xxxxxG20-115V		2.3 / 2.6
K2xxxxxG20-230V		1.1 / 1.3
K2xxxxxG30-115V		2.3 / 2.5
K2xxxxxG30-230V		1.1 / 1.3
K2XxxxxxG05-115V		2.3 / 3.3
K2XxxxxxG05-230V		1.2 / 1.6
K2XxxxxxG10-115V		2.4 / 3.3
K2XxxxxxG10-230V		3.2 / 4.3
K2XxxxxxG20-115V		2.3 / 2.7
K2XxxxxxG20-230V		1.1 / 1.3
K2XxxxxxG30-115V		2.4 / 2.6
K2XxxxxxG30-230V		2.8 / 3.7
Cable length	[mm (in)]	597 (23.5)
Cable diameter	[mm (in)]	10 (0.4)
Cable leads cross section	[mm² (AWG)]	0.75 (18)

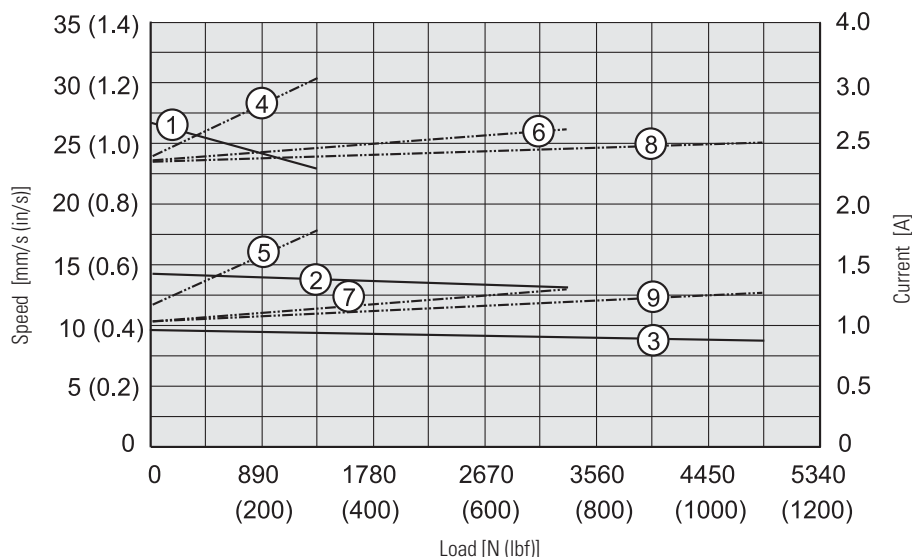


## B-Track IC AC – Dimensions

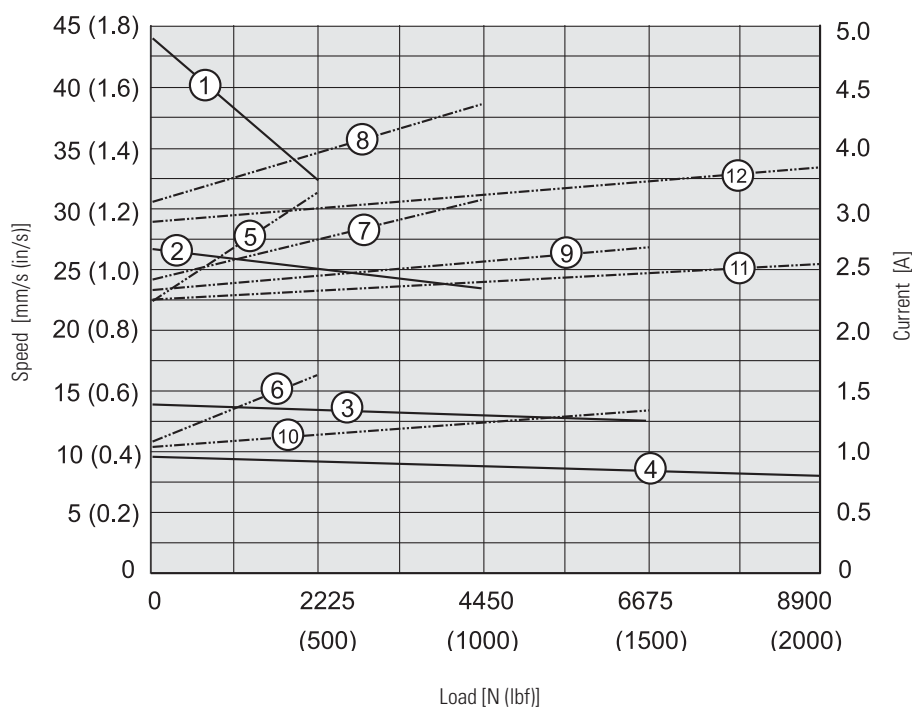


# B-Track IC AC – Performance Diagrams

Acme Screw Models  
Speed and Current vs. Load\*



Ball Screw Models  
Speed and Current vs. Load\*





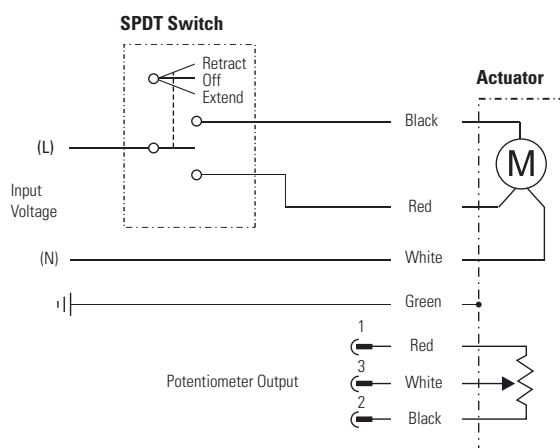
## B-Track IC AC – Ordering Key

Ordering Key					
1	2	3	4	5	6
K2EP0.4	G10-	115V-	BR-	04	
<b>1. Model, version, control and screw type</b> K2EP0.4 = B-Track, IC, analog potentiometer position feedback output, acme <sup>(1)</sup> K2EP1.4 = B-Track, IC, analog potentiometer position feedback output + external, adjustable end of stroke limit switches, acme <sup>(1)</sup> K2XEP0.4 = B-Track, IC, analog potentiometer position feedback output, ball K2XEP1.4 = B-Track, IC, analog potentiometer position feedback output + external, adjustable end of stroke limit switches, ball  <b>2. Dynamic load capacity (acme screw / ball screw models)</b> G05- = -not available / 2225 N (500 lbf) G10- = 2225 N (500 lbf) / 4450 N (1000 lbf) G20- = 3338 N (750 lbf) / 6675 N (1500 lbf) G30- = 4895 N (1100 lbf) / 8900 N (2000 lbf)  <b>3. Supply voltage</b> 115V = 1 × 115 Vac 230V = 1 × 230 Vac			<b>4. Nut type</b> BR- = Acme screw nut (for K2 models only) BRL- = Long acme screw nut (for K2 models) only <sup>(2)</sup> - = Ball screw nut (for all K2X models)  <b>5. Ordering stroke length <sup>(3)</sup></b> 04 = 4 inch 06 = 6 inch 08 = 8 inch 12 = 12 inch 18 = 18 inch 24 = 24 inch  <b>6. Rear adapter orientation</b> blank = standard R30 = 30 ° turned R60 = 60 ° turned R90 = 90 ° turned R120 = 120 ° turned R150 = 150 ° turned  <small>(1) Only possible with nut type BRL. (2) An acme screw unit with long nut has the same retracted length (distance A) as a unit of the same stroke with a ball screw. (3) Other stroke lengths possible on request, please contact customer support.</small>		



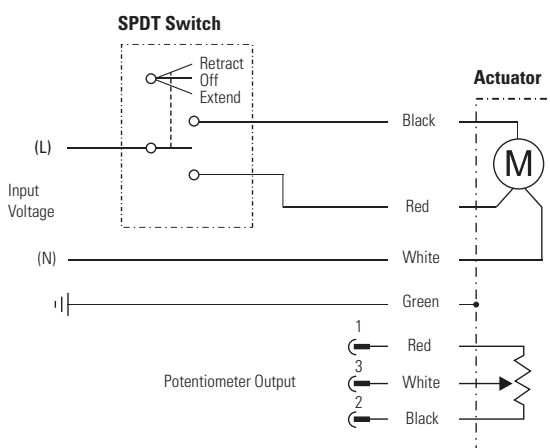
## B-Track IC AC – Electrical Connections

K2xEP0.4xxx-115(230)V		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vac]	
K2xxxxxxxxx115V		1 × 115
K2xxxxxxxxx230V		1 × 230
Potentiometer type		membrane
Potentiometer voltage, maximum	[Vdc]	27
Potentiometer resistance	[kOhm]	12
Potentiometer tolerance	[± %]	20
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	5



Connect white lead to neutral (N). To extend the actuator connect L to the red lead. To retract the actuator, change L to the black lead. The potentiometer output connector will between pins 2 and 3 have 0.5 kOhm when fully retracted and increase proportionally to 11.5 kOhm when fully extended.

K2xEP1.4xxx-115(230)V		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vac]	
K2xxxxxxxxx115V		1 × 115
K2xxxxxxxxx230V		1 × 230
Potentiometer type		membrane
Potentiometer voltage, maximum	[Vdc]	27
Potentiometer resistance	[kOhm]	12
Potentiometer tolerance	[± %]	20
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	5



Connect white lead to neutral (N). To extend the actuator connect L to the red lead. To retract the actuator, change L to the black lead. The actuator has external adjustable end-of-stroke limit switches which when affected will stop further motion in respectively direction. The switch positions are factory set to fully extended and retracted. The potentiometer output connector will between pins 2 and 3 have 0.5 kOhm when fully retracted and increase proportionally to 11.5 kOhm when fully extended. If the external end-of-stroke sensors are moved in order to limit the stroke the output signal from the potentiometer will be reduced accordingly meaning if the maximum extended move is reduced by 50%, then the resistance at that point will be 50% of 11.5 kOhm.



## B-Track DC – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Robust and reliable
- 12, 24, 36, 48 and 90 Vdc as standard input voltages
- Acme and ball screw models
- Strokes up to 24 inches
- Load up to 12460 N (2800 lbf)
- IP66/IP69K protection

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme or ball
Nut type K2 (acme screw) K2X (ball screw)	self-locking lead nut load lock ball nut
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	no
Static load holding brake acme screw models ball screw models	no (self-locking) yes
Safety features	overload clutch motor auto reset thermal switch
Anti coast brake K2 (acme screw) K2X (ball screw)	no no
Electrical connection	flying leads with Packard 56 connector
Compliances	CE

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)

## B-Track DC – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	13345 (3000)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
K2G05-		1335 (300)
K2G10-		2225 (500)
K2G20-		3338 (700)
K2G30-		4896 (1100)
K2XG05-		2670 (600)
K2XG10-		5340 (1200)
K2XG20-		9790 (2200)
K2XG30-		12460 (2800)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
K2G05-		73 (2.85) / 43 (1.7)
K2G10-		37 (1.45) / 15 (0.60)
K2G20-		18 (0.70) / 8 (0.31)
K2G30-		12 (0.48) / 7 (0.27)
K2XG05-		67 (2.65) / 28 (1.10)
K2XG10-		37 (1.45) / 17 (0.65)
K2XG20-		19 (0.75) / 6.5 (0.25)
K2XG30-		11 (0.45) / 9.5 (0.38)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	4
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(2) (3) (4)</sup>	[in]	24
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	-29 – 65 (-20 – 150)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.0 (0.04)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	11.3 (100)
Protection class - static		IP66/IP69K
Salt spray resistance	[h]	250

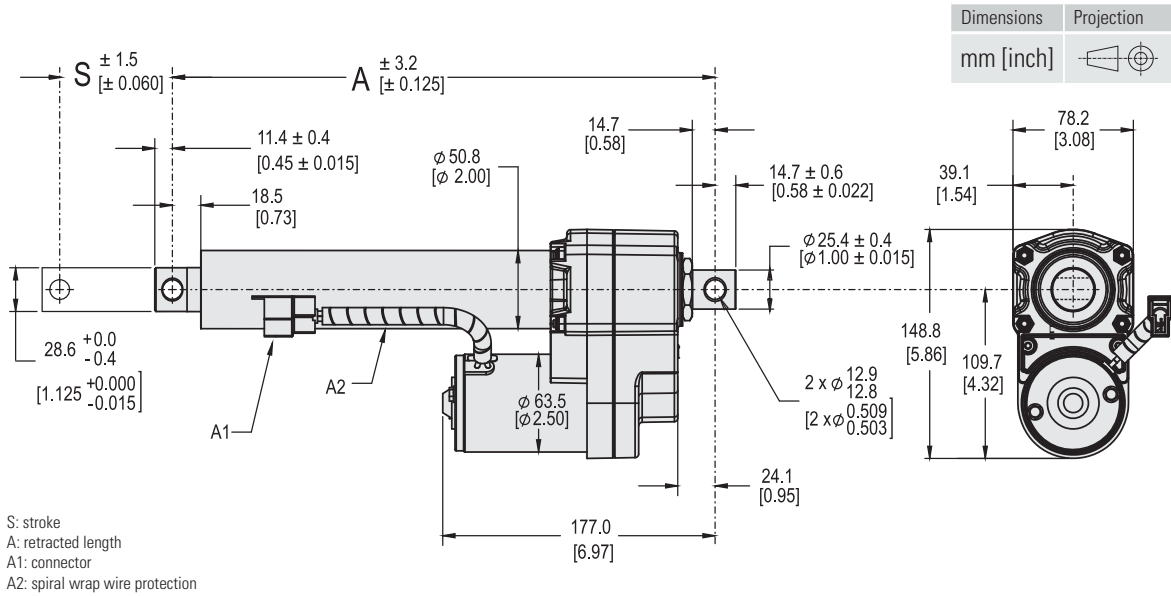
(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

(2) Contact customer support for data on 36, 48 or 90 Vdc models

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages <sup>(2)</sup>	[Vdc]	12, 24, 36, 48, 90
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
K2G05-12V		3.8 / 25
K2G05-24V		2.0 / 12
K2G10-12V		3.8 / 25
K2G10-24V		0.75 / 12
K2G20-12V		2.0 / 25
K2G20-24V		0.75 / 12
K2G30-12V		2.0 / 21
K2G30-24V		0.75 / 11
K2XG05-12V		2.0 / 25
K2XG05-24V		0.75 / 12
K2XG10-12V		2.0 / 25
K2XG10-24V		0.75 / 12.5
K2XG20-12V		2.0 / 23
K2XG20-24V		0.75 / 11
K2XG30-12V		2.0 / 25
K2XG30-24V		0.75 / 12.5
Flying leads length	[mm (in)]	254 (10)
Flying leads spiral wrap diameter	[mm (in)]	11.5 (0.45)
Flying leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	2 (14)



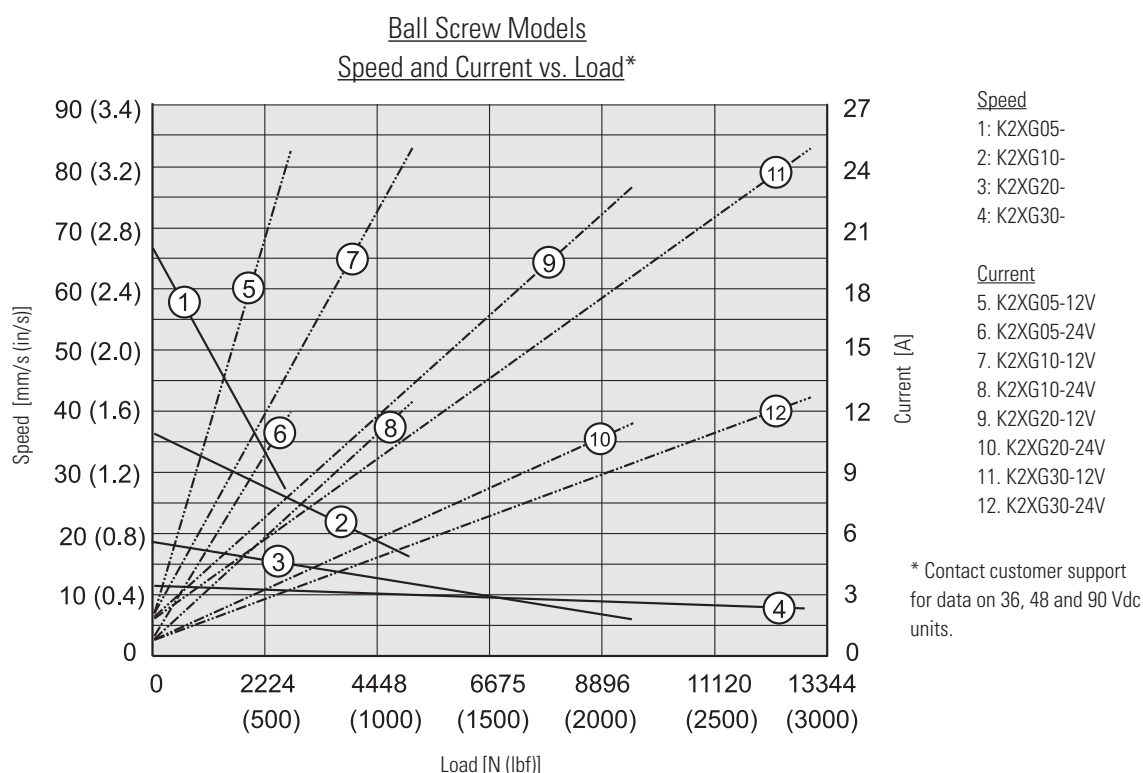
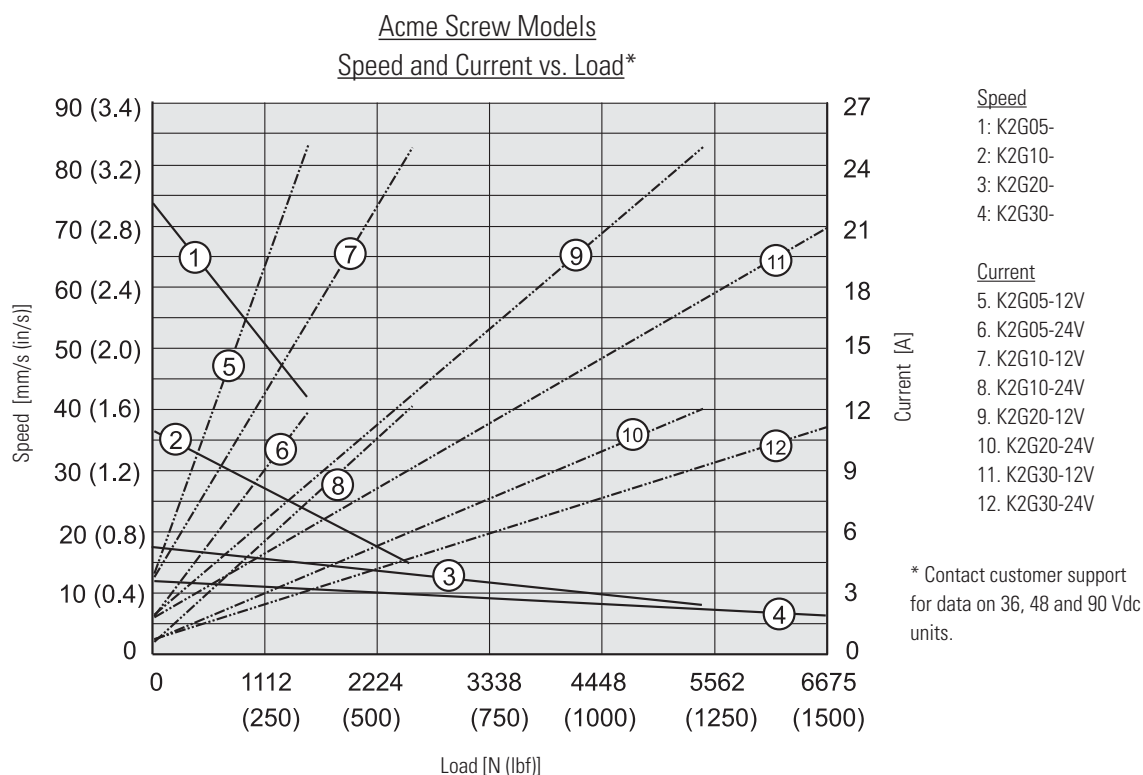
## B-Track DC – Dimensions



### Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[in]	4	6	8	12	18	24
Retracted length acme screw models (A)	[mm]	262.1	312.9	363.7	465.3	617.7	846.3
	[in]	10.32	12.32	14.32	18.32	24.32	33.32
Weight acme screw models	[kg]	4.3	4.7	5.0	5.7	6.7	8.3
	[lbs]	9.5	10.3	11.0	12.6	14.9	18.3
Retracted length ball screw models and acme screw models with long nut (A)	[mm]	302.0	352.8	403.6	505.2	657.6	886.2
	[in]	11.89	13.89	15.89	19.89	25.89	34.89
Weight ball screw models	[kg]	4.5	4.9	5.2	5.9	7.0	8.5
	[lbs]	10.0	10.8	11.5	13.1	15.4	18.8

# B-Track DC – Performance Diagrams



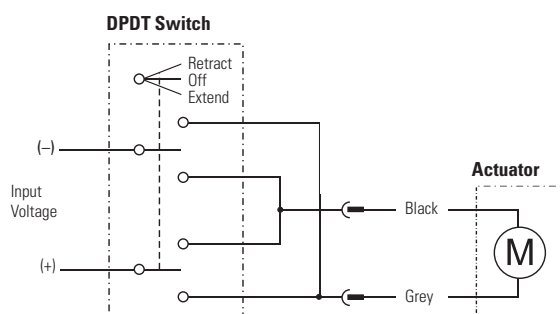


## B-Track DC – Ordering Key

Ordering Key					
1	2	3	4	5	6
K2	G05-	12V	BR-	-04	
<b>1. Model, version and screw type</b> K2 = B-Track, acme K2 = B-Track, acme K2 = B-Track, acme K2 = B-Track, acme K2X = B-Track, ball K2X = B-Track, ball K2X = B-Track, ball K2X = B-Track, ball			<b>4. Nut type</b> BR- = Acme screw nut (for K2 models) BRL- = Long acme screw nut (for K2 models) <sup>(1)</sup> - = Ball screw nut (for all K2X models)		
<b>2. Dynamic load capacity (acme screw / ball screw models)</b> G05- = 1335 N (300 lbf) / 2670 N (600 lbf) G10- = 2670 N (600 lbf) / 5340 N (1200 lbf) G20- = 5340 N (1200 lbf) / 9790 N (2200 lbf) G30- = 6675 N (1500 lbf) / 12460 N (2800 lbf)			<b>5. Ordering stroke length <sup>(2)</sup></b> 04 = 4 inch 06 = 6 inch 08 = 8 inch 12 = 12 inch 18 = 18 inch 24 = 24 inch		
<b>3. Supply voltage</b> 12V = 12 Vdc 24V = 24 Vdc 36V = 36 Vdc 48V = 48 Vdc 90V = 90 Vdc			<b>6. Rear adapter orientation</b> blank = standard R30 = 30 ° turned R60 = 60 ° turned R90 = 90 ° turned R120 = 120 ° turned R150 = 150 ° turned		
<small>(1) An acme screw unit with long nut has the same retracted length (distance A) as a unit of the same stroke with a ball screw. (2) Other stroke lengths possible on request, please contact customer support.</small>					

## B-Track DC – Electrical Connections

Standard		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
K2xxxxx12V		12
K2xxxxx24V		24
K2xxxxx36V		36
K2xxxxx48V		48
K2xxxxx90V		90



Connect the grey lead to positive and black to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator.



## B-Track AC – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Robust and reliable
- 1 × 115 and 1 × 230 Vac as standard input voltages
- Acme and ball screw models
- Strokes up to 24 inches
- Load up to 12460 N (2800 lbf)
- IP66/IP69K protection

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme or ball
Nut type K2 (acme screw) K2X (ball screw)	self-locking lead nut load lock ball nut
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	no
Static load holding brake acme screw models ball screw models	no (self-locking) yes
Safety features	overload clutch motor auto reset thermal switch
Anti coast brake K2 (acme screw) K2X (ball screw)	no no
Electrical connections	cable with flying leads
Compliances	CE

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)



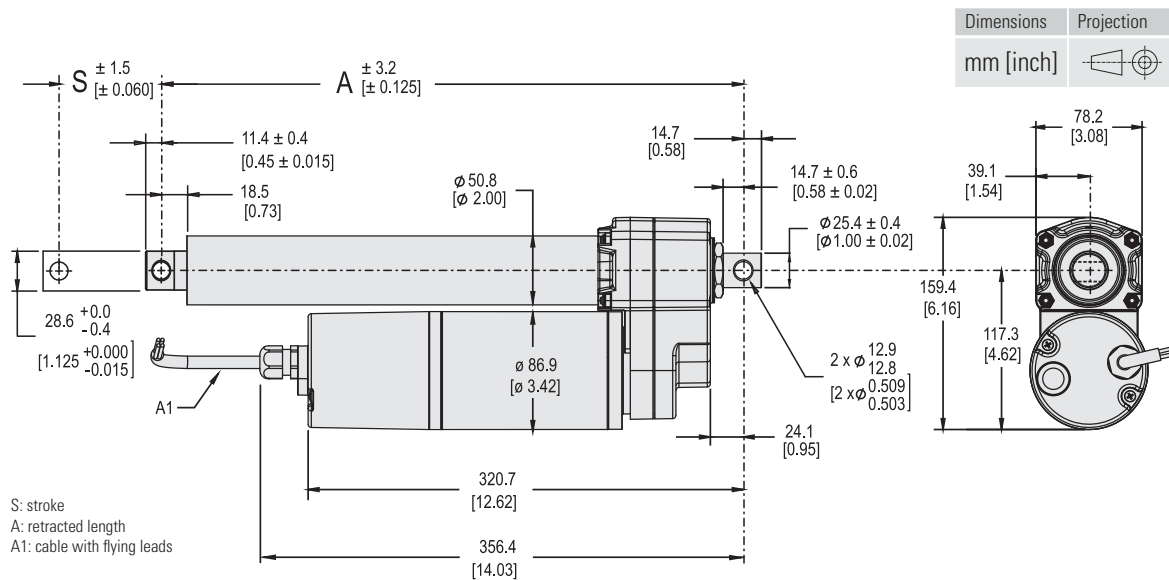
## B-Track AC – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications			Electrical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	13345 (3000)	Available input voltages	[Vac]	1 × 115, 1 × 230
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]		Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
K2G10-		2225 (500)	Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
K2G20-		3338 (700)	K2G10-115V		2.3 / 3.1
K2G30-		4896 (1100)	K2G10-230V		1.2 / 1.8
K2XG05-		2225 (500)	K2G20-115V		2.3 / 2.6
K2XG10-		5340 (1200)	K2G20-230V		1.1 / 1.3
K2XG20-		9790 (2200)	K2G30-115V		2.3 / 2.5
K2XG30-		12460 (2800)	K2G30-230V		1.1 / 1.3
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]		K2XG05-115V		2.3 / 3.3
K2G10-		26.5 (1.07) / 23 (0.9)	K2XG05-230V		1.2 / 1.6
K2G20-		14.5 (0.58) / 13 (0.52)	K2XG10-115V		2.4 / 3.3
K2G30-		10 (0.39) / 9 (0.35)	K2XG10-230V		3.2 / 4.3
K2XG05-		44 (1.75) / 32 (1.28)	K2XG20-115V		2.3 / 2.7
K2XG10-		26.5 (1.07) / 24 (0.94)	K2XG20-230V		1.1 / 1.3
K2XG20-		14 (0.55) / 12.5 (0.5)	K2XG30-115V		2.4 / 2.6
K2XG30-		9.5 (0.38) / 8 (0.32)	K2XG30-230V		2.8 / 3.7
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	4	Cable length	[mm (in)]	597 (23.5)
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(2) (3) (4)</sup>	[in]	24	Cable diameter	[mm (in)]	10 (0.4)
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	-29 – 65 (-20 – 150)	Cable leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	0.75 (18)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25			
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.0 (0.04)			
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	11.3 (100)			
Protection class - static		IP66/IP69K			
Salt spray resistance	[h]	250			

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke



## B-Track AC – Dimensions

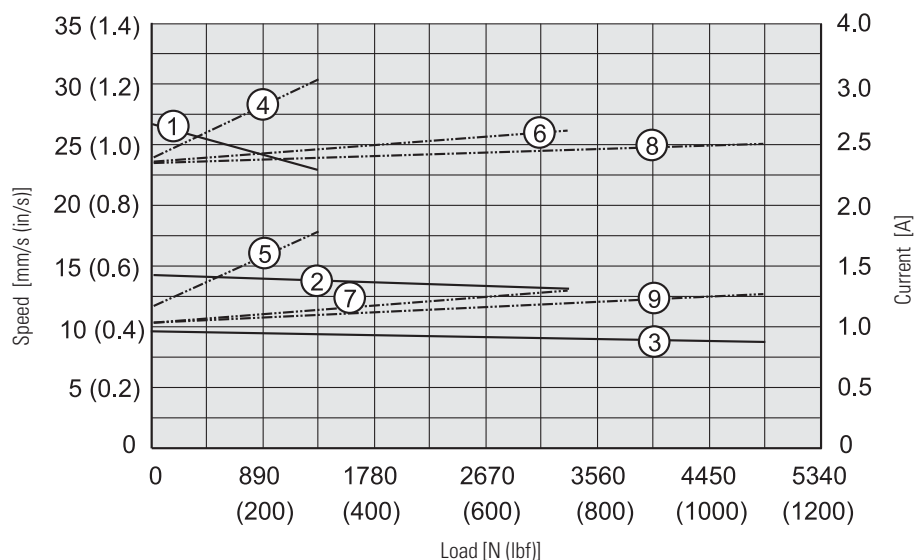


Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

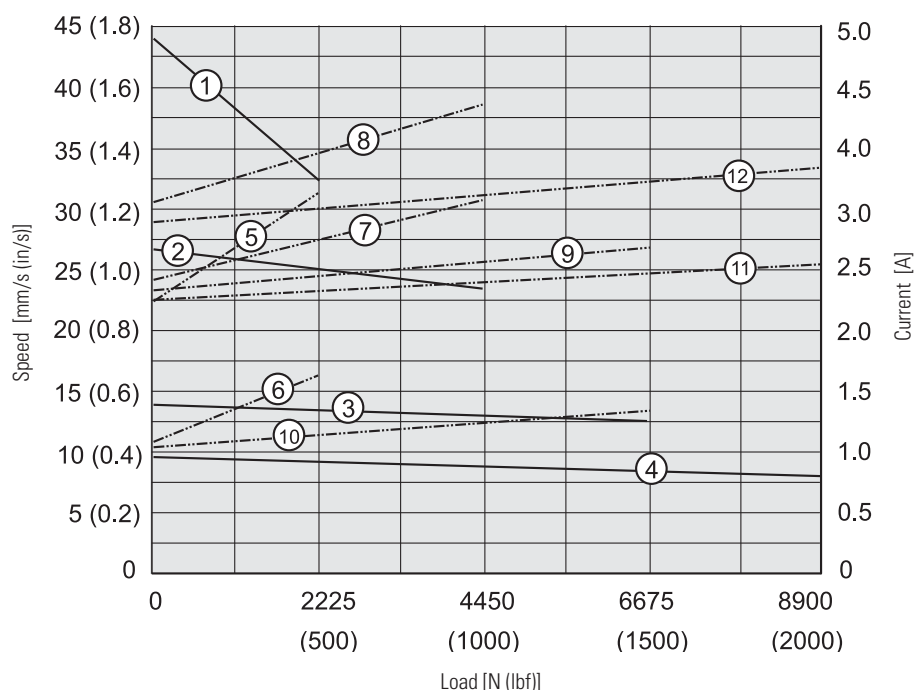
Ordering stroke (S)	[in]	4	6	8	12	18	24
Retracted length acme screw models (A)	[mm]	262.1	312.9	363.7	465.3	617.7	846.3
	[in]	10.32	12.32	14.32	18.32	24.32	33.32
Weight acme screw models	[kg]	7.3	7.7	8.0	8.7	9.7	11.3
	[lbs]	16.1	16.9	17.7	19.2	21.5	24.9
Retracted length ball screw models (A)	[mm]	302.0	352.8	403.6	505.2	657.6	886.2
	[in]	11.89	13.89	15.89	19.89	25.89	34.89
Weight ball screw models	[kg]	7.6	7.9	8.3	9.0	10.0	11.6
	[lbs]	16.7	17.5	18.3	19.8	22.1	25.5

# B-Track AC – Performance Diagrams

Acme Screw Models  
Speed and Current vs. Load\*



Ball Screw Models  
Speed and Current vs. Load\*



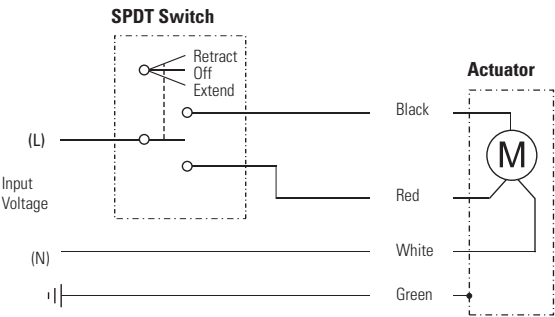


## B-Track AC – Ordering Key

Ordering Key					
1	2	3	4	5	6
K2	G10-	115V	BR-	04	
<b>1. Model, version and screw type</b> K2 = B-Track, acme K2 = B-Track, acme K2 = B-Track, acme K2X = B-Track, ball K2X = B-Track, ball K2X = B-Track, ball			<b>5. Ordering stroke length <sup>(2)</sup></b> 04 = 4 inch 06 = 6 inch 08 = 8 inch 12 = 12 inch 18 = 18 inch 24 = 24 inch		
<b>2. Dynamic load capacity (acme screw / ball screw models)</b> G05- = -not available / 2225 N (500 lbf) G10- = 2225 N (500 lbf) / 4450 N (1000 lbf) G20- = 3338 N (750 lbf) / 6675 N (1500 lbf) G30- = 4895 N (1100 lbf) / 8900 N (2000 lbf)			<b>6. Rear adapter orientation</b> blank = standard R30 = 30 ° turned R60 = 60 ° turned R90 = 90 ° turned R120 = 120 ° turned R150 = 150 ° turned		
<b>3. Supply voltage</b> 115V = 1 × 115 Vac 230V = 1 × 230 Vac			(1) An acme screw unit with long nut has the same retracted length (distance A) as a unit of the same stroke with a ball screw. (2) Other stroke lengths possible on request, please contact customer support.		
<b>4. Nut type</b> BR- = Acme screw nut (for all K2 models) - = Ball screw nut (for all K2X models)					

# B-Track AC – Electrical Connections

Standard		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vac]	
K2xxxxx115V		1 × 115
K2xxxxx230V		1 × 230



Connect white lead to neutral (N). To extend the actuator connect L to the red lead. To retract the actuator connect L to the black lead.



## H-Track – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Electro-hydraulic actuator combining the best from the hydraulic and electric worlds.
- Integrated electrically powered power pack consisting of a hydraulic pump, valves and a fluid reservoir.
- Robust hydraulic cylinder with a solid extension tube allowing for increased resistance to buckling.
- High power density.
- Very compact and short pin-to-pin versus stroke length relationship.
- Immune to vibrational drifting and hydraulically self-locks.
- High shock load and vibration resistance.
- Fluid reservoir is vented and isolated from the atmosphere with a flexible lid, allowing actuator and pump operation in any orientation without entraining or cavitation.
- Standard strokes up to 16 in (406 mm).
- Designed for harsh outdoor conditions.
- Reliable and maintenance free.

### General Specifications

Cylinder type	hydraulic
Pump type	internal electric gear pump
Manual override	yes (can be used one time only)
Anti-rotation	no
Motor protection	built-in auto reset thermal switch
Static load holding brake	no (self-locking)
Pressure relief valve	yes (for both directions)
Electrical connections	240 W motor 560 W motor
	flying leads + Packard 56 male connector flying leads + ring terminals
Compliance	CE, RoHs, REACH, Prop65

### Optional Mechanical Features

Mechanical options	Alternative front adapter ends
	Alternative rear adapter orientation

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)

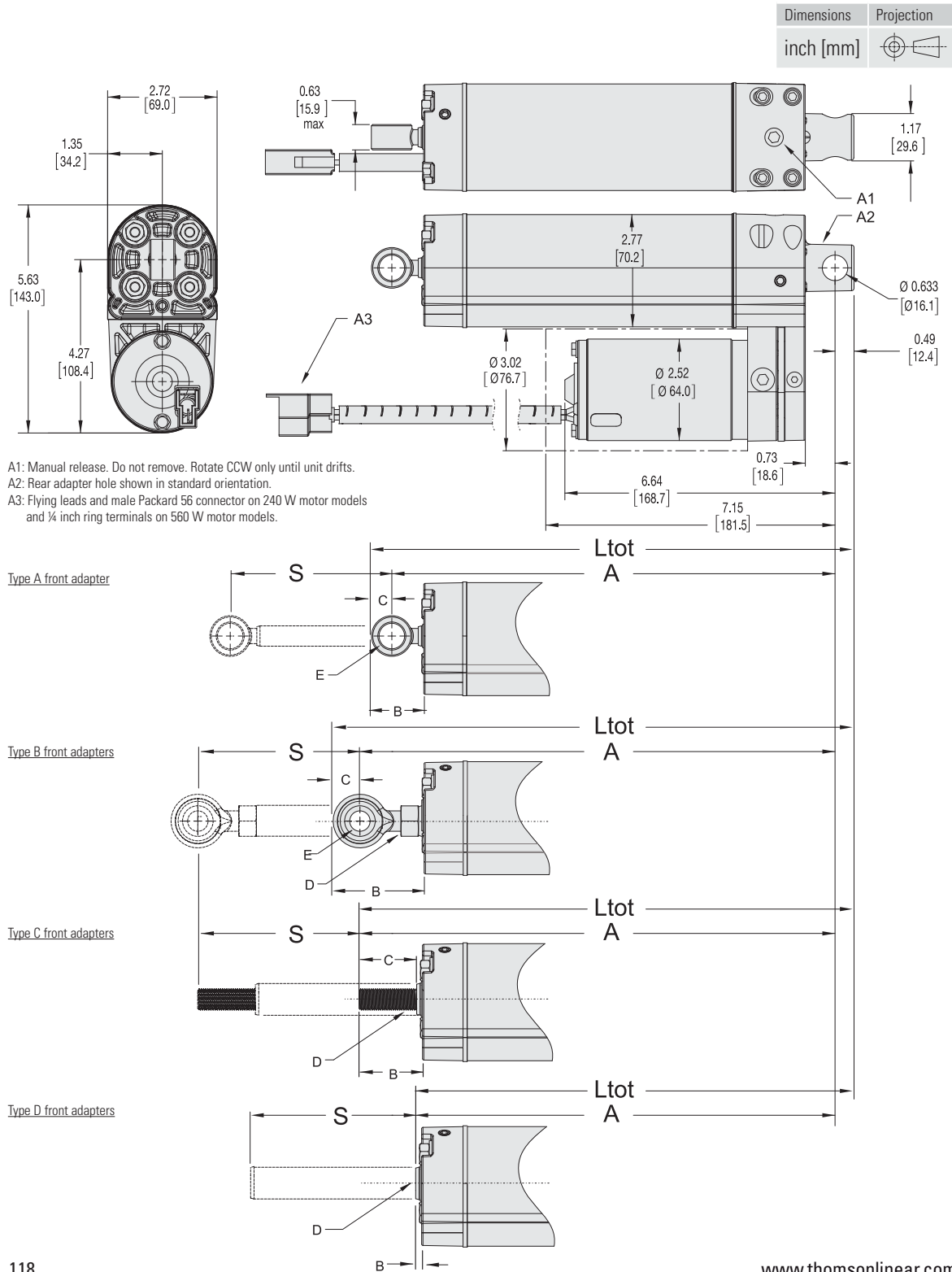
## H-Track – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static compression load (Fx)	lbf (N)	5000 (22241)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	lbf (N)	see matrix page 125
Speed retract @ no load/max. load	[in/s (mm/s)]	see matrix page 125
Speed extend @ no load/max. load	[in/s (mm/s)]	see matrix page 125
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	2
Max. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	16
Ordering stroke length increments	[in]	2
Operating temperature limits	[F (°C)]	- 20 – 150 (- 26 – 65)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[in (mm)]	0.015 (0.4)
Restraining torque	[lbf-in (Nm)]	0.89 (0.1)
Protection class - static		IP67/IP69K
Protection class - dynamic		IP65
Salt spray resistance	[h]	200
Weight	[lb (kg)]	see table page 119

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages	[Vdc]	12, 24, 48
Input voltage tolerance	[Vdc]	
12 Vdc models		9 - 16
24 Vdc models		18 - 32
48 Vdc models		36 - 64
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	see matrix page 125
Motor leads cross section	[AWG (mm²)]	
240 W motor models		14 (2)
560 W motor models		12 (3)
Motor ring terminals cross section	[AWG (mm²)]	
240 W motor models		-
560 W motor models		10
Motor lead length, standard	[in (mm)]	10 (254)



## H-Track – Dimensions





## H-Track – Dimensions

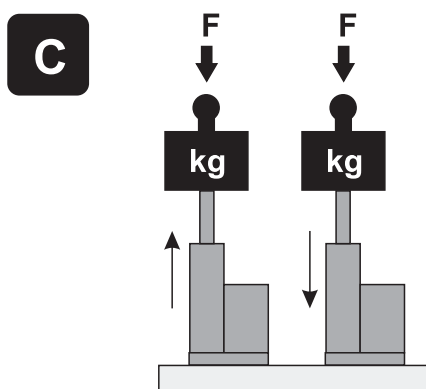
Dimensions				
Front Adapter	Type A	Type B	Type C	Type D
Standard Ordering Strokes (S) [in]	2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16			
Total Length (Ltot) [in]	$L_{tot} = A + C + 0.49$	$L_{tot} = A + C + 0.49$	$L_{tot} = A + 0.49$	$L_{tot} = A + 0.49$
Retracted Length (A) [in]				
Bore Size H1	$A = S + 4.8$	$A = S + 5.5$	$A = S + 5.1$	$A = S + 4.2$
Bore Size H2	$A = S + 4.8$	$A = S + 5.4$	$A = S + 5.2$	$A = S + 4.2$
Bore Size H3	$A = S + 4.8$	$A = S + 5.7$	$A = S + 5.5$	$A = S + 4.2$
Dimension B [in]				
Bore Size H1	1.31	1.58	1.13	0.14
Bore Size H2	1.31	1.66	1.31	0.14
Bore Size H3	1.31	1.89	1.50	0.14
Dimension C [in]				
Bore Size H1	0.52	0.50	0.99	-
Bore Size H2	0.52	0.56	1.17	-
Bore Size H3	0.52	0.66	1.36	-
Dimension D [in]				
Bore Size H1	-	3/8-24 THREADS	3/8-24 THREADS	3/8-24 THREADS x 0.88
Bore Size H2	-	7/16-20 THREADS	7/16-20 THREADS	7/16-20 THREADS x 0.88
Bore Size H3	-	1/2-20 THREADS	1/2-20 THREADS	1/2-20 THREADS x 0.88
Dimension E [in]				
Bore Size H1	Ø 0.631	Ø 0.38THRU	-	-
Bore Size H2	Ø 0.631	Ø 0.44 THRU	-	-
Bore Size H3	Ø 0.631	Ø 0.50 THRU	-	-

## H-Track – Weight

Actuator Weight [lb (kg)]								
Actuator Type	Ordering Stroke (S) [in]							
	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16
H1x-xx-1	6.4 (2.9)	7.2 (3.3)	8.0 (3.6)	8.8 (4.0)	9.6 (4.4)	10.4 (4.7)	11.2 (5.1)	12.0 (5.4)
H2x-xx-1	6.9 (3.1)	7.8 (3.5)	8.7 (3.9)	9.6 (4.4)	10.5 (4.8)	11.4 (5.2)	12.3 (5.6)	13.2 (6.0)
H3x-xx-1	7.1 (3.2)	8.2 (3.7)	9.3 (4.2)	10.4 (4.7)	11.5 (5.2)	12.6 (5.7)	13.7 (6.2)	14.8 (6.7)
H1x-xx-2	8.0 (3.6)	8.8 (4.0)	9.6 (4.4)	10.4 (4.7)	11.2 (5.1)	12.0 (5.4)	12.8 (5.8)	13.6 (6.2)
H2x-xx-2	8.5 (3.9)	9.4 (4.3)	10.3 (4.7)	11.2 (5.1)	12.1 (5.5)	13.0 (5.9)	13.9 (6.3)	14.8 (6.7)
H3x-xx-2	8.7 (3.9)	9.8 (4.4)	10.9 (4.9)	12.0 (5.4)	13.1 (5.9)	14.2 (6.4)	15.3 (6.9)	16.4 (7.4)

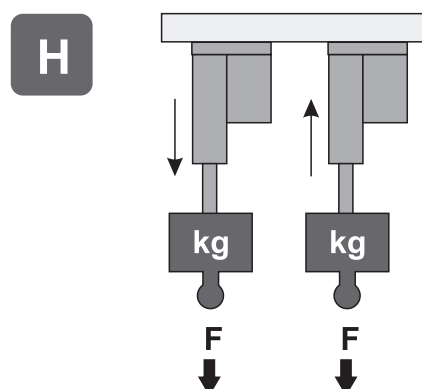
## Determining Load Configuration

There are three main types of load and gravity configurations, which will determine the performance of the actuator. Please refer to the configurations below and choose the one that best corresponds to your application. Contact Thomson customer support if you are unable to determine a valid configuration for your application.



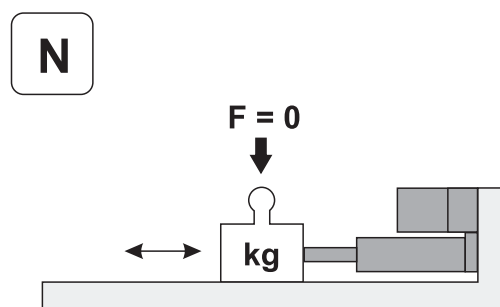
### Configuration C

The gravity resists the load being moved when the actuator extends and helps it when retracting.



### Configuration H

The gravity helps the load being moved when the actuator extends and resists it when retracting.



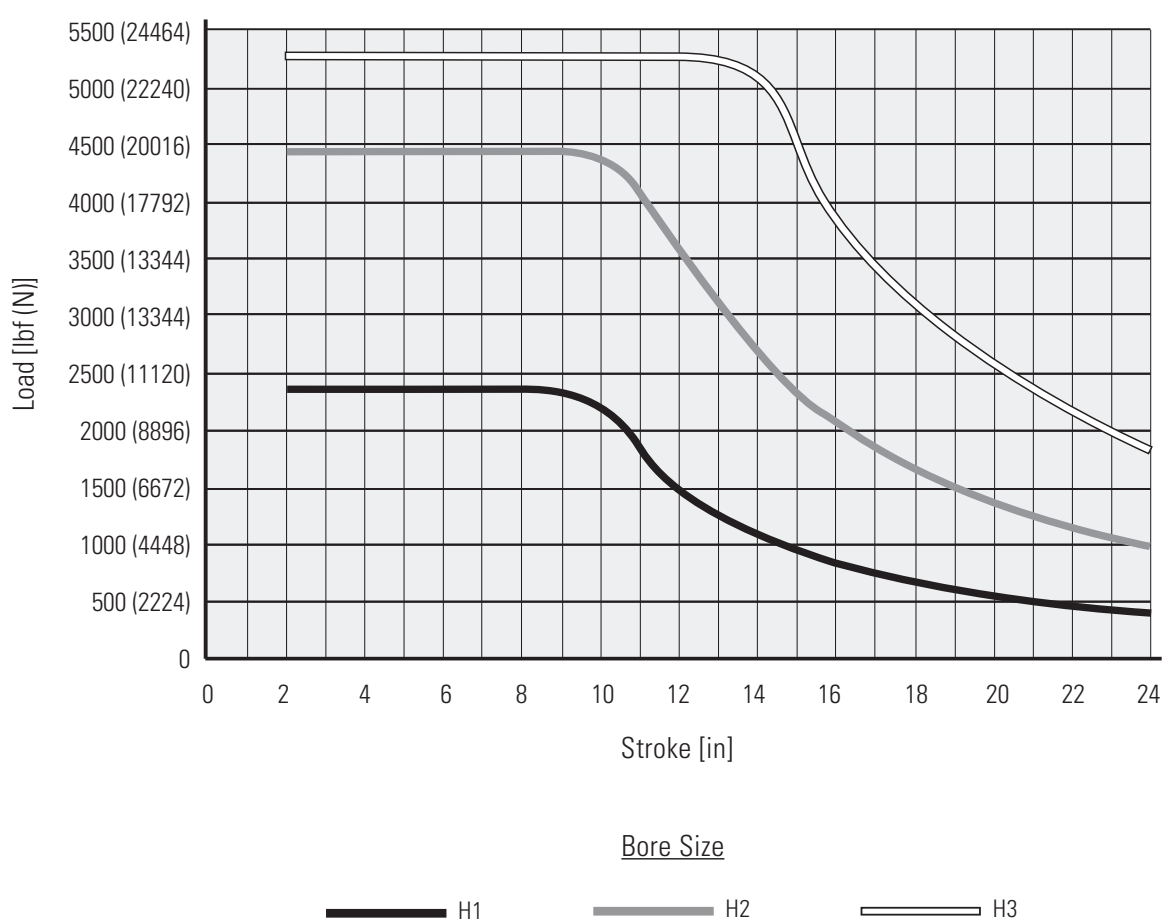
### Configuration N

The gravity does not affect the load in any direction.

## Sizing of Bore and Extension Tube

The maximum load in each direction and the required stroke length determine the minimum bore and extension tube size needed for the actuator. Refer to the diagram below to determine which bore size your application requires. If no solution exists, the stroke and/or load must be reduced. Contact Thomson customer support if you are unable to determine a valid combination for your application.

Stroke vs. Load and Bore Size



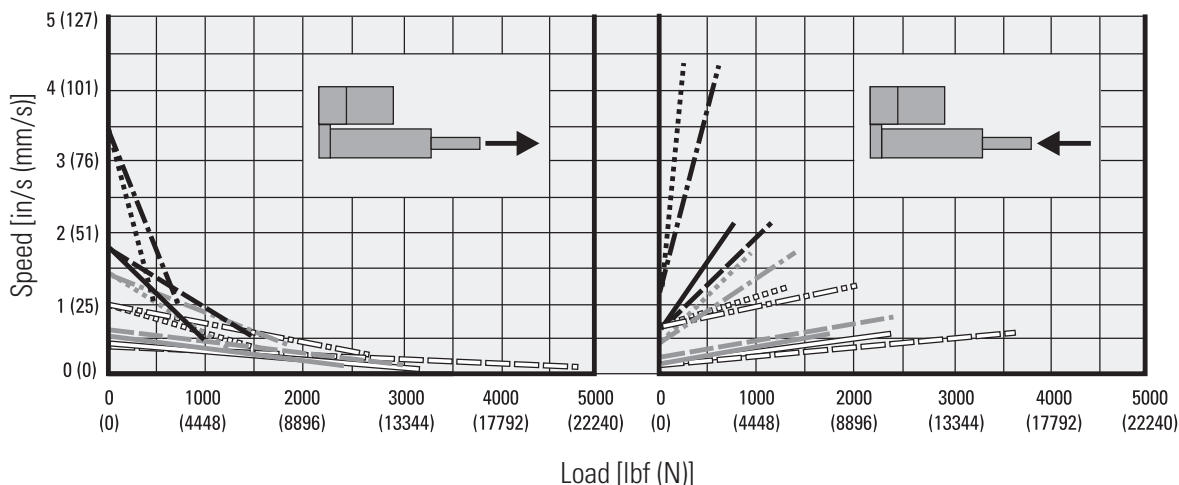


## Sizing of Motor, Pump and Power Supply

**C**

Load vs. Speed @ Extension

Load vs. Speed @ Retraction



Bore Size H1

Bore Size H2

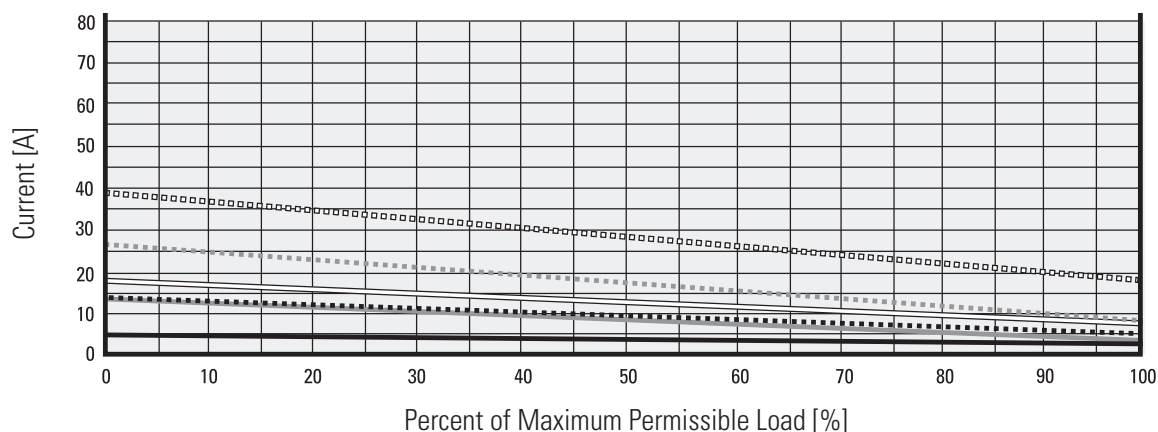
Bore Size H3

— H1C-xx-1B11  
 ..... H1C-xx-1B41  
 - - - H1C-xx-2B11  
 - · - · - H1C-xx-2B41

— H2C-xx-1A12  
 ..... H2C-xx-1B32  
 - - - H2C-xx-2A22  
 - · - · - H2C-xx-2B32

— H3C-xx-1A13  
 ..... H3C-xx-1B23  
 - - - H3C-xx-2A13  
 - · - · - H3C-xx-2B23

Load vs. Current



12 Vdc Actuators

24 Vdc Actuators

48 Vdc Actuators

— HxC-12-1xxx  
 ..... HxC-12-2xxx

— HxC-24-1xxx  
 ..... HxC-24-2xxx

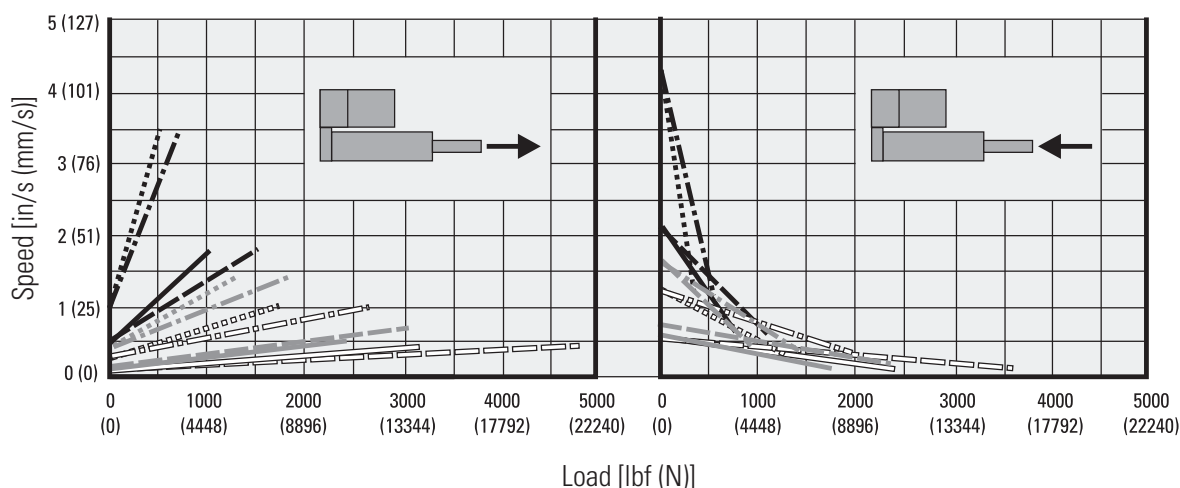
— HxC-48-1xxx  
 ..... HxC-48-2xxx

# Sizing of Motor, Pump and Power Supply



Load vs. Speed @ Extension

Load vs. Speed @ Retraction



Bore Size H1

Bore Size H2

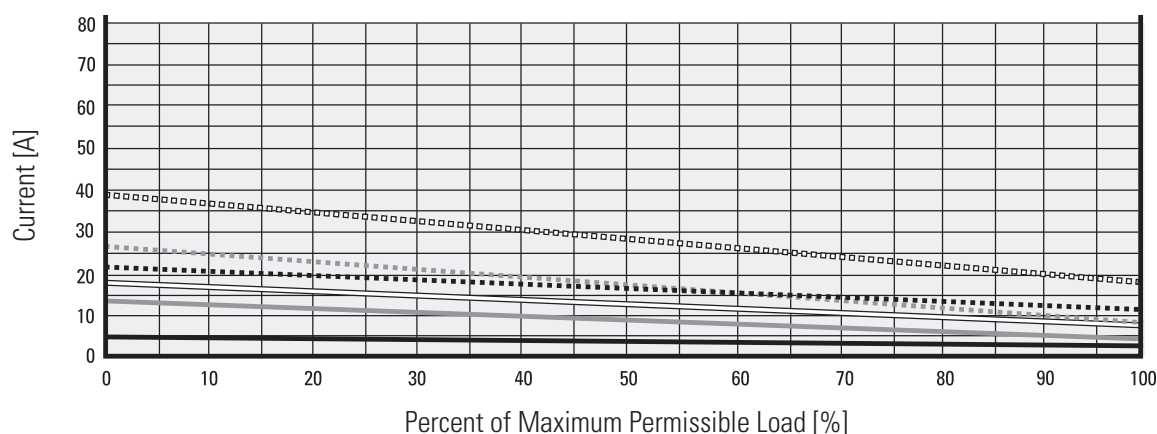
Bore Size H3

— H1H-xx-1B11  
 ..... H1H-xx-1B41  
 - - - H1H-xx-2B11  
 - · - · - H1H-xx-2B41

— H2H-xx-1A12  
 ..... H2H-xx-1B32  
 - - - H2H-xx-2A22  
 - · - · - H2H-xx-2B32

— H3H-xx-1A13  
 ..... H3H-xx-1B23  
 - - - H3H-xx-2A13  
 - · - · - H3H-xx-2B23

Load vs. Current



12 Vdc Actuators

24 Vdc Actuators

48 Vdc Actuators

— HxH-12-1xxx  
 ..... HxH-12-2xxx

— HxH-24-1xxx  
 ..... HxH-24-2xxx

— HxH-48-1xxx  
 ..... HxH-48-2xxx

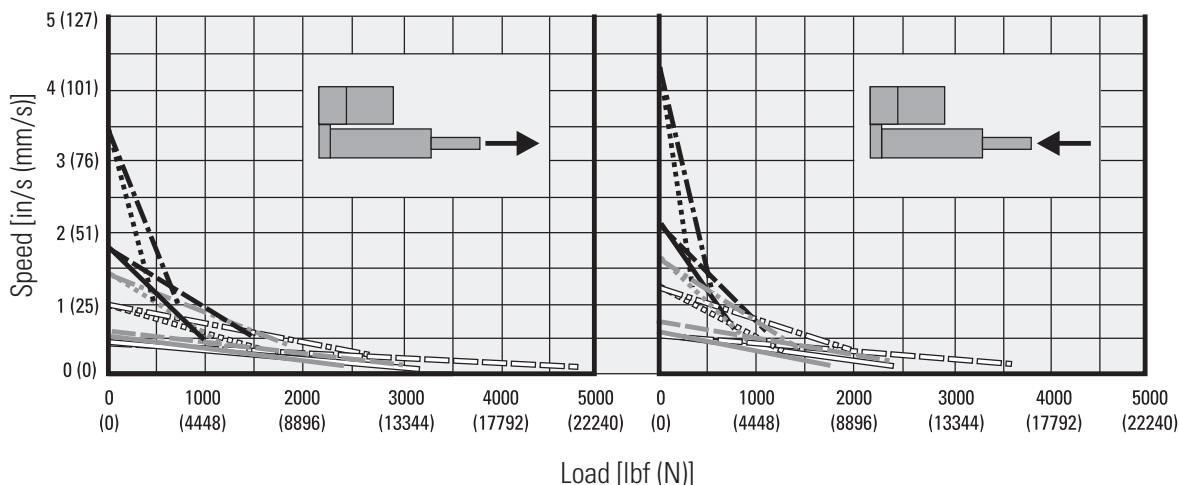


## Sizing of Motor, Pump and Power Supply

**N**

Load vs. Speed @ Extension

Load vs. Speed @ Retraction



Bore Size H1

Bore Size H2

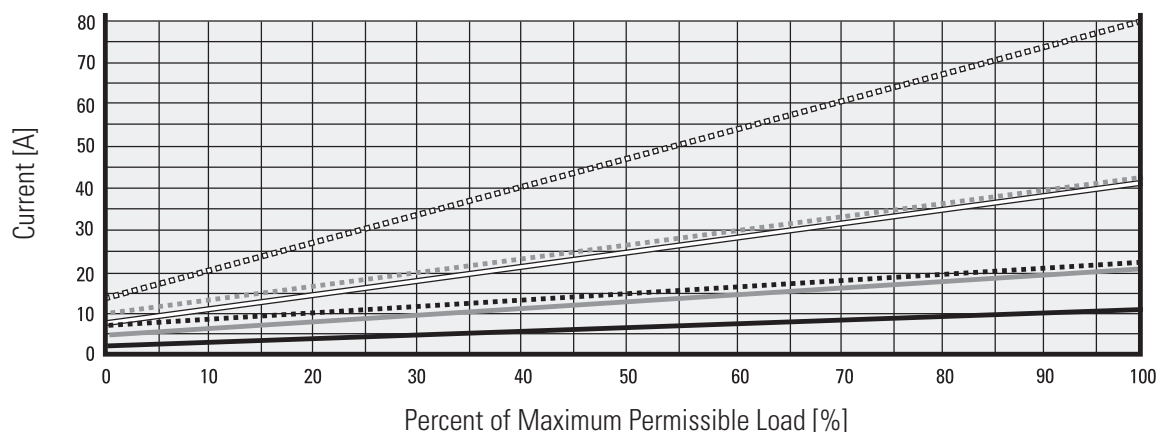
Bore Size H3

— H1N-xx-1B11  
 ..... H1N-xx-1B41  
 - - - H1N-xx-2B11  
 - · - · - H1N-xx-2B41

— H2N-xx-1A12  
 ..... H2N-xx-1B32  
 - - - H2N-xx-2A22  
 - · - · - H2N-xx-2B32

— H3N-xx-1A13  
 ..... H3N-xx-1B23  
 - - - H3N-xx-2A13  
 - · - · - H3N-xx-2B23

Load vs. Current



12 Vdc Actuators

24 Vdc Actuators

48 Vdc Actuators

— HxN-12-1xxx  
 ..... HxN-12-2xxx

— HxN-24-1xxx  
 ..... HxN-24-2xxx

— HxN-48-1xxx  
 ..... HxN-48-2xxx

## H-Track – Performance Diagrams

Performance Matrix*													
Load Configuration (see page 18)	Model	Max. Dynamic Load [lbf (N)]		Current Draw [A]						Extend Speed [in/s (mm/s)]		Retract Speed [in/s (mm/s)]	
		Extending	Retracting	@ Max. Load			@ No Load			@ Max. Load	@ No Load	@ Max. Load	@ No Load
				12 Vdc	24 Vdc	48 Vdc	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	48 Vdc				
C	H1C-xx-1B11	1000 (4448)	750 (3336)	8	4	3	18	13	5	0.50 (12.7)	1.75 (44.5)	2.19 (55.6)	0.63 (16.0)
	H1C-xx-1B41	500 (2224)	375 (1668)	8	4	3	18	13	5	1.00 (25.4)	3.50 (88.9)	4.38 (111.3)	1.25 (31.8)
	H1C-xx-2B11	1500 (6672)	1125 (5004)	18	9	5	38	26	13	0.50 (12.7)	1.75 (44.5)	2.19 (55.6)	0.63 (16.0)
	H1C-xx-2B41	750 (3336)	563 (2504)	18	9	5	38	26	13	1.00 (25.4)	3.50 (88.9)	4.38 (111.3)	1.25 (31.8)
	H2C-xx-1A12	2400 (10676)	1750 (7784)	8	4	3	18	13	5	0.15 (3.8)	0.50 (12.7)	0.60 (15.2)	0.18 (4.6)
	H2C-xx-1B32	1250 (5560)	992 (4413)	8	4	3	18	13	5	0.40 (10.2)	1.40 (35.6)	1.69 (42.9)	0.48 (12.2)
	H2C-xx-2A22	3000 (13345)	2380 (10587)	18	9	5	38	26	13	0.19 (4.8)	0.65 (16.5)	0.78 (19.8)	0.23 (5.8)
	H2C-xx-2B32	1875 (8340)	1488 (6619)	18	9	5	38	26	13	0.40 (10.2)	1.40 (35.6)	1.69 (42.9)	0.48 (12.2)
	H3C-xx-1A13	3200 (14234)	2400 (10676)	8	4	3	18	13	5	0.13 (3.3)	0.45 (11.4)	0.56 (14.2)	0.16 (4.1)
	H3C-xx-1B23	1750 (7784)	1313 (5841)	8	4	3	18	13	5	0.29 (7.4)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	0.36 (9.1)
	H3C-xx-2A13	4800 (21351)	3600 (16014)	18	9	5	38	26	13	0.13 (3.3)	0.45 (11.4)	0.56 (14.2)	0.16 (4.1)
	H3C-xx-2B23	2625 (11677)	1969 (8759)	18	9	5	38	26	13	0.29 (7.4)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	0.36 (9.1)
H	H1H-xx-1B11	1000 (4448)	750 (3336)	8	4	3	18	13	5	1.75 (44.4)	0.50 (12.7)	0.63 (16.0)	2.19 (55.6)
	H1H-xx-1B41	500 (2224)	375 (1668)	8	4	3	18	13	5	3.50 (88.9)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	4.38 (111.3)
	H1H-xx-2B11	1500 (6672)	1125 (5004)	18	9	13	38	26	22	1.75 (44.4)	0.50 (12.7)	0.63 (16.0)	2.19 (55.6)
	H1H-xx-2B41	750 (3336)	563 (2504)	18	9	13	38	26	22	3.50 (88.9)	1.00 (25.4)	1.25 (31.8)	4.38 (111.3)
	H2H-xx-1A12	2400 (10676)	1750 (7784)	8	4	3	18	13	5	0.50 (12.7)	0.15 (3.8)	0.18 (4.6)	0.60 (15.2)
	H2H-xx-1B32	1250 (5560)	992 (4413)	8	4	3	18	13	5	1.40 (35.6)	0.40 (10.2)	0.48 (12.2)	1.69 (42.9)
	H2H-xx-2A22	3000 (13345)	2380 (10587)	18	9	13	38	26	22	0.65 (16.5)	0.19 (4.8)	0.23 (5.8)	0.78 (19.8)
	H2H-xx-2B32	1875 (8340)	1488 (6619)	18	9	13	38	26	22	1.40 (35.6)	0.40 (10.2)	0.48 (12.2)	1.69 (42.9)
	H3H-xx-1A13	3200 (14234)	2400 (10676)	8	4	3	18	13	5	0.45 (11.4)	0.13 (3.3)	0.16 (4.1)	0.56 (14.2)
	H3H-xx-1B23	1750 (7784)	1313 (5841)	8	4	3	18	13	5	1.00 (25.4)	0.29 (7.4)	0.36 (9.1)	1.25 (31.8)
	H3H-xx-2A13	4800 (21351)	3600 (16014)	18	9	13	38	26	22	0.45 (11.4)	0.13 (3.3)	0.16 (4.1)	0.56 (14.2)
	H3H-xx-2B23	2625 (11677)	1969 (8759)	18	9	13	38	26	22	1.00 (25.4)	0.29 (7.4)	0.36 (9.1)	1.25 (31.8)
N	H1N-xx-1B11	1000 (4448)	750 (3336)	42	21	10.5	8	5	2.5	0.50 (12.7)	1.75 (44.4)	0.63 (16.0)	2.19 (55.6)
	H1N-xx-1B41	500 (2224)	375 (1668)	42	21	10.5	8	5	2.5	1.00 (25.4)	3.50 (88.9)	1.25 (31.8)	4.38 (111.3)
	H1N-xx-2B11	1500 (6672)	1125 (5004)	80	43	22	14	10	7	0.50 (12.7)	1.75 (44.4)	0.63 (16.0)	2.19 (55.6)
	H1N-xx-2B41	750 (3336)	563 (2504)	80	43	22	14	10	7	1.00 (25.4)	3.50 (88.9)	1.25 (31.8)	4.38 (111.3)
	H2N-xx-1A12	2400 (10676)	1750 (7784)	42	21	10.5	8	5	2.5	0.15 (3.8)	0.50 (12.7)	0.18 (4.6)	0.60 (15.2)
	H2N-xx-1B32	1250 (5560)	992 (4413)	42	21	10.5	8	5	2.5	0.40 (10.2)	1.40 (35.6)	0.48 (12.2)	1.69 (42.9)
	H2N-xx-2A22	3000 (13345)	2380 (10587)	80	43	22	14	10	7	0.19 (4.8)	0.65 (16.5)	0.23 (5.8)	0.78 (19.8)
	H2N-xx-2B32	1875 (8340)	1488 (6619)	80	43	22	14	10	7	0.40 (10.2)	1.40 (35.6)	0.48 (12.2)	1.69 (42.9)
	H3N-xx-1A13	3200 (14234)	2400 (10676)	42	21	10.5	8	5	2.5	0.13 (3.3)	0.45 (11.4)	0.16 (4.1)	0.56 (14.2)
	H3N-xx-1B23	1750 (7784)	1313 (5841)	42	21	10.5	8	5	2.5	0.29 (7.4)	1.00 (25.4)	0.36 (9.1)	1.25 (31.8)
	H3N-xx-2A13	4800 (21351)	3600 (16014)	80	43	22	14	10	7	0.13 (3.3)	0.45 (11.4)	0.16 (4.1)	0.56 (14.2)
	H3N-xx-2B23	2625 (11677)	1969 (8759)	80	43	22	14	10	7	0.29 (7.4)	1.00 (25.4)	0.36 (9.1)	1.25 (31.8)

\* The table above is valid for the temperature span of 40 – 120°F (4 – 50°C). H-Track can operate in the larger range of -20 – 150°F (-26 – 65°C), but at temperatures below 40°F (4°C), force and current begin to increase, while speed decreases. At temperatures above 120°F (50°C), speed will decrease slightly. The exact amount of performance change is difficult to calculate. Also, when it comes to the lower temperature span, the performance will move towards what is stated above as the temperature rises in the actuator due to the heat generated by its work. Please consult Thomson customer service for more information.

[www.thomsonlinear.com](http://www.thomsonlinear.com)

125



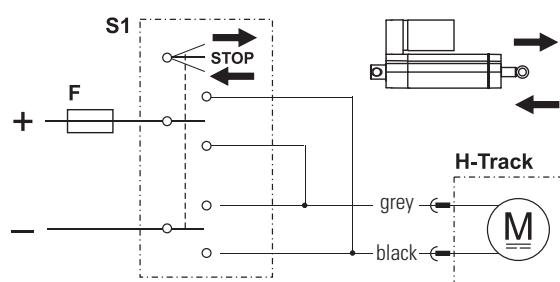
## H-Track – Ordering Key

Ordering Key								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
H1	C-	12-	1	A2	2-	A-	06	
<b>1. Bore size <sup>(1)</sup></b> H1 = 1.000 in H2 = 1.375 in H3 = 1.500 in				<b>6. Extension tube diameter <sup>(2)</sup></b> 1- = 0.500 in (always with bore size H1) 2- = 0.625 in (always with bore size H2) 3- = 0.750 in (always with bore size H3)				
<b>2. Load configuration</b> C- = gravity push on the load/extension tube H- = gravity pull on the load/extension tube N- = gravity does not affect the load/extension tube				<b>7. Extension tube front adapter</b> A = Standard B = Spherical <sup>(1)</sup> C = Male Thread <sup>(1)</sup> D = Female Thread <sup>(1)</sup>				
<b>3. Input voltage</b> 12- = 12 Vdc 24- = 24 Vdc 48- = 48 Vdc				<b>8. Stroke length <sup>(3)</sup></b> 02 = 2 in (50 mm) <sup>(1)</sup> 04 = 4 in (100 mm) 06 = 6 in (150 mm) 08 = 8 in (200 mm) 10 = 10 in (254 mm) <sup>(1)</sup> 12 = 12 in (300 mm) 14 = 14 in (356 mm) 16 = 16 in (406 mm) <sup>(1)</sup>				
<b>4. Motor power <sup>(1)</sup></b> 1 = 240 W 2 = 560 W				<b>9. Rear adapter orientation</b> blank = standard R90 = 90° position				
<b>5. Pump size <sup>(1)</sup></b> A1 = gear tooth 16, thickness 0.125 in A2 = gear tooth 16, thickness 0.156 in A3 = gear tooth 16, thickness 0.188 in A4 = gear tooth 16, thickness 0.250 in B1 = gear tooth 12, thickness 0.125 in B2 = gear tooth 12, thickness 0.156 in B3 = gear tooth 12, thickness 0.188 in B4 = gear tooth 12, thickness 0.250 in				<small>(1) See the Performance Matrix for the possible combinations of bore size, motor power and pump size and their performance. (2) Other rod/bore combinations available. Contact factory for options. (3) Other stroke lengths available upon request. Please contact customer support.</small>				



## H-Track – Electrical Connections

Electrical Data		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
Hxx-12		9 - 16
Hxx-24		18 - 32
Hxx-48		36 - 64
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	see matrix page 125



F Fuse

S1 Double pole double throw switch

To extend the actuator, apply +Vdc to black and -Vdc to grey. To retract, apply -Vdc to black and +Vdc to grey. Avoid running the actuator in to the ends.



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> 1 S – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Compact and lightweight
- Integrated end of stroke limit switches
- Corrosion resistant housing
- Self-locking acme screw drive system
- Maintenance free
- Ideal for replacement of comparable size pneumatic and hydraulic cylinders

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme
Nut type	acme
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	no
Static load holding brake	no (self-locking)
Safety features	end of stroke limit switches motor auto reset thermal switch
Electrical connections	flying leads with connector
Compliances	CE

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)

## Electrak<sup>®</sup> 1 S – Technical Specifications

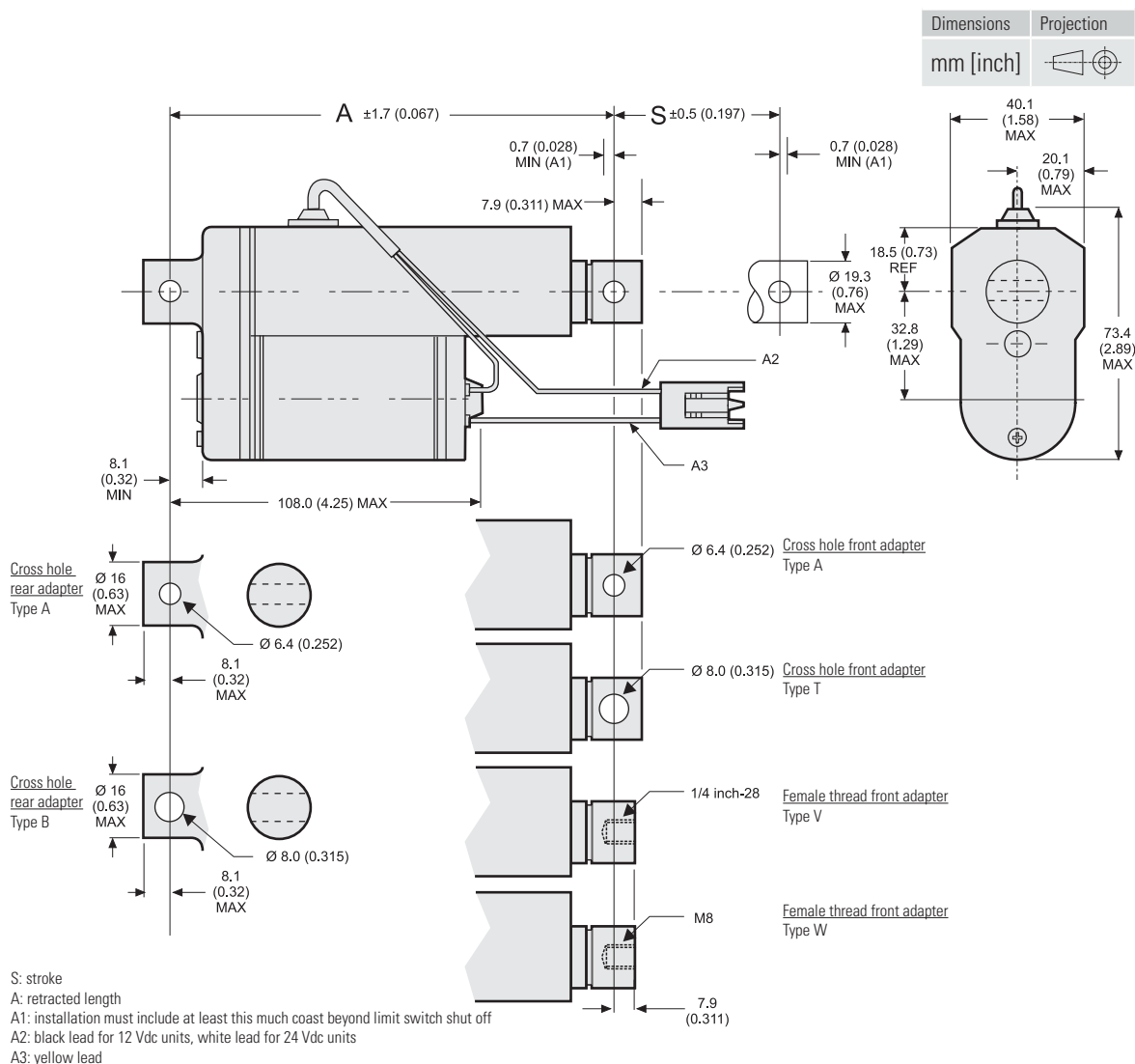
Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	1300 (300)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
Sxx -09A04		110 (25)
Sxx -09A08		225 (50)
Sxx -17A08		340 (75)
Sxx -17A16		340 (75)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
Sxx -09A04		78/64 (3.1/2.5)
Sxx -09A08		39/29 1.5/1.1)
Sxx -17A08		21/16 (0.8/0.6)
Sxx -17A16		10/8 (0.4/0.3)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	1
Max. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	8
Ordering stroke length increments	[in]	1
Operating temperature limits	[°C (F)]	- 25 – 65 (- 13 – 150)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	0.9 (0.04)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	2.3 (1.7)
Protection class - static		IP66
Salt spray resistance	[h]	96

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages <sup>(1)</sup>	[Vdc]	12, 24
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
S12 -09A04		0.8/3.8
S12 -09A08		0.8/4.4
S12 -17A08		0.8/4.1
S12 -17A16		0.8/3.8
S24 -09A04		0.4/1.6
S24 -09A08		0.4/2.0
S24 -17A08		0.4/1.9
S24 -17A16		0.4/1.6
Motor leads length	[mm (in)]	100 (4)
Motor leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	1 (18)



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> 1 S – Dimensions



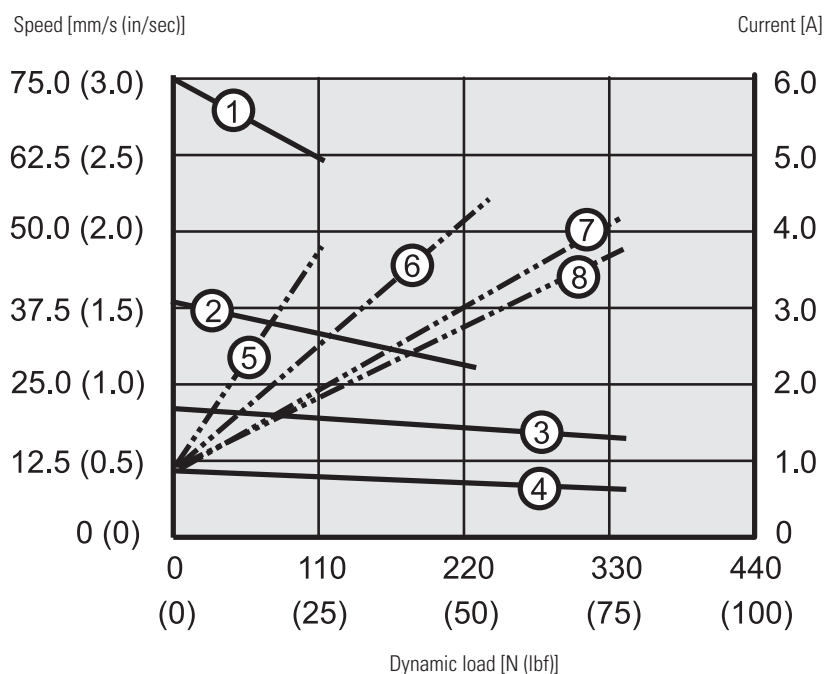
Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[in]	1	2	3	4	5	6	8
Electrical stroke*	[mm]	21	46	72	97	122	148	199
	[in]	0.82	1.82	2.82	3.82	4.82	5.82	7.82
Retracted length (A)	[mm]	135	160	185	211	236	262	312
	[in]	5.3	6.3	7.3	8.3	9.3	10.3	12.3
Weight	[kg]	0.52	0.54	0.60	0.64	0.66	0.68	0.74
	[lbf]	1.15	1.20	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.60

\* The electrical stroke occurs when the internal limit switches switch off the power to the motor. The installation then must allow the extension tube to coast at least 0.7 mm (0.028 in) beyond that position before it becomes mechanically blocked to travel any further (distance A1). If there is no mechanical block, the extension tube coasting distance will depend on the load. No load means the longest coasting distance while the distance becomes shorter as the load becomes higher. The exact coasting distance depends on the load, in which direction the load acts (push or pull), the mounting orientation of the actuator, and any added friction to the system by guides or other installations, and has to be determined on a case-by-case basis.

# Electrak® 1 S – Performance Diagrams

Speed and Current vs. Load 12 Vdc Models



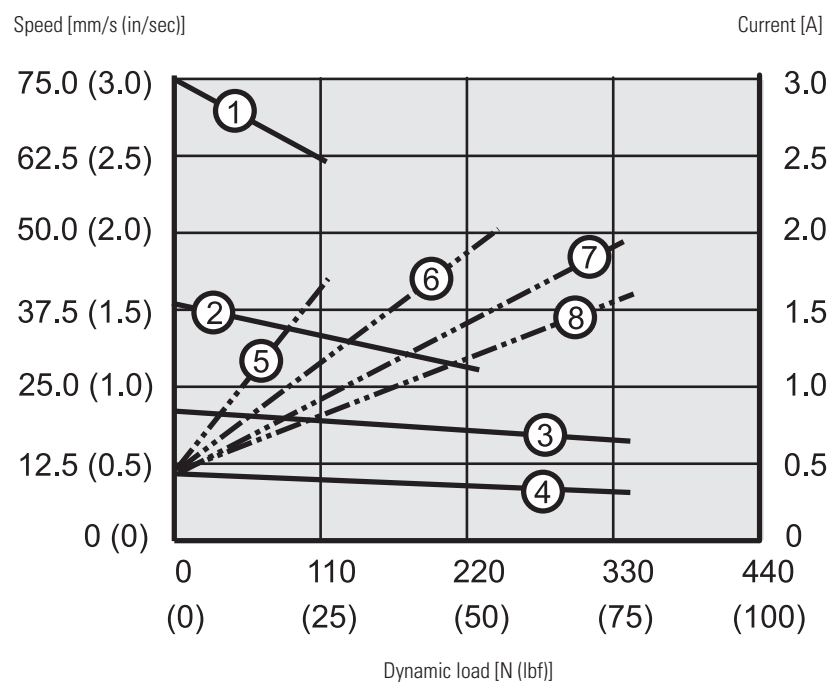
## Speed

- 1: S12-09A04 (110 N (25 lbf))
- 2: S12-09A08 (225 N (50 lbf))
- 3: S12-17A08 (340 N (75 lbf))
- 4: S12-17A16 (340 N (75 lbf))

## Current

- 5: S12-09A04 (110 N (25 lbf))
- 6: S12-09A08 (225 N (50 lbf))
- 7: S12-17A08 (340 N (75 lbf))
- 8: S12-17A16 (340 N (75 lbf))

Speed and Current vs. Load 24 Vdc Models



## Speed

- 1: S24-09A04 (110 N (25 lbf))
- 2: S24-09A08 (225 N (50 lbf))
- 3: S24-17A08 (340 N (75 lbf))
- 4: S24-17A16 (340 N (75 lbf))

## Current

- 5: S24-09A04 (110 N (25 lbf))
- 6: S24-09A08 (225 N (50 lbf))
- 7: S24-17A08 (340 N (75 lbf))
- 8: S24-17A16 (340 N (75 lbf))

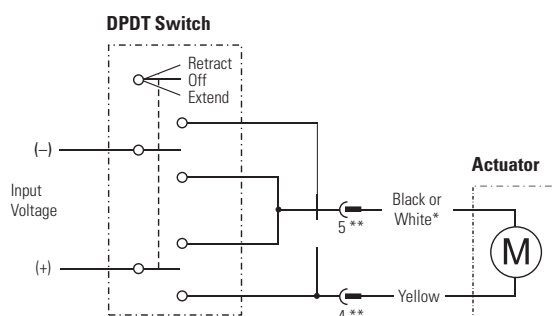


## Electrak<sup>®</sup> 1 S – Ordering Key

Ordering Key						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
S12	C	09A04-	04	-C	A	A
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> S12 = Electrak 1, 12 Vdc S24 = Electrak 1, 24 Vdc			<b>5. Connector option</b> -C = Packard Electric Pac-Con -I = AMP Superseal 2 pin			
<b>2. CE compliance</b> N = no C = yes			<b>6. Front adapter option</b> A = Cross hole 0.25 inch T = Cross hole 8 mm V = Female thread 1/4 inch-28 W = Female thread M8			
<b>3. Dynamic load capacity, screw type and maximum speed</b> 09A04- = 110 N (25 lbf), acme, 75 mm/s (3 in/s) 09A08- = 225 N (50 lbf), acme, 45 mm/s (1,8 in/s) 17A08- = 340 N (75 lbf), acme, 26 mm/s (1 in/s) 17A16- = 340 N (75 lbf), acme, 16 mm/s (0,6 in/s) <sup>(1)</sup>			<b>7. Rear adapter option</b> A = Cross hole 0.25 inch B = Cross hole 8 mm			
<b>4. Ordering stroke length</b> 01 = 0.82 inch (21 mm) 02 = 1.82 inch (46 mm) 03 = 2.82 inch (72 mm) 04 = 3.82 inch (97 mm) 05 = 4.82 inch (122 mm) 06 = 5.82 inch (148 mm) 08 = 7.82 inch (199 mm)			(1) Not possible in combination with 8 inch stroke.			

## Electrak<sup>®</sup> 1 S – Electrical Connections

Standard		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
S12		12
S24		24



\* Black for 12 Vdc supply voltage

White for 24 Vdc supply voltage

\*\* If equipped with AMP Superseal connector

Connect the yellow lead (pin 4 if connector) to positive and black or white (pin 5 if connector) to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The actuator should be protected from overload conditions by a customer-provided fuse in the circuit (6 A for 12 Vdc and 3 A for 24 Vdc).



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> 1 SP – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Compact and lightweight
- Integrated 10 kOhm potentiometer feedback
- Corrosion resistant housing
- Self-locking acme screw drive system
- Maintenance free
- Internally restrained extension tube
- Ideal for replacement of comparable size pneumatic and hydraulic cylinders

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme
Nut type	acme
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	no
Static load holding brake	no (self-locking)
Safety features	motor auto reset thermal switch
Electrical connections	flying leads with connector to the motor, cable with flying leads to the potentiometer
Compliances	CE

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)



# Electrak<sup>®</sup> 1 SP– Technical Specifications

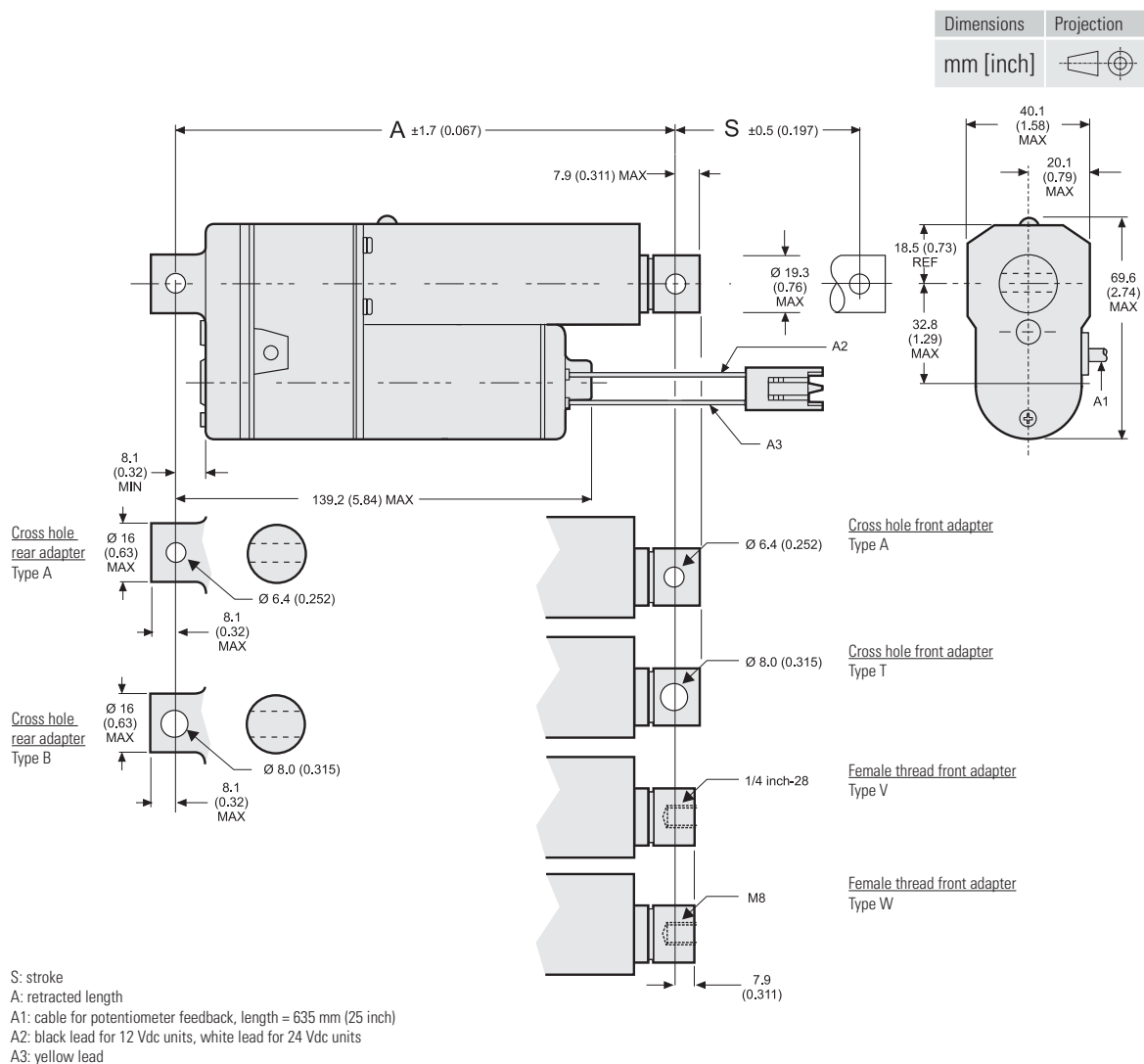
Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	1300 (300)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
SPxx -09A04		110 (25)
SPxx -09A08		225 (50)
SPxx -17A08		340 (75)
SPxx -17A16		340 (75)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
SPxx -09A04		78/64 (3.1/2.5)
SPxx -09A08		39/29 1.5/1.1)
SPxx -17A08		21/16 (0.8/0.6)
SPxx -17A16		10/8 (0.4/0.3)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	1
Max. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	8
Ordering stroke length increments	[in]	1
Operating temperature limits	[°C (F)]	- 25 – 65 (- 13 – 150)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	0.9 (0.04)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	2.3 (1.7)
Protection class - static		IP66
Salt spray resistance	[h]	96

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages <sup>(1)</sup>	[Vdc]	12, 24
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
SP12 -09A04		0.8/3.8
SP12 -09A08		0.8/4.4
SP12 -17A08		0.8/4.1
SP12 -17A16		0.8/3.8
SP24 -09A04		0.4/1.6
SP24 -09A08		0.4/2.0
SP24 -17A08		0.4/1.9
SP24 -17A16		0.4/1.6
Motor leads length	[mm (in)]	100 (4)
Motor leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	1 (18)
Potentiometer cable length	[mm (in)]	635 (25)
Potentiometer cable diameter	[mm (in)]	5 (0.2)
Pot. cable leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	0.5 (20)



# Electrak<sup>®</sup> 1 SP – Dimensions



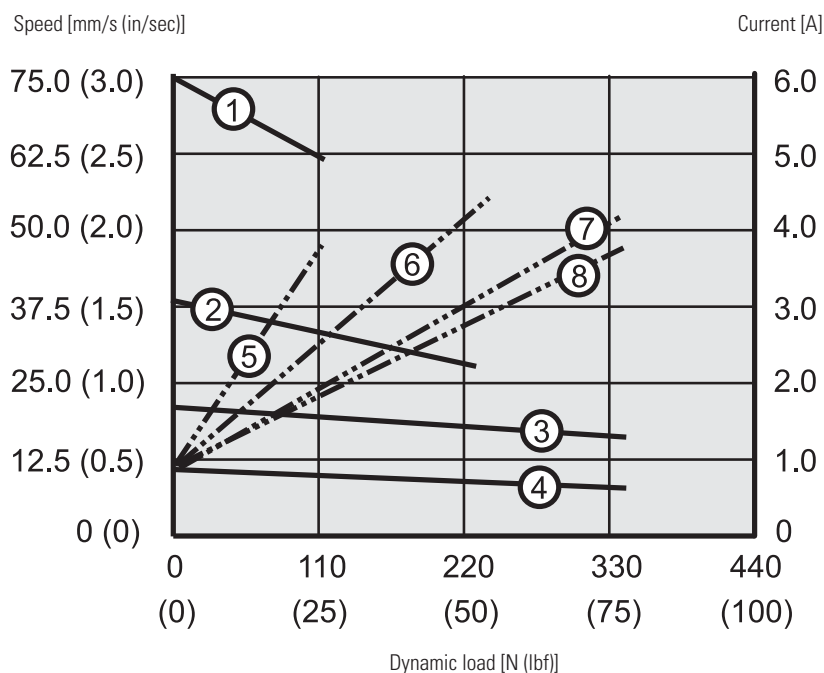
## Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke	[in]	1	2	3	4	5	6*	8
Actual max. stroke (S)	[mm]	30.4	58.7	86.8	115.1	143.2	171.5	227.9
	[in]	1.2	2.3	3.5	4.6	5.8	6.9	9.2
Retracted length (A)	[mm]	170	198	226	254	282	310	366
	[in]	6.7	7.8	8.9	10.0	11.1	12.2	14.4
Weight	[kg]	0.50	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75	0.85
	[lbf]	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8

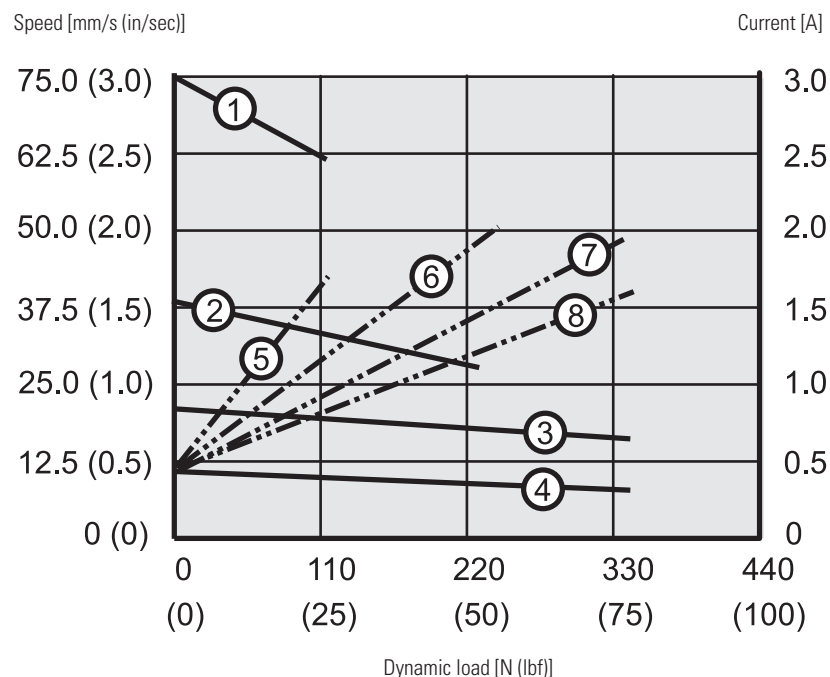
\* Six + inch length not possible for SPxx-17A16

# Electrak® 1 SP – Performance Diagrams

Speed and Current vs. Load 12 Vdc Models



Speed and Current vs. Load 24 Vdc Models



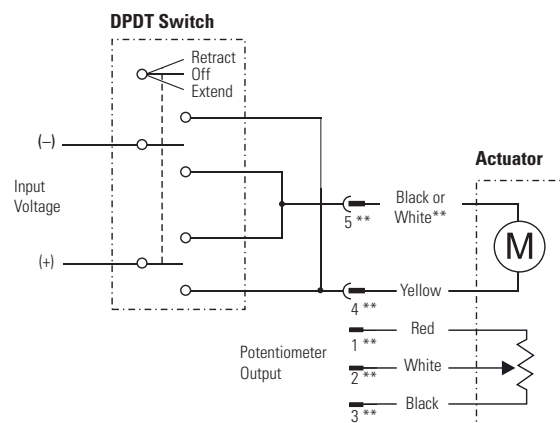


## Electrak® 1 SP – Ordering Key

Ordering Key						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
SP12	C	09A04-	04	-C	A	A
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> SP12 = Electrak 1, potentiometer feedback, 12 Vdc SP24 = Electrak 1, potentiometer feedback, 24 Vdc			<b>5. Connector option</b> -C = Packard Electric Pac-Con -J = AMP Superseal 5 pin			
<b>2. CE compliance</b> N = no C = yes			<b>6. Front adapter option</b> A = Cross hole 0.25 inch T = Cross hole 8 mm V = Female thread 1/4 inch-28 W = Female thread M8			
<b>3. Dynamic load capacity, screw type and maximum speed</b> 09A04- = 110 N (25 lbf), acme, 75 mm/s (3 in/s) 09A08- = 225 N (50 lbf), acme, 45 mm/s (1,8 in/s) 17A08- = 340 N (75 lbf), acme, 26 mm/s (1 in/s) 17A16- = 340 N (75 lbf), acme, 16 mm/s (0,6 in/s) <sup>(1)</sup>			<b>7. Rear adapter option</b> A = Cross hole 0.25 inch B = Cross hole 8 mm			
<b>4. Ordering stroke length</b> 01 = 1.2 inch (30.4 mm) 02 = 2.3 inch (58.7 mm) 03 = 3.5 inch (86.8 mm) 04 = 4.6 inch (115.1 mm) 05 = 5.8 inch (143.2 mm) 06 = 6.9 inch (171.5 mm) 08 = 9.2 inch (227.9 mm)			(1) Not possible in combination with 6 or 8 inch stroke.			

## Electrak® 1 SP – Electrical Connections

Standard		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
SP12		12
SP24		24
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer resistance	[kOhm]	10
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	1.5
Resistance tolerance	[%]	5
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
SPxxxxxxx01(02)		94.5
SPxxxxA04(08)03(04)		47.2
SPxxxxA1603(04, 05)		63.0
SPxxxxA04(08)05(06, 08)		31.5



\*\* Black for 12 Vdc supply voltage  
White for 24 Vdc supply voltage  
\*\* If equipped with AMP Supersseal connector

Connect the yellow lead (pin 4 if connector) to positive and black or white (pin 5 if connector) to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The potentiometer output has 0 ohm between white (pin 2 if connector) and red (pin 1 if connector) when the actuator is fully retracted. The actuator should be protected from overload conditions by a customer-provided fuse in the circuit (6 A for 12 Vdc and 3 A for 24 Vdc).



## M-Track – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Compact and lightweight
- Corrosion resistant housing
- Self-locking acme screw drive system
- Integrated standard end-of-stroke limit switches
- Optional analog potentiometer feedback
- Stroke up to 12 inches
- Maintenance free
- Internally restrained extension tube
- Typical applications are ventilation and valve adjustment, vise or clamp operation or light weight positioning of lifts and tilts.

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme
Nut type	acme
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	yes
Static load holding brake	no (self-locking)
Safety features	motor auto reset thermal switch internal end-of-stroke limit switches
Electrical connections	cable with connector for units without option potentiometer, cable with flying leads if potentiometer
Compliances	CE

### Accessories

Protective boot (contact customer support for more information)

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)

## M-Track – Technical Specifications

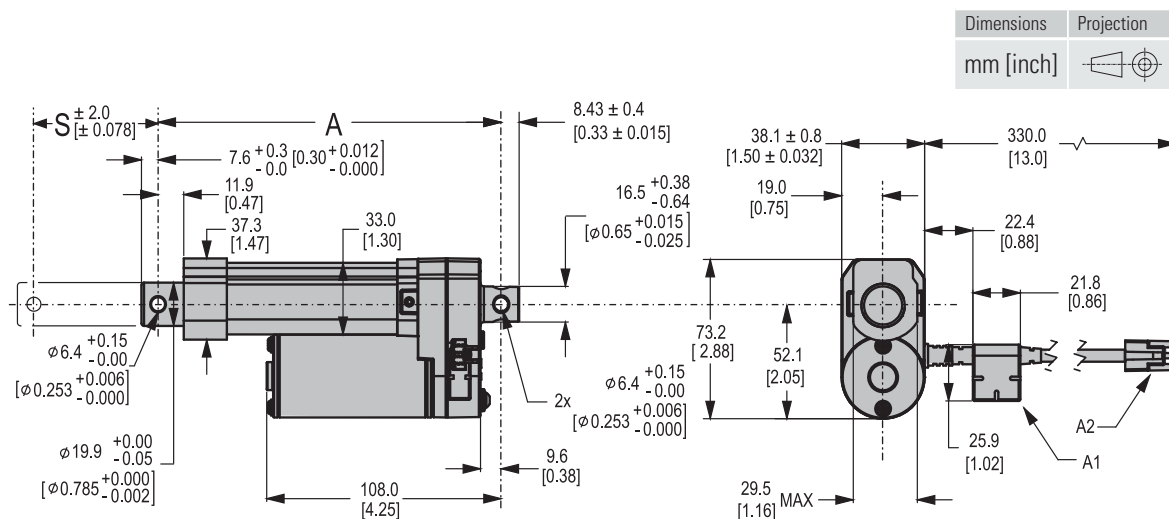
Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	1300 (300)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
M1-D0xx-0025		111 (25)
M1-D0xx-0050		222 (50)
M1-D0xx-0100		445 (100)
M1-D0xx-0165		734 (165)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
M1-D0xx-0025		45 (1.75)
M1-D0xx-0050		20 (0.80)
M1-D0xx-0100		11 (0.45)
M1-D0xx-0165		6 (0.25)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	1
Max. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	12
Ordering stroke length increments	[in]	2
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	-25 – 65 (-13 – 150)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	0.9 (0.04)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	0
Protection class - static / dynamic		IP69K / IP65
Salt spray resistance	[h]	96

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages <sup>(1)</sup>	[Vdc]	12, 24
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
M1-D012-0025		0.9/2.0
M1-D012-0050		0.6/2.5
M1-D012-0100		0.9/4.4
M1-D012-0165		0.7/3.4
M1-D024-0025		0.5/1.0
M1-D024-0050		0.3/1.3
M1-D024-0100		0.5/2.2
M1-D024-0165		0.4/1.1
Cable connector	[mm (in)]	
Without potentiometer option		Packard
With potentiometer option		-
Cable length	[mm (in)]	
Without potentiometer option		330 (13)
With potentiometer option		304 (12)
Cable leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	
Power supply leads		0.75 (18)
Potentiometer leads		0.26 (26)
Cable diameter	[mm (in)]	7.8 (0.31)



## M-Track – Dimensions



S: stroke

A: retracted length

A1: EMC filter

A2: 330 mm long cable with connector if no potentiometer, 304 mm long cable with no connector if potentiometer.

### Stroke, Retracted and Cover Tube Length and Weight Relationships

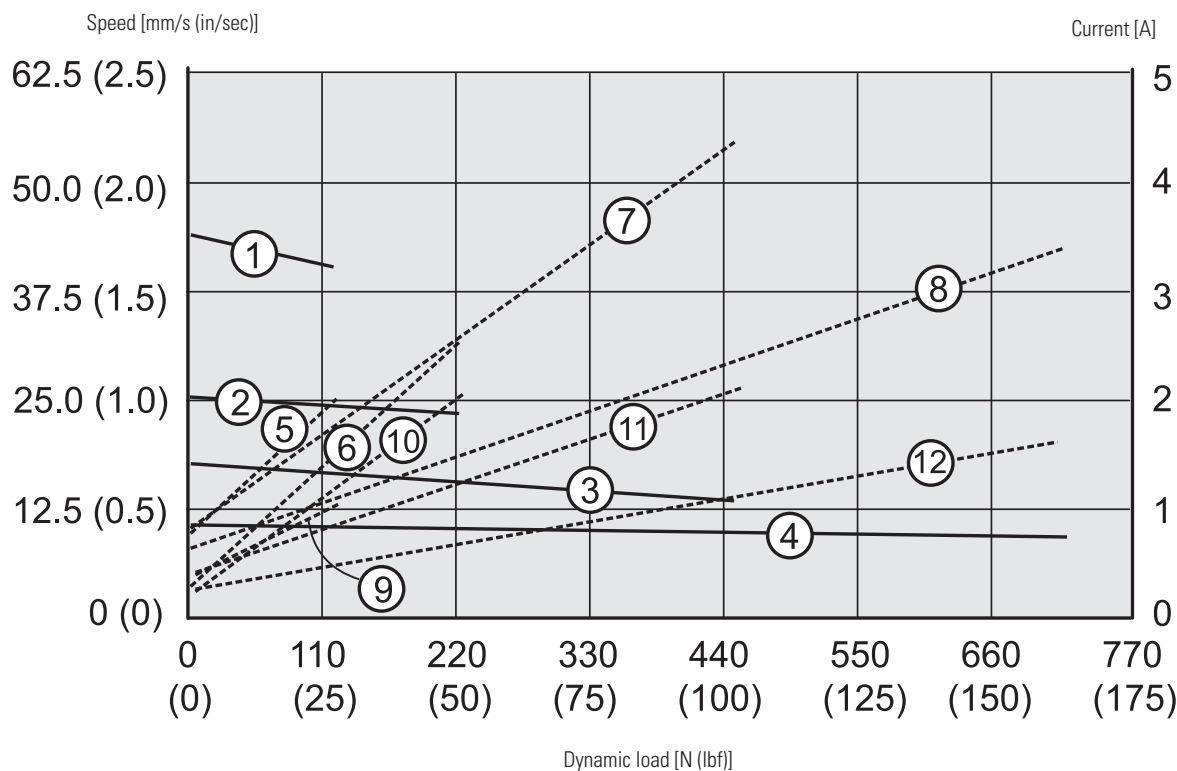
Ordering stroke (S)	[in]	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Retracted length (A) without potentiometer	[mm]	132.6	158.0	183.4	209.0	234.4	260.1	285.5	310.9	336.6	362.0	387.4	413.0
	[in]	5.22	6.22	7.22	8.23	9.23	10.24	11.24	12.24	13.25	14.25	15.25	16.26
Retracted length (A) with potentiometer*	[mm]	-	191.8	217.7	243.1	268.5	293.9	319.5	344.9	370.3	395.7	421.1	446.5
	[in]	-	7.55	8.57	9.57	10.57	11.57	12.58	13.58	14.58	15.58	16.58	17.58
Weight without potentiometer	[kg]	0.50	0.58	0.66	0.75	0.83	0.91	0.99	1.07	1.15	1.24	1.32	1.40
	[lb]	1.105	1.285	1.465	1.645	1.825	2.005	2.185	2.365	2.545	2.725	2.905	3.085
Weight with potentiometer	[kg]	-	0.66	0.75	0.83	0.91	0.99	1.07	1.15	1.24	1.32	1.40	1.48
	[lb]	-	1.465	1.645	1.825	2.005	2.185	2.365	2.545	2.725	2.905	3.085	3.265

\* The extra retracted length added to a potentiometer model is only added to the cover tube length and not to the front or rear housings.



# M-Track – Performance Diagrams

Speed and Current vs. Load



## Speed

- 1: M1-D012(24)-0025 (111 N (25 lbf))
- 2: M1-D012(24)-0050 (222 N (50 lbf))
- 3: M1-D012(24)-0100 (445 N (100 lbf))
- 4: M1-D012(24)-0165 (734 N (165 lbf))

## Current

- 5: M1-D012-0025 (111 N (25 lbf))
- 6: M1-D012-0050 (222 N (50 lbf))
- 7: M1-D012-0100 (445 N (100 lbf))
- 8: M1-D012-0165 (734 N (165 lbf))
- 9: M1-D024-0025 (111 N (25 lbf))
- 10: M1-D024-0050 (222 N (50 lbf))
- 11: M1-D024-0100 (445 N (100 lbf))
- 12: M1-D024-0165 (734 N (165 lbf))

Dynamic load [N (lbf)]

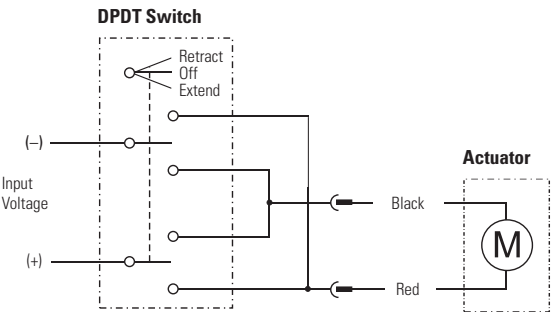


## M-Track – Ordering Key

Ordering Key			
1	2	3	4
M1-D012-	0025-	01-	LN
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> M1-D012- = M-Track, 12 Vdc M1-D024- = M-Track, 24 Vdc  <b>2. Dynamic load capacity and screw type</b> 0025- = 111 N (25 lbf), acme 0050- = 222 N (50 lbf), acme 0100- = 445 N (100 lbf), acme 0165- = 734 N (165 lbf), acme		<b>3. Ordering stroke length</b> 01- = 1 inch (25.4 mm) 02- = 2 inch (50.8 mm) 04- = 4 inch (101.6 mm) 06- = 6 inch (152.4 mm) 08- = 8 inch (203.2 mm) 10- = 10 inch (254.0 mm) 12- = 12 inch (304.8 mm)  <b>4. Control option</b> LN = End-of-stroke limit switches LP = End-of-stroke limit switches and potentiometer feedback <sup>(1)</sup>  (1) Not possible with 1 inch stroke	

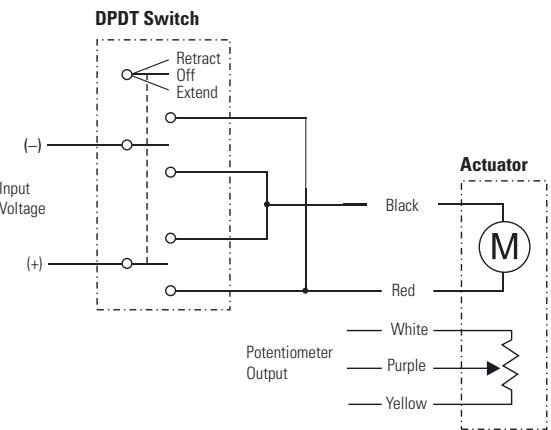
# M-Track – Electrical Connections

Standard		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
M1-D012		12
M1-D024		24



Connect the red lead to positive and black to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator.

With Potentiometer		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
M1-D012		12
M1-D024		24
Potentiometer type		linear membrane
Potentiometer resistance	[kohm]	12
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	27
Resistance tolerance	[%]	± 20
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	5
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
M1-D0xx-xxxxA-01		not possible
M1-D0xx-xxxxA-02		472
M1-D0xx-xxxxA-04		236
M1-D0xx-xxxxA-06		118
M1-D0xx-xxxxA-08		79
M1-D0xx-xxxxA-10		47
M1-D0xx-xxxxA-12		39



Connect the red lead to positive and black to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The potentiometer output has 0 ohm between white and purple leads when the actuator is fully retracted and 12 kohm when fully extended.



## Electrak® 050 – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Designed for office or medical applications
- Small, quiet and lightweight
- Short retracted length
- Low cost
- Durable and corrosion free plastic housing
- Color molded into the plastic, no painting required
- Maintenance free
- Internally restrained extension tube
- Estimated life is minimum 40000 cycles

### General Specifications

Screw type	worm
Nut type	lead
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	yes
Static load holding brake	no (self-locking)
Safety features	internal limit switches overload clutch auto reset thermal switch
Electrical connections	cable with flying leads or connector
Compliances	CE

### Optional Mechanical Features

Cross hole orientation

### Optional Electrical Features

End of stroke limit switches with dynamic braking

Potentiometer feedback

## Electrak® 050 – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	
DExx17W41		1020 (224)
DExx17W42		550 (120)
DExx17W44		280 (60)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
DExx17W41		510 (112)
DExx17W42		275 (60)
DExx17W44		140 (30)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
		12/9 (0.5 /0.35)
		24/18 (0.9/0.7)
		48/37 (1.9/1.5)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm]	25
Max. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm]	200
Ordering stroke length increments	[in]	25
Operating temperature limits	[°C (F)]	-30 – 80 (-22 – 176)
Full load duty cycle @ 20 °C (70 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.5 (0.06)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	0
Protection class - static		IP56
Salt spray resistance	[h]	96

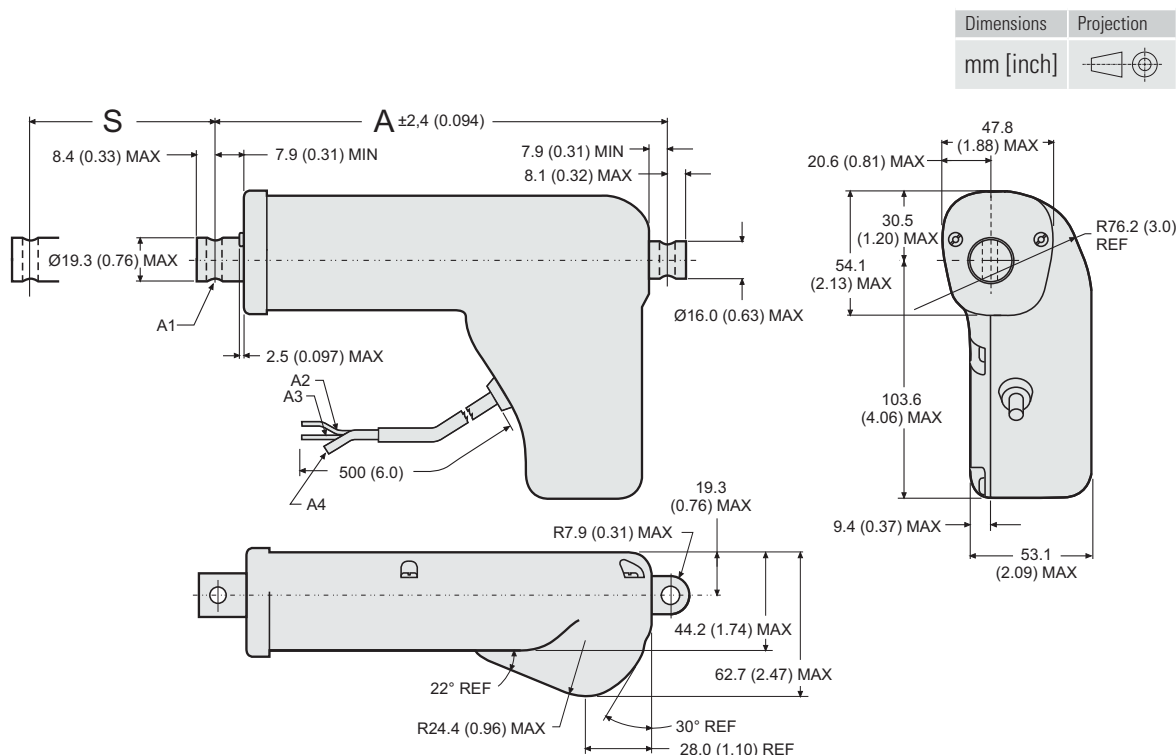
Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages	[Vdc]	12, 24, 36
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load <sup>(1)</sup>	[A]	
DE12-17W41		1.4/3.8
DE12-17W42		0.7/1.9
DE12-17W44		1.2/3.8
DE24-17W41		0.6/1.8
DE24-17W42		1.4/3.8
DE24-17W44		0.7/1.9
Cable lengths, standard <sup>(2)</sup>	[mm (in)]	150 (6.0)
Cable diameter	[mm (in)]	13 (0.5)
Cable leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	1 (18)

(1) For current draw for 36 Vdc input voltage models - contact customer support.

(2) The same cable is used both for the input voltage and the feedback signals.



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> 050 – Dimensions



Note: see 3D models for all available adapter options

S: stroke (tolerances: 17W41 =  $\pm 3.23$  mm (0.127 in), 17W42 =  $\pm 4.25$  mm (0.167 in), 17W44 =  $\pm 5.26$  mm (0.207 in))

A: retracted length

A1: Shown are  $\varnothing 6$  mm  $+0.15/-0$  (0.236 in  $+0.006/-0$ ) mounting cross holes (2  $\times$ ) in standard position.

A2: red lead

A3: yellow lead

A4: vent tube  $\varnothing 3$  mm (0.188 in)

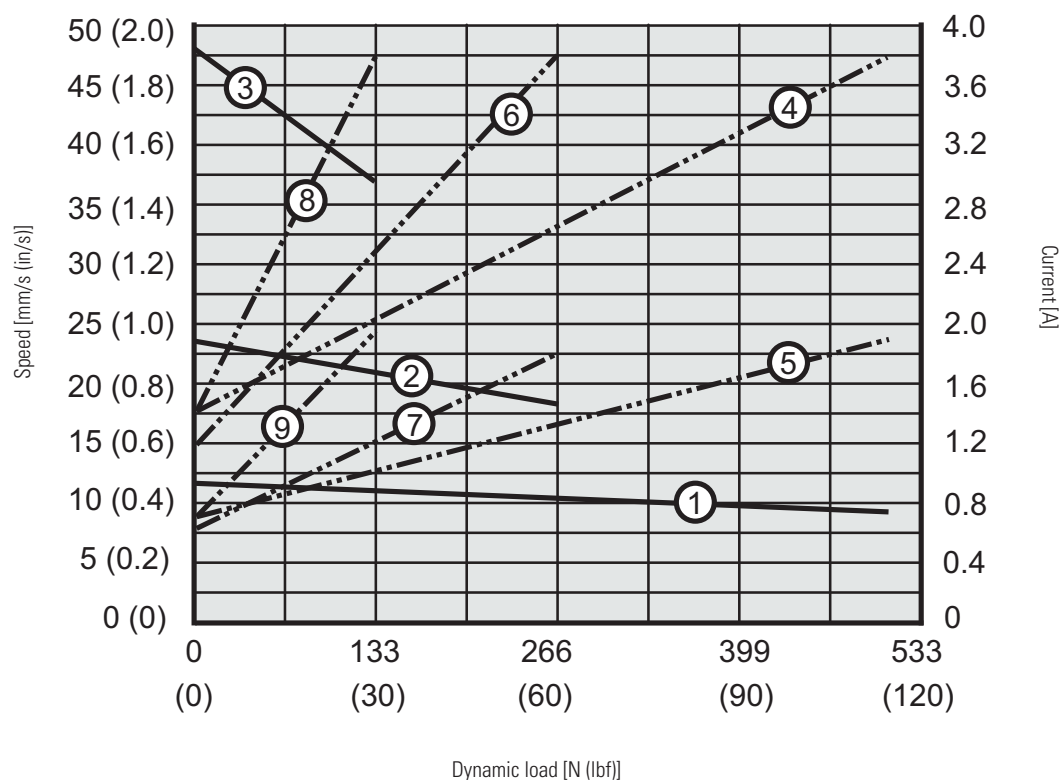
### Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[in]	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Retracted length (A)	[mm]	114.2	139.2	164.2	189.2	214.2	239.2	264.2	289.2
	[in]	4.496	5.480	6.465	7.449	8.433	9.417	10.402	11.386
Add on length for option 0.25 inch fork front adapter	[mm]	16.3							
	[in]	0.64							
Add on length for option potentiometer	[mm]	31.5							*
	[in]	1.24							*
Weight	[kg]	0.59	0.64	0.69	0.73	0.78	0.82	0.87	0.91
	[lbf]	1.30	1.41	1.52	1.61	1.72	1.81	1.92	2.01
Add on weight for option potentiometer	[kg]	0.10							*
	[lbf]	0.22							*

\* 8 inch stroke not possible with potentiometer (PO, MP, PF options)

# Electrak® 050 – Performance Diagrams

Speed and Current vs. Load



## Speed

- 1: DExx-17W41 (510 N (112 lbf))
- 2: DExx-17W42 (275 N (60 lbf))
- 3: DExx-17W44 (140 N (30 lbf))

## Current

- 4: DE12-17W41 (12 Vdc, 510 N (112 lbf))
- 5: DE24-17W41 (24 Vdc, 510 N (112 lbf))
- 6: DE12-17W42 (12 Vdc, 275 N (60 lbf))
- 7: DE24-17W42 (24 Vdc, 275 N (60 lbf))
- 8: DE12-17W44 (12 Vdc, 140 N (30 lbf))
- 9: DE24-17W44 (24 Vdc, 140 N (30 lbf))



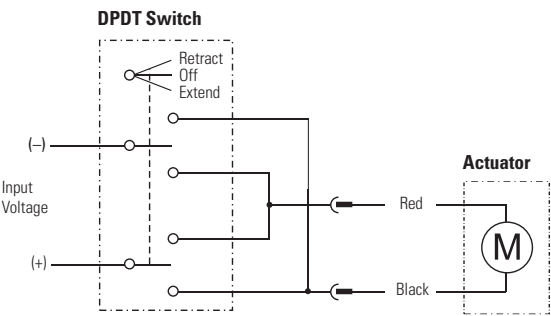
## Electrak® 050 – Ordering Key

Ordering Key							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DE12-	17W41-	02	NN	HH	N-	C	A
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> DE12- = Electrak 050, 12 Vdc DE24- = Electrak 050, 24 Vdc DE36- = Electrak 050, 36 Vdc				<b>5. Cross-hole orientation</b> HH = standard cross-hole orientation in both ends MH = cross-hole rotated 90° in both ends			
<b>2. Dynamic load capacity</b> 17W41 - = 510 N (112 lbf) 17W42 - = 275 N (60 lbf) 17W44 - = 140 N (30 lbf)				<b>6. Color of housing</b> N- = black			
<b>3. Ordering stroke length</b> 01 = 1 inch (25.4 mm) 02 = 2 inch (50.8 mm) 03 = 3 inch (76.2 mm) 04 = 4 inch (101.6 mm) 05 = 5 inch (127.0 mm) 06 = 6 inch (152.4 mm) 07 = 7 inch (177.8 mm) 08 = 8 inch (203.2 mm)				<b>7. Type of connector</b> C = Packard Electric Pack-Con D = no connector (flying leads)			
<b>4. Options</b> NN = no option FN = end-off-stroke limits switches NP = potentiometer FP = end-off-stroke limits switches + potentiometer				<b>8. Front adapter</b> A = cross-hole 0.25 inch B = fork 0.25 inch			



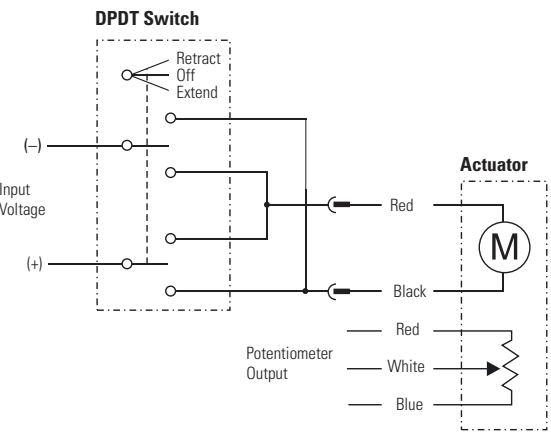
# Electrak® 050 – Electrical Connections

Without Option		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DE12		12
DE24		24
DE36		36



Connect the black lead to positive and red to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator.

Option Potentiometer		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DE12		12
DE24		24
DE36		36
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	2
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
DExx-17W41		22.0
DExx-17W42		21.9
DExx-17W44		21.2



Connect the black lead to positive and red to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The potentiometer output has 0 ohm between white and blue when the actuator is fully retracted.



## Max Jac® – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Designed for industrial applications
- Rugged aluminium housing with IP69K
- High efficiency
- Long life
- Hard coat anodizing for high corrosion resistance
- Virtually maintenance free
- Worm or ball screw models
- Non-contact analog position feedback signal

### General Specifications

Screw type	worm or ball
Nut type	lead or ball
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	no
Static load holding brake	
worm screw models	no (self-locking)
ball screw models	no
Safety features	none
Electrical connections	flying leads or cable with AMP Superseal connector
Compliances	CE

### Optional Electrical Features

Digital feedback

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)

## Max Jac® – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup> MXxxW (worm screw) MXxxB (ball screw) <sup>(2)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	2000 (450) 100 - 350 (22 - 79)
Max. dynamic load (Fx) MXxxW (worm screw) MXxxB (ball screw)	[N (lbf)]	500 (112) 800 (180)
Speed @ no load/max. load MXxxW (worm screw) MXxxB (ball screw)	[mm/s (in/s)]	33 / 19 (1.3 / 0.75) 60 / 30 (2.4 / 1.2)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm]	50
Max. ordering stroke (S) length MXxxW (worm screw) MXxxB (ball screw)	[mm]	200 300
Ordering stroke length increments	[mm]	50
Operating temperature limits	[°C (F)]	-40 – 85 (-40 – 185)
Duty cycle, maximum <sup>(3)</sup> MXxxW (worm screw) MXxxB (ball screw)	[%]	load dependent load dependent
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	0.3 (0.012)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	2 (1.48)
Protection class - static		IP66/IP69K
Salt spray resistance	[h]	500

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

(2) The static force (i.e. the back-driving force) for a ball screw unit varies and is dependent on the number of cycles it has been running and at which loads.

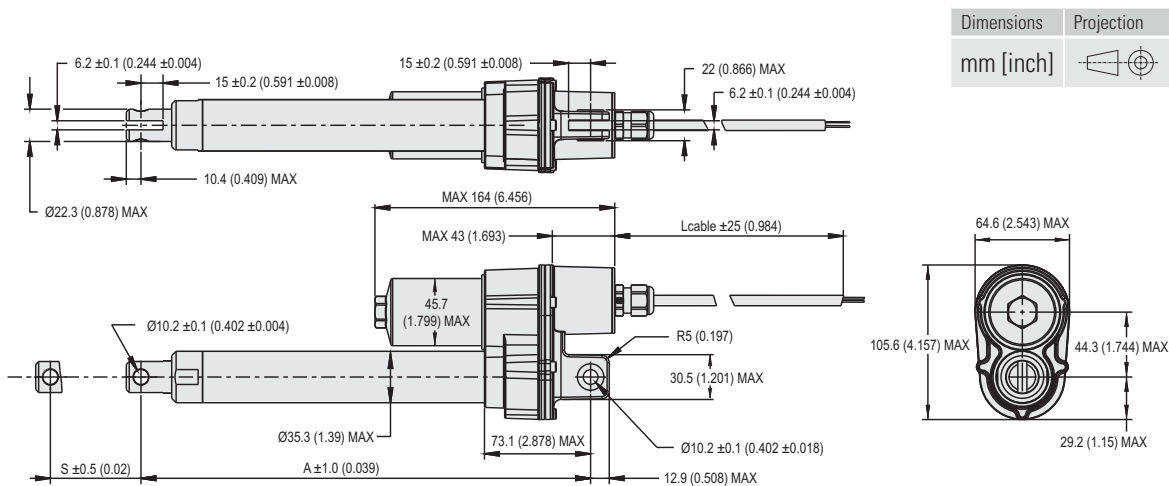
(3) See "Duty cycle vs. load" chart in the Glossary section.

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages	[Vdc]	12, 24
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	+15 / -10
Current draw @ no load/max. load MX12W (12 Vdc input, worm screw) MX24W (24 Vdc input, worm screw) MX12B (12 Vdc input, ball screw) MX24B (24 Vdc input, ball screw)	[A]	1.2/8.0 0.8/3.8 1.1/7.4 0.7/3.5
Inrush/stall current @ max. load MX12W (12 Vdc input, worm screw) MX24W (24 Vdc input, worm screw) MX12B (12 Vdc input, ball screw) MX24B (24 Vdc input, ball screw)	[A]	18.0 9.0 18.0 9.0
Cable lengths, standard <sup>(1)</sup>	[mm (in)]	300 (12), 1600 (63)
Cable diameter <sup>(1)</sup>	[mm (in)]	6.2 (0.244)
Cable leads cross section <sup>(1)</sup>	[mm² (AWG)]	1 (18)

(1) The same cable is used both for the input voltage and the feedback signals.



## Max Jac® – Dimensions



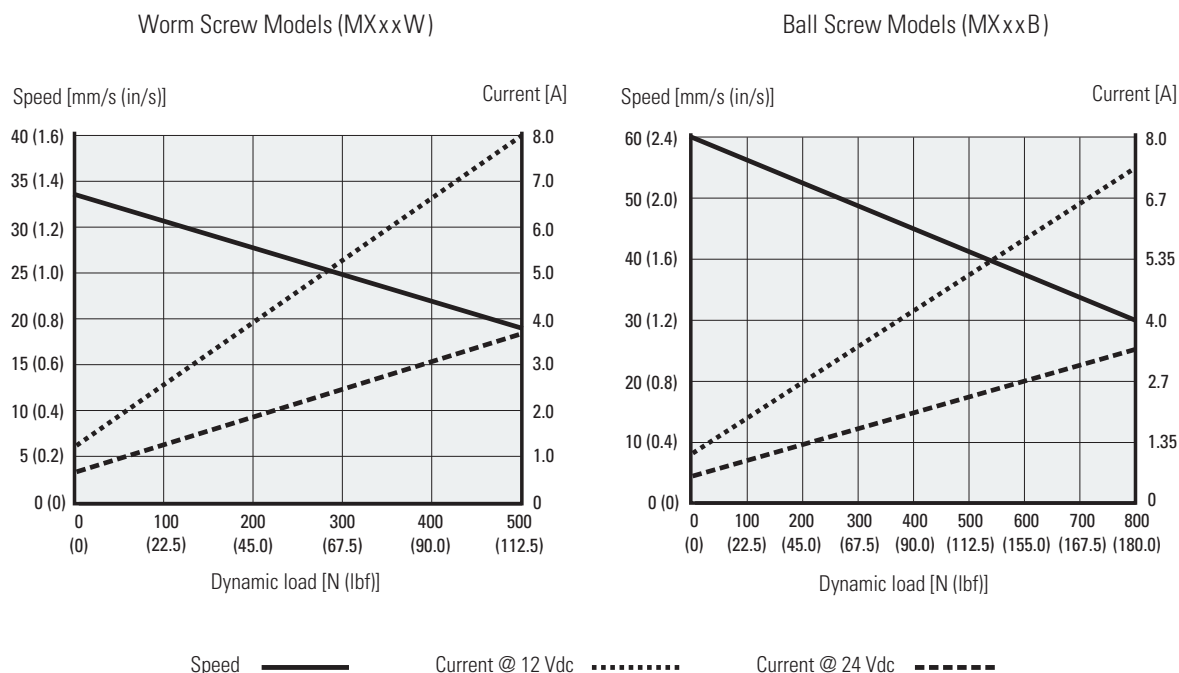
### Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[mm]	50	100	150	200	250*	300*
Retracted length (A)	[mm]	206	256	306	356	406	456
	[in]	8.11	10.08	12.05	14.02	15.98	17.95
Weight	[kg]	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.4
	[lbf]	3.3	3.8	4.2	4.6	4.8	5.3

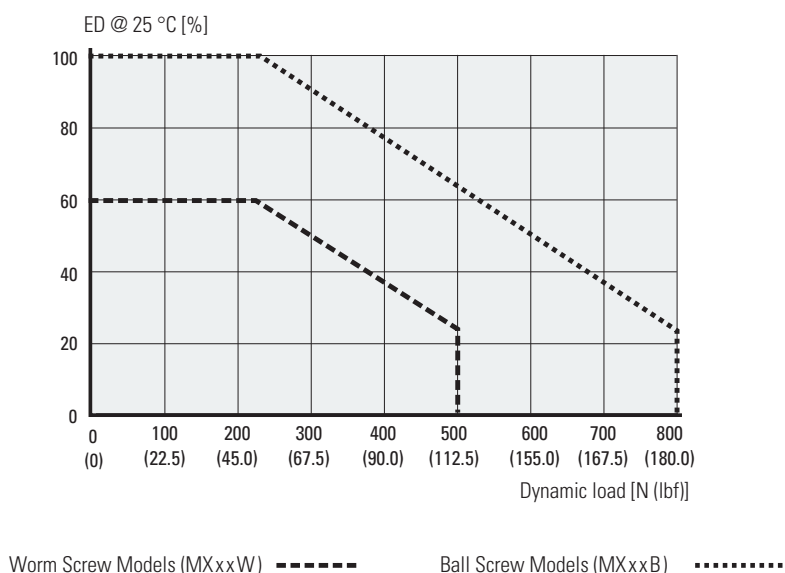
\* Stroke not possible for MSxxW1 (worm screw) models.

# Max Jac® – Performance Diagrams

## Speed and Current vs. Load



## Duty Cycle vs. Load





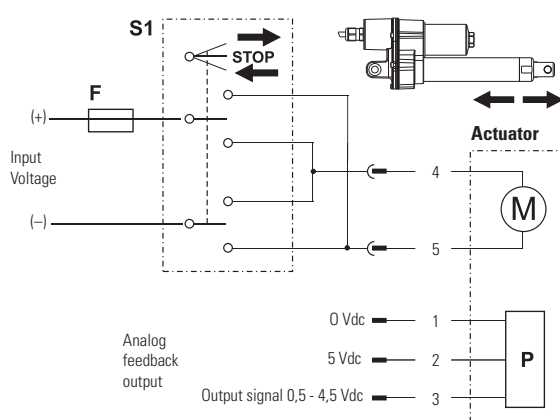
## Max Jac® – Ordering Key

Ordering Key				
1	2	3	4	5
MX12-	W1	M05	P	0
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> MX12- = Max Jac, 12 Vdc MX24- = Max Jac, 24 Vdc		<b>4. Options</b> P = analog feedback (standard) E = digital encoder feedback		
<b>2. Dynamic load capacity, screw type and maximum speed</b> W1 = 500 N (112 lbf), worm screw, 35 mm/s (1.38 in/s) B8 = 800 N (180 lbf, ball screw, 55 mm/s (2.17 in/s)		<b>5. Connector option</b> 0 = 300 mm (12 in) long flying leads 1 = 300 mm (12 in) long cable and AMP Superseal connector 2 = 1600 mm (63 in) long cable and AMP Superseal connector		
<b>3. Ordering stroke length</b> M05 = 50 mm (1.969 in) M10 = 100 mm (3.937 in) M15 = 150 mm (5.906 in) M20 = 200 mm (7.874 in) M25 = 250 mm (9.843 in) <sup>(1)</sup> M30 = 300 mm (11.811 in) <sup>(1)</sup>		(1) Stroke not possible for MSxxW1 (worm screw) models.		

## Max Jac® – Electrical Connections

### Option Analog Feedback

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
MX12		12
MX24		24
Analog feedback type		non-contact
Analog feedback input voltage	[Vdc]	5
Analog feedback output voltage	[Vdc]	0.5 - 4.5
Analog feedback output linearity	[%]	± 1



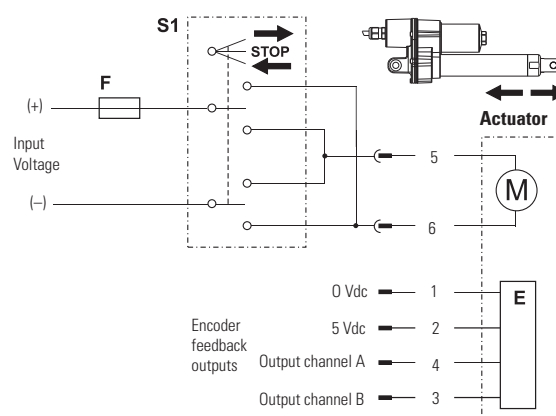
- M Actuator motor  
 S1 Double pole double throw (DPDT) switch  
 F Fuse  
 P Analog feedback device

Connect lead 5 to positive and 4 to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The analog feedback device is supplied between leads 1 and 2, and the output signal is generated on lead 3.

Keep in mind that the actuator voltage must be switched off when reaching the ends of stroke or due to a mid-stroke overload to avoid causing damage to the actuator.

### Option Encoder Feedback

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
MX12		12
MX24		24
Encoder type		incremental
Number of encoder channels		2
Encoder input voltage	[Vdc]	5
Encoder output resolution	[pulse/mm]	
MX12W		9.86
MX12B		5.84



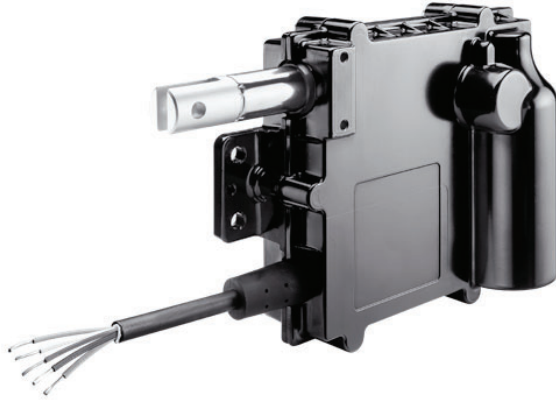
- M Actuator motor  
 S1 Double pole double throw (DPDT) switch  
 F Fuse  
 E Encoder feedback device

Connect lead 6 to positive and 5 to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The encoder feedback device is supplied between leads 1 and 2, and the output signal train from channel A is generated on lead 4 and channel B on lead 3.

Keep in mind that the actuator voltage must be switched off when reaching the ends of stroke or due to a mid-stroke overload to avoid causing damage to the actuator.



## Electrak<sup>®</sup> Throttle – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Designed for industrial applications
- Rugged aluminium housing with IP69K/IP67 ingress protection
- E-coated housing for corrosion resistance
- Minimal maintenance
- Integrated electronic options
- High end features at a low cost
- Integrated mounting holes

### General Specifications

Screw type	worm
Nut type	worm
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	yes
Static load holding brake	no (self-locking)
Safety features	end-of-stroke overload protection mid stroke overload protection motor auto reset thermal switch <sup>(1)</sup>
Electrical connections	cable with flying leads or Deutsch connector
Compliances	CE

(1) no thermal switch on units with temperature rating E.

### Optional Mechanical Features

Adapter orientation

Right angle cable exit

Extended operating temperature range

### Optional Electrical Features

Analog position feedback

Internal end-of-stroke limit switches

SAE J1939 CAN bus

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)



# Electrak® Throttle – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	
ETxx-084 <sup>(2)</sup>		90 (20)
ETxx-174		260 (60)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
ETxx-084 <sup>(2)</sup>		45 (10)
ETxx-174		130 (30)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
ETxx-084 <sup>(2)</sup>		96/83 (3.7/3.3)
ETxx-174		48/37 (1.9/1.45)
Ordering stroke (S) length	[mm(in)]	50.8 (2)
Retracted length	[mm(in)]	184.7 (7.27)
Operational life	[cycles]	500 000
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	
ETxx-xxx-xS		- 40 – 85 (- 40 – 185)
ETxx-xxx-xE		- 40 – 125 (- 40 – 257)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	50
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.5 (0.06)
Restraining torque	[Nm (lbf-in)]	0
Protection class - static		IP69K, IP65
Weight	[kg (lbf)]	1.11 (2.5)
Salt spray resistance	[h]	500

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke.

(2) The ETxx-084 (high speed version) can only be ordered in combination with operating temperature rating E.

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages	[Vdc]	12, 24
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load <sup>(1)</sup>	[A]	
ET12 (12 Vdc input voltage)		1.5/4
ET24 (24 Vdc input voltage)		0.75/2
Motor cable length	[m (in)]	165 (6.5)
Motor cable diameter	[mm (in)]	11.5 (0.45)
Motor cable leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	1 (18)

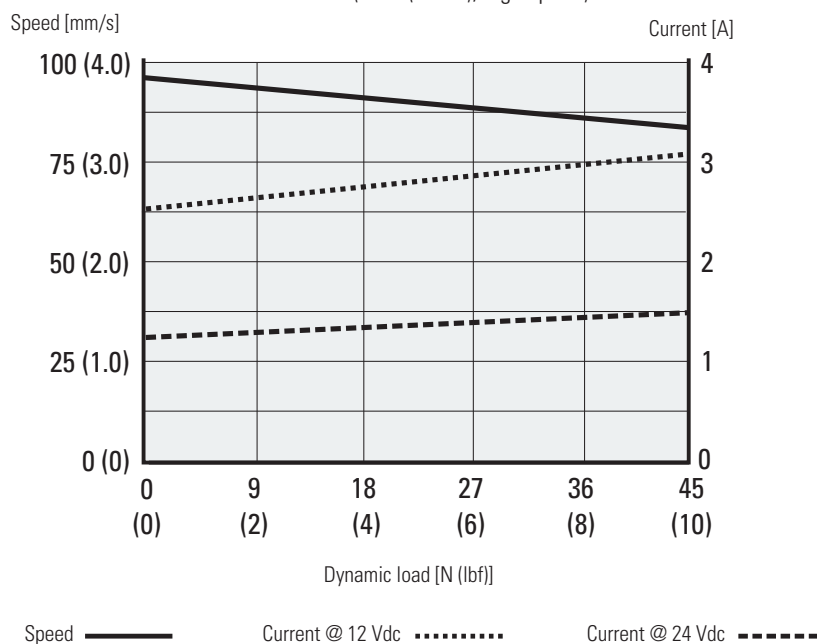
(1) Max. current draw ratings do not include motor inrush current. Typical inrush current values are 12 A at 12 VDC and 6 A at 24 VDC.

[illegible]

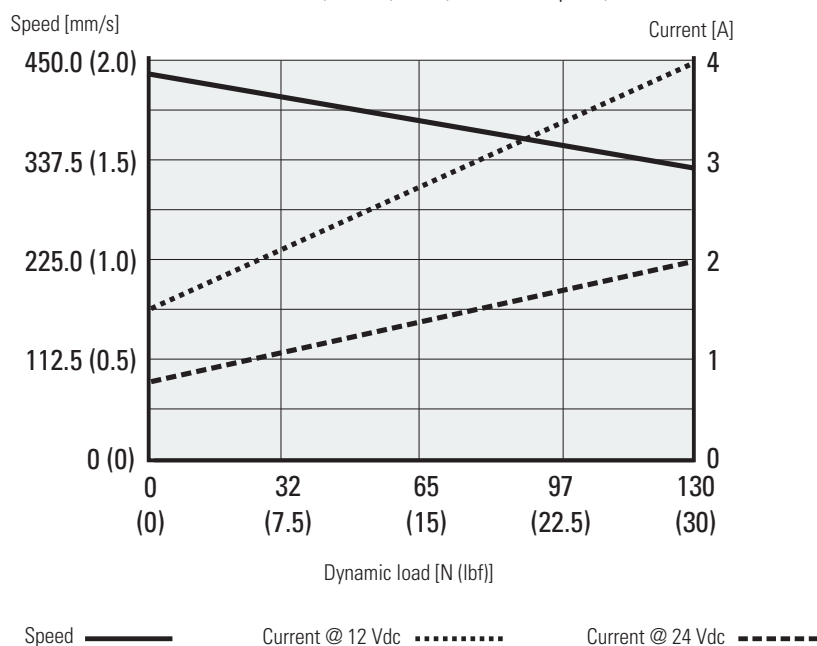
# Electrak® Throttle – Performance Diagrams

## Speed and Current vs. Load

ETxx-084 (45 N (10 lbf), high speed)

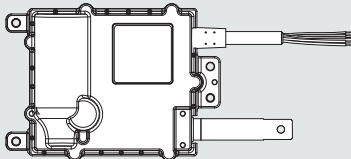
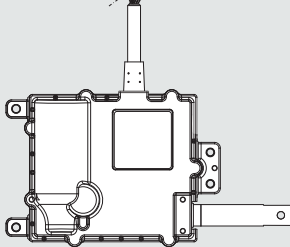
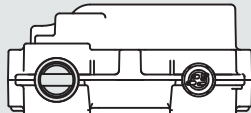
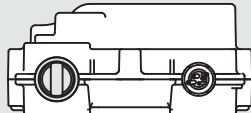


ETxx-174 (130 N (30 lbf), standard speed)





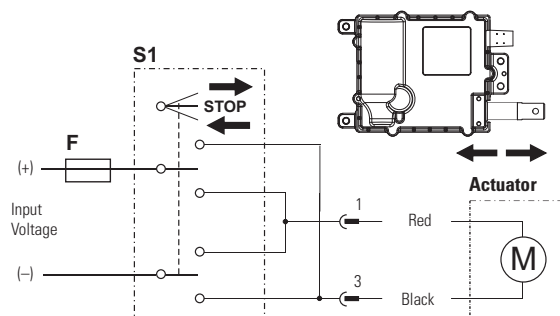
## Electrak® Throttle – Ordering Key

Ordering Key						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
ET12-	174-	S	S	NP	1	S
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> ET12 - = Electrak® Throttle, 12 Vdc ET24 - = Electrak® Throttle, 24 Vdc			<b>4. Temperature rating</b> S = standard: -40 (-40) to +85 (+185) °C (F) E = high temperature: -40 (-40) to +125 (+257) °C (F)			
<b>2. Max. dynamic load and speed version</b> 084 - = 45 N (10 lbf), high speed <sup>(1)</sup> 174 - = 130 N (30 lbf), standard speed			<b>5. Control option</b> NP = analog position feedback sensor FN = end-of-stroke limit switches FP = analog position feedback and end-of-stroke limit switches CN = SAE J1939 CAN bus			
<b>3. Harness orientation</b> S = parallel to adapter R = rotated 90° in housing			<b>6. Connector option</b> 1 = flying leads 2 = Deutsch DTM04-6P connector			
<b>S</b> 			<b>7. Adapter option</b> S = standard adapter orientation M = adapter rotated 90°			
<b>R</b> 			<b>S</b> 			
			<b>M</b> 			
(1) Can only be ordered with high temperature rating (code E in position 4). Note that there is no thermal switch to protect the motor on the high temperature rated models.						

# Electrak® Throttle – Electrical Connections

## Option End-of-Stroke Limit Switches

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
ET12	12	
ET24	24	

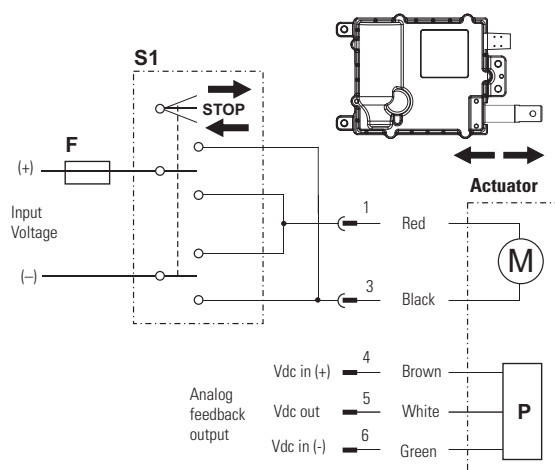


- M Actuator motor  
S1 Double pole double throw (DPDT) switch  
F Fuse

Connect black lead (connector pin 3) to positive and red lead (pin 1) to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. When reaching the ends of stroke, the internal limit switches automatically will stop motion. A clutch is included as a safety feature to stop the motion in case of mid stroke overload.

## Option Analog Feedback

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
ET12	12	
ET24	24	
Analog feedback type	non-contact	
Analog feedback input voltage, max.	[Vdc in]	32
Analog feedback output voltage	[Vdc out]	< 5 % of VDC in > 75 % of VDC in
Analog feedback output current, max.	[mA]	1
Analog feedback output linearity	[%]	± 1



- M Actuator motor  
S1 Double pole double throw (DPDT) switch  
F Fuse  
P Analog feedback device

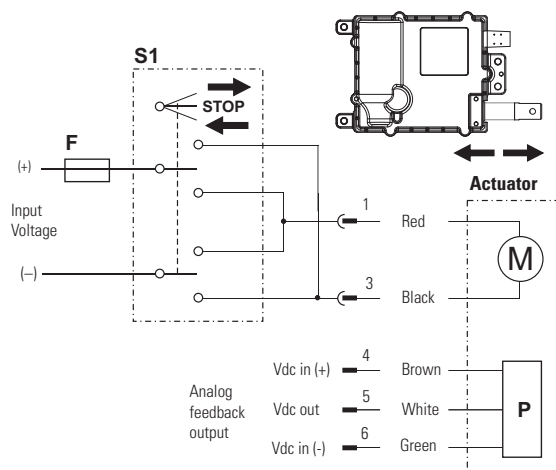
Connect black lead (connector pin 3) to positive and red lead (pin 1) to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. If the actuator should reach the mechanical end of stroke, the built in clutch will stop the motion. The clutch, however, is a safety feature and should not be used as end of stroke control during normal operation.

The analog feedback device is supplied between brown lead (connector pin 4) and green lead (pin 6), while the output signal is on white lead (pin 5).

## Electrak<sup>®</sup> Throttle – Electrical Connections

### Option Analog Feedback + End-of-Stroke Limit Switches

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
ET12		9 - 16
ET24		18 - 32
Analog feedback type		non contact
Analog feedback input voltage, max.	[Vdc in]	32
Analog feedback output voltage	[Vdc out]	
fully retracted		< 5 % of VDC in
fully extended		> 75 % of VDC in
Analog feedback output current, max.	[mA]	1
Analog feedback output linearity	[%]	± 1



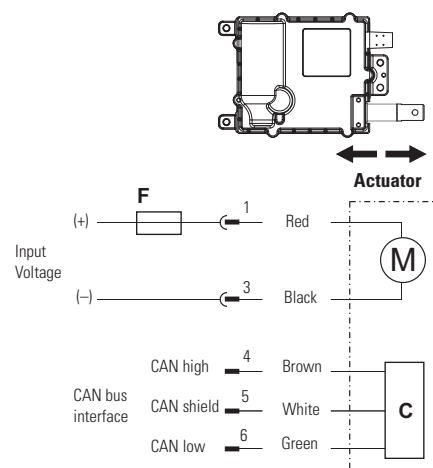
- M Actuator motor
- S1 Double pole double throw (DPDT) switch
- F Fuse
- P Analog feedback device

Connect black lead (connector pin 3) to positive and red lead (pin 1) to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. When reaching the ends of stroke, the internal limit switches automatically will stop motion. A clutch is included as a safety feature to stop the motion in case of mid stroke overload.

The analog feedback device is supplied between brown lead (connector pin 4) and green lead (pin 6), while the output signal is on white lead (pin 5).

### Option SAE J1939 CAN bus

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
ET12		12
ET24		24
CAN bus signal information		see user manual



- M Actuator motor
- S1 Double pole double throw (DPDT) switch
- F Fuse
- C CAN bus device

Connect red lead to (connector pin 1) to positive and black (pin 3) to negative to power up the actuator. A clutch is included as a safety feature to stop the motion in case of mechanical overload.

The actuator is controlled via the CAN bus interface on brown lead (connector pin 4), white lead (pin 5) and green lead (pin 6).

- Page intentionally left blank -



## Electrak® PPA – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Strong and versatile heavy-duty actuator
- High duty cycle
- 12, 24, 36 or 90 Vdc as standard input voltages
- Highly efficient ball screw drive system
- Static load up to 13350 N (3000 lbf)
- Dynamic load up to 6670 N (1500 lbf)
- Stroke up to 36 inches
- Overload clutch for mid and end of stroke protection
- Motor with thermal switch
- Maintenance free

### General Specifications

Screw type	ball
Nut type	ball nut
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	no
Static load holding brake	yes
Safety features	overload clutch motor auto reset thermal switch
Electrical connections	flying leads
Compliances	—
standard	CE <sup>(1, 2)</sup>
optional	

(1) Actuators used in the EU must be in compliance with CE

(2) 90 Vdc model not CE compliant

### Optional Mechanical Features

Protective bellows

### Optional Electrical Features

Potentiometer feedback

Encoder feedback

End of stroke limit switches

### Accessories

Rear clevis mounting kit

Tube mounting kits

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)



## Electrak® PPA – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	13350 (3000)
Max. dynamic load (Fx) PPAxx-18B65 PPAxx-58B65	[N (lbf)]	3330 (750) 6670 (1500)
Speed @ no load/max. load PPAxx-18B65 PPAxx-58B65	[mm/s (in/s)]	32/28 (1.26/1.10) 12/9 (0.49/0.37)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	4
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(2)</sup>	[in]	36
Standard stroke lengths	[in]	4, 8, 12, 18, 24, 36
Operating temperature limits	[°C (F)]	-25 – 65 (-15 – 150)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	30
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.0 (0.04)
Restraining torque PPAxx-18B65 PPAxx-58B65	[Nm (lbf-in)]	11 (100) 22 (200)
Protection class - static		IP54

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages <sup>(1)</sup>	[Vdc]	12, 24, 36, 90
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load <sup>(2)</sup> PPA12-18B65 PPA12-58B65 PPA24-18B65 PPA24-58B65 PPA36-18B65 PPA36-58B65	[A]	7.5/22.0 7.5/13.5 3.0/12.0 3.0/12.0 4.5/8.0 3.0/6.0
Motor leads length	[mm (in)]	420 (16.5)
Motor leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	2 (14)
Connection of electrical options <sup>(3)</sup>		terminals

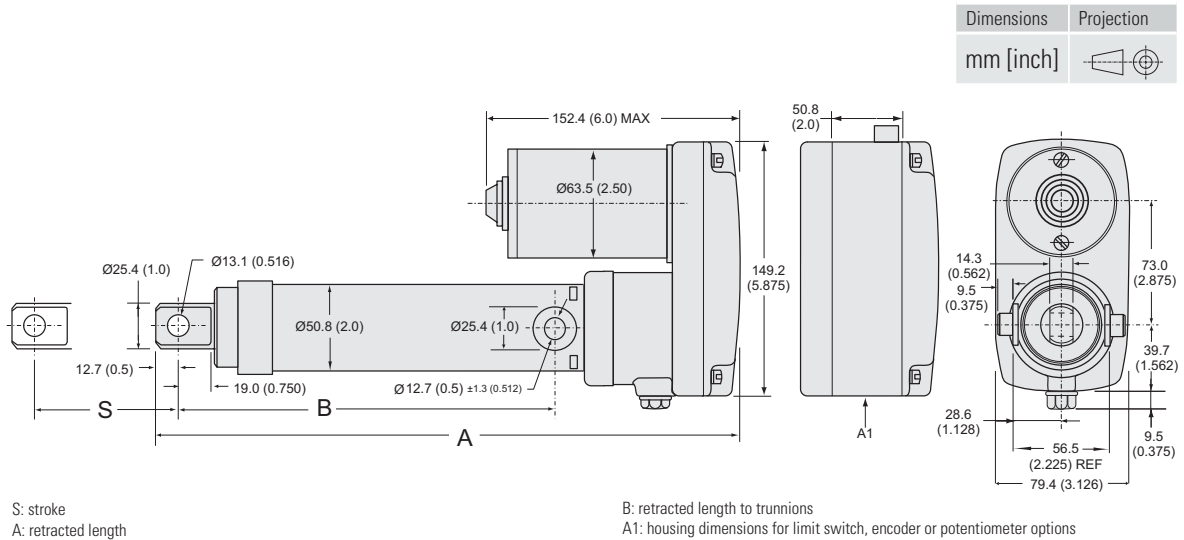
(1) For other input voltages - contact customer support

(2) For current draw for 90 Vdc input voltage models - contact customer support

(3) Potentiometer or end of stroke limit switches



## Electrak® PPA – Dimensions

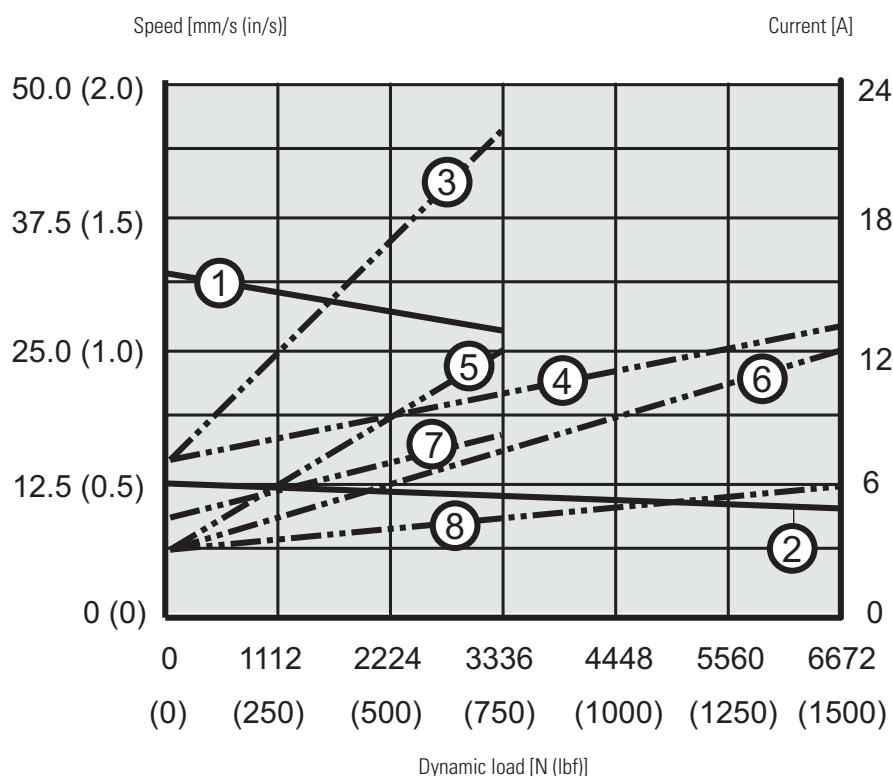


### Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[in (mm)]	4 (101.5)	8 (203.2)	12 (304.8)	18 (457.2)	24 (609.6)	36 (914.4)
Retracted length without option (A)	[mm]	348.0	449.6	551.2	754.4	906.8	1211.6
	[in]	13.7	17.7	21.7	29.7	35.7	47.7
Retracted length with potentiometer, encoder or limit switch option (A)	[mm]	398.8	500.4	602.0	805.2	957.6	1262.4
	[in]	15.7	19.7	23.7	31.7	37.7	49.7
Retracted length to trunnions (B)	[mm]	223.5	352.1	426.7	629.9	782.3	1087.1
	[in]	8.8	12.8	16.8	24.8	30.8	42.8
Weight	[kg]	4.5	5.3	6.0	7.2	8.4	10.8
	[lbf]	10.0	11.6	13.3	15.9	18.5	23.8
Add on weight for potentiometer, encoder or limit switch options	[kg]	0.5					
	[lbf]	1.1					

# Electrak® PPA – Performance Diagrams

Speed and Current vs. Load



## Speed

- 1: PPAxx-18B65 (3330 N (750 lbf))
- 2: PPAxx-58B65 (6670 N (1500 lbf))

## Current

- 3: PPA12-18B65 (12 Vdc, 3330 N (750 lbf))
- 4: PPA12-58B65 (12 Vdc, 6670 N (1500 lbf))
- 5: PPA24-18B65 (24 Vdc, 3330 N (750 lbf))
- 6: PPA24-58B65 (24 Vdc, 6670 N (1500 lbf))
- 7: PPA36-18B65 (36 Vdc, 3330 N (750 lbf))
- 8: PPA36-58B65 (36 Vdc, 6670 N (1500 lbf))



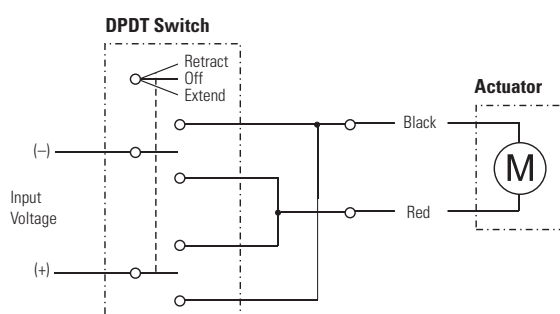
## Electrak® PPA – Ordering Key

Ordering Key					
1	2	3	4	5	6
PPA12-	58B65-	08	N	LS	X
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> PPA12 - = Electrak PPA DC, 12 Vdc PPA24 - = Electrak PPA DC, 24 Vdc PPA36 - = Electrak PPA DC, 36 Vdc PPA90 - = Electrak PPA DC, 90 Vdc <sup>(1)</sup>			<b>4. Brake option</b> N = no brake option		
<b>2. Dynamic load capacity</b> 18B65 - = 3330 N (750 lbf) 58B65 - = 6670 N (1500 lbf)			<b>5. Feedback option</b> XX = no feedback option LS = end of stroke limit switches PO = potentiometer <sup>(2)</sup>		
<b>3. Ordering stroke length</b> 04 = 4 inch (101.6 mm) 08 = 8 inch (203.2 mm) 12 = 12 inch (304.8 mm) 18 = 18 inch (457.2 mm) 24 = 24 inch (609.6 mm) 36 = 36 inch (914.4 mm)			<b>6. Bellows option</b> X = no bellows C = bellows		
			<small>(1) Not CE compliant. (2) Potentiometer + end of stroke limit switches not possible.</small>		

## Electrak® PPA – Electrical Connections

### Without Option

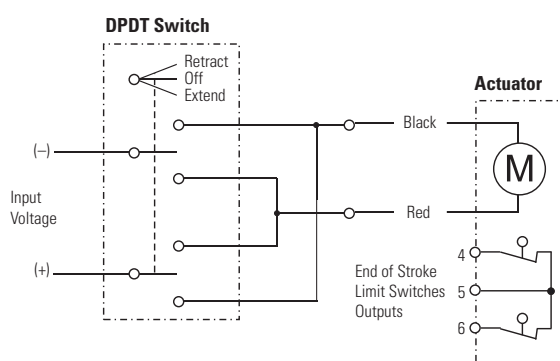
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
PPA12		12
PPA24		24
PPA36		36
PPA90		90



Connect the black lead to positive and red to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator.

### With Option End of Stroke Limit Switches

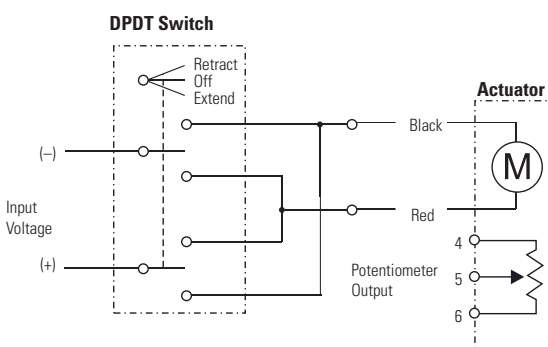
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
PPA12		12
PPA24		24
PPA36		36
PPA90		90
Limit switches max. voltage	[V]	250
Limit switches max. current	[A]	15.1



Connect the black lead to positive and red to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. Limit switch outputs are on terminals 4 and 6, and they have a common voltage input on terminal 5.

### With Option Potentiometer

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
PPA12		12
PPA24		24
PPA36		36
PPA90		90
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	2
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 5
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
4 inch stroke		98
8 inch stroke		49
12 inch stroke		33
18 inch stroke		22
24 inch stroke		16
36 inch stroke		11



Connect the black lead to positive and red to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The potentiometer output has 0 ohm between terminal 4 and 5 when the actuator is fully retracted.



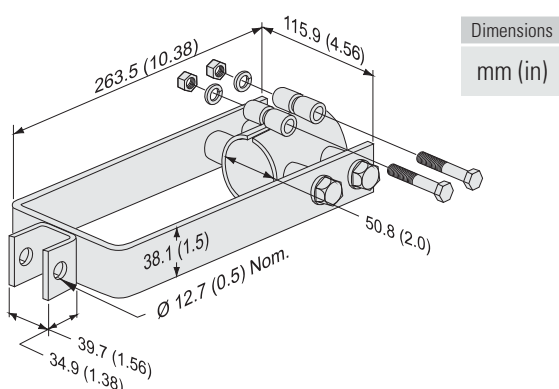
## Electrak® PPA – Accessories

### PPA Rear Clevis Mounting Kits

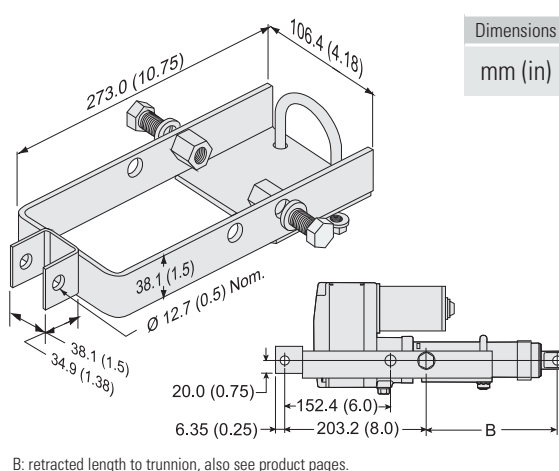
Designation	Compatible Actuators	Part Number
PPA rear clevis mounting kit type 1	Electrak PPA	7827320
PPA rear clevis mounting kit type 2	Electrak PPA	7824295

The rear clevis mounting kits are attached to the tube of an Electrak PPA actuator, allowing it to be mounted clevis to clevis style.

PPA Rear Clevis Mounting Kit - Type 1



PPA Rear Clevis Mounting Kit - Type 2

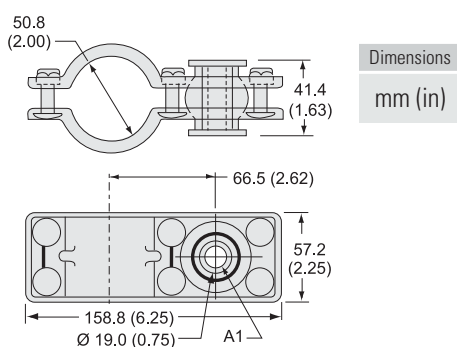


### PPA Tube Mounting Kits

Designation	Compatible Actuators	Part Number
Electrak PPA tube mount - light duty 3330 N	Electrak PPA	7822520
Electrak PPA tube mount - heavy-duty 6670 N	Electrak PPA	7821783

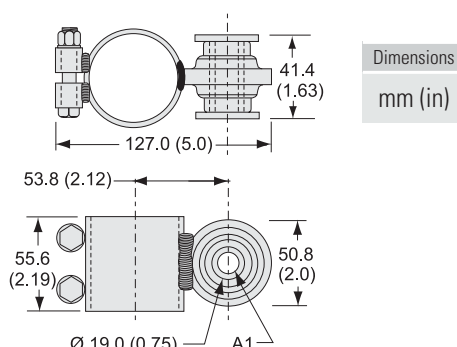
The tube mounting kits work as a clamp that is mounted at any desired position along the actuator tube. Trunnion pins for the tube mount clamp are supplied and mounted by the customer.

Electrak PPA Tube Mount - Light Duty 3330 N (750 lbf)



A1: hole diameter 12.7 mm (0.5 in) with bushing.

Electrak PPA Tube Mount - Heavy-duty 6670 N (1500 lbf)



A1: hole diameter 12.7 mm (0.5 in) with bushing.

- Page intentionally left blank -



## DMHD – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Self-supporting column in extruded anodized aluminium with high load torque capability
- Onboard electronics with many optional functions
- 12 or 24 Vdc as standard input voltages
- Static load up to 18 kN (4050 lbf)
- Dynamic load up to 16 kN (3584 lbf)
- Stroke up to 600 mm
- Speed up to 71 mm/s (2.8 in/s)
- Protection class static IP65
- Rugged, robust and strong
- T-slot grooves along the entire profile
- Maintenance free

### General Specifications

Screw type	ball
Nut type	load lock ball nut
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	yes
Static load holding brake	yes
Safety features	Electrak monitoring package: current monitoring voltage monitoring temperature monitoring load trip point calibration internal end-of-stroke limit switches <sup>(1)</sup> end-of-stroke dynamic braking
Electrical connections	cable with flying leads
Compliances	CE

<sup>(1)</sup> Dynamic braking is included at the ends of stroke for all DMHD actuators. Dynamic braking offered throughout the entire stroke length only on low-level switching and J1939 options.

### Optional Electronic Control Features

CANopen CAN bus
SAE J1939 CAN bus
Synchronization option
Low-level switching
Programmable limit switches
Signal-follower
End-of-stroke indication output
Analog position output
Digital position output

### Control Option Combinations

Same as for Electrak HD - see table on page 20

### Accessories

T-slot bolts

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)



## DMHD – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[kN (lbf)]	18 (4050)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[kN (lbf)]	
DMHDxxB017		1.7 (382)
DMHDxxB026		2.6 (585)
DMHDxxB045		4.5 (1012)
DMHDxxB068		6.8 (1529)
DMHDxxB100		10 (2248)
DMHDxxB160		16 (3584)
Max. load torque, dyn. and static	[Nm (lbf-in)]	710 (6284)
Speed @ no load/max. load <sup>(2)</sup>	[mm/s (in/s)]	
DMHDxxB017		71/58 (2.8/2.28)
DMHDxxB026		40/32 (1.6/1.3)
DMHDxxB045		24/19 (0.94/0.75)
DMHDxxB068		18/14 (0.71/0.55)
DMHDxxB100		11/9 (0.43/0.35)
DMHDxxB160		7/5 (0.27/0.21)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[mm]	100
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(3)</sup>	[mm]	600
Ordering stroke length increments	[mm]	50
Operating temperature limits	[°C (F)]	-40 – 85 (-40 – 185)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25 <sup>(4)</sup>
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.2 (0.047)
Protection class - static		IP65

<sup>1</sup> Max. static load at fully retracted stroke.

<sup>2</sup> For units with the synchronization option, the speed is 25% lower at any load.

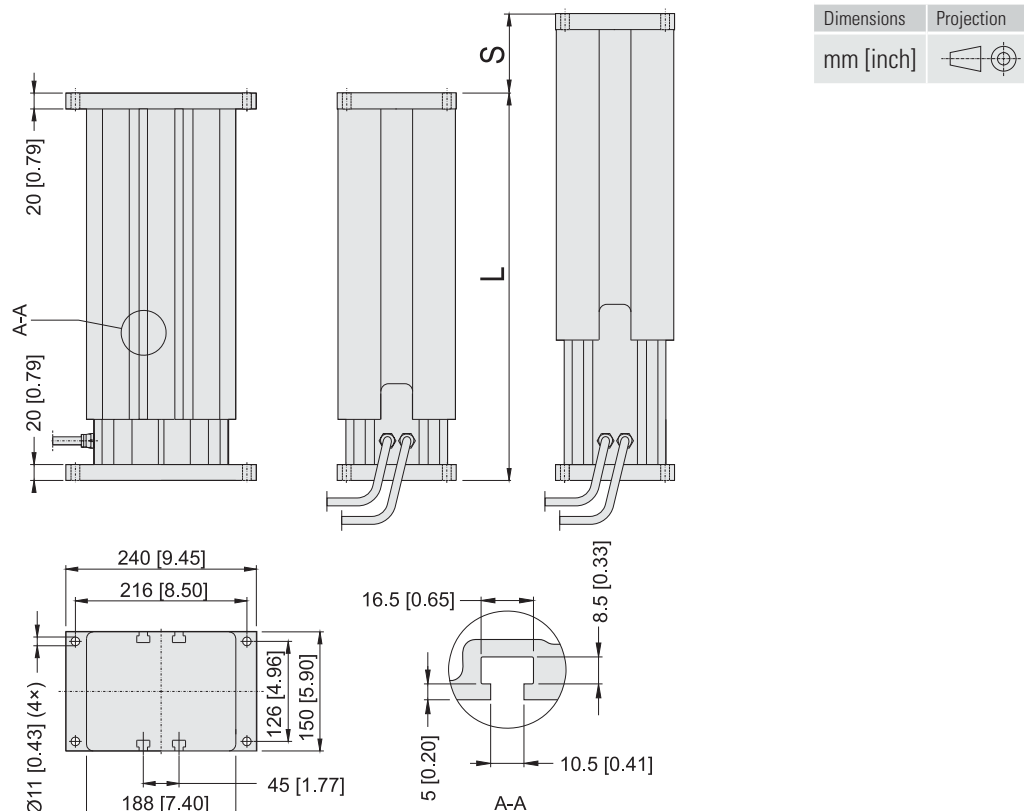
<sup>3</sup> 500 mm max. for 16 kN

<sup>4</sup> For DMHDxx-B100 and DMHDxx-160, unidirectional load, the duty cycle is 15%.

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages	[Vdc]	12, 24
Input voltage tolerance	[Vdc]	
DMHD12 (12 Vdc input voltage)		9 - 16
DMHD24 (24 Vdc input voltage)		18 - 32
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
DMHD12B017		3/18
DMHD24B017		1.5/9
DMHD12B026		3/18
DMHD24B026		1.5/9
DMHD12B045		3/18
DMHD24B045		1.5/9
DMHD12B068		3/20
DMHD24B068		1.5/10
DMHD12B100		3/18
DMHD24B100		1.5/9
DMHD12B160		3/20
DMHD24B160		1.5/10
Motor leads cross section	[mm² (AWG)]	2 (14)
Signal leads cross section	[mm² (AWG)]	0.5 (20)
Standard cable lengths	[m (in)]	1.5, 5 (59, 197)
Cable diameter	[mm (in)]	7.5 (.295)
Flying lead length	[mm (in)]	76 (3)
Stripped lead length	[mm (in)]	6 (0.25)



## DMHD – Dimensions



Note. All models have two cables except models with control option EXX which has one placed in the center of the profile.

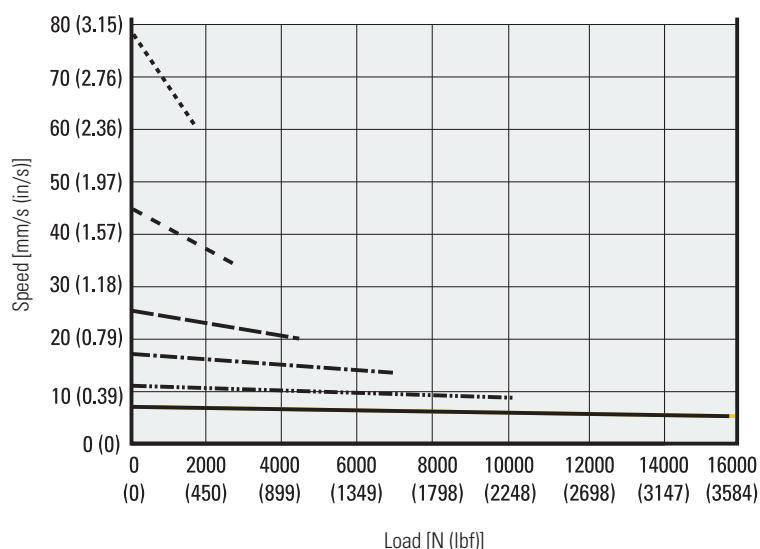
### Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[mm]	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
Retracted length (A) for DMHDxxB017(026,045,068)	[mm]	357	407	457	507	557	657	707	757	807	857	907
	[in]	14.1	16.0	18.0	20.0	21.9	25.9	27.8	29.8	31.8	33.7	35.7
Weight for DMHDxxB017(026,045,068)	[kg]	21.8	23.3	24.9	26.4	28.0	30.8	32.3	33.8	35.5	37.0	38.5
	[lbf]	48.0	51.3	54.8	58.1	61.6	67.8	71.1	74.4	78.1	81.4	84.7
Retracted length (A) for DMHDxxB100	[mm]	407	457	507	557	607	657	707	757	807	857	907
	[in]	16.0	18.0	20.0	21.9	23.9	23.9	27.8	29.8	31.8	33.7	35.7
Weight for DMHDxxB100	[kg]	22.0	23.6	25.1	26.7	28.2	31.1	32.5	34.7	36.4	38.0	39.5
	[lbf]	48.4	51.9	55.2	58.7	62.0	68.4	71.5	76.3	80.1	83.6	86.9
Retracted length (A) for DMHDxxB160 *	[mm]	407	457	507	557	607	657	707	757	807	-	-
	[in]	16.0	18.0	20.0	21.9	23.9	23.9	27.8	29.8	31.8	-	-
Weight for DMHDxxB160 *	[kg]	22.3	23.9	25.4	27.0	28.5	31.4	32.5	34.7	36.4	-	-
	[lbf]	49.1	52.6	55.9	59.4	62.7	69.1	71.5	76.3	80.1	-	-

\* Max. stroke for DMHDxxB160 (16 kN (3584 lbf)) is 500 mm.

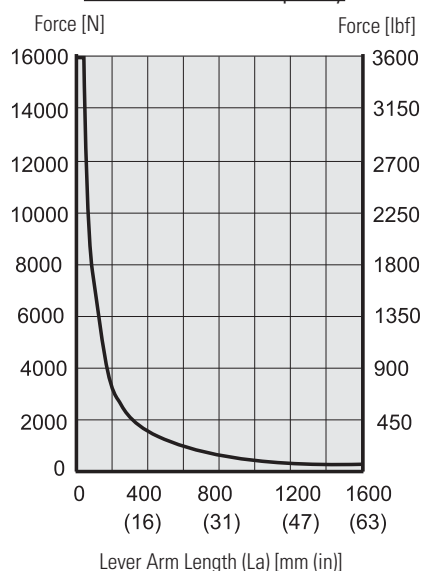
# DMHD – Performance Diagrams

Load vs. Speed <sup>(1)</sup>

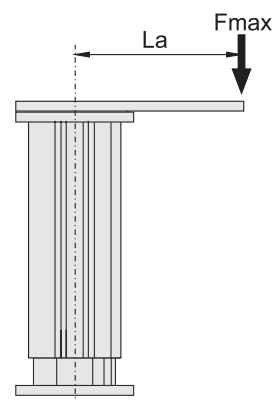
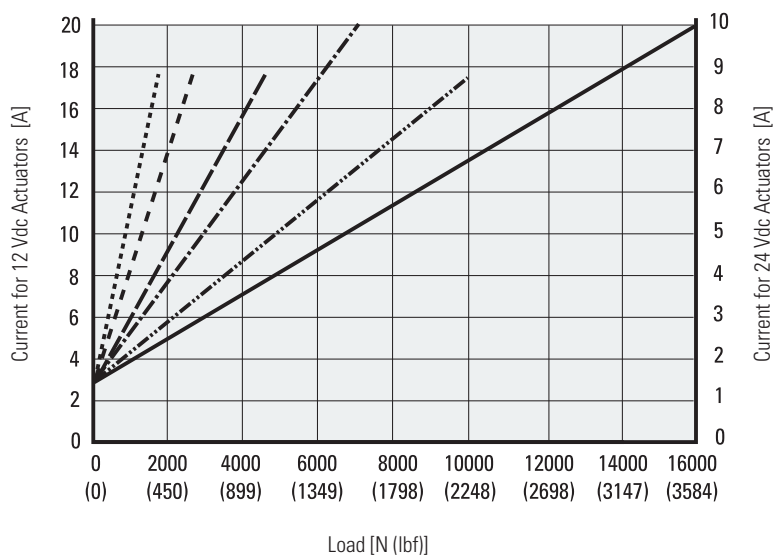


<sup>1</sup> Curves valid for all units except those with the synchronization option, where the speed at any load is 25% lower than for those without.

Off Center Load Capacity



Load vs. Current



DMHDxxB017 (1.7 kN (382 lbf))	DMHDxxB045 (4.5 kN (1012 lbf))	DMHDxxB100 (10 kN (2248 lbf))
DMHDxxB026 (2.6 kN (585 lbf))	DMHDxxB068 (6.8 kN (1529 lbf))	DMHDxxB160 (16 kN (3584 lbf))

**Note!** Curves were generated at an ambient temperature of 21°C (70°F). Different ambient temperature and individual actuator characteristics can produce slightly different values.



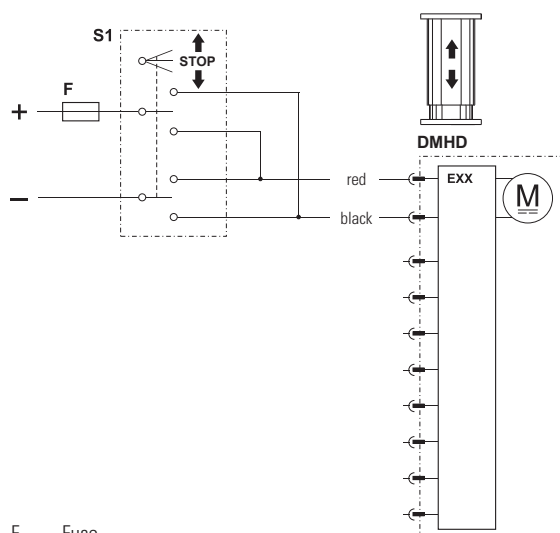
## DMHD – Ordering Key

Ordering Key				
1	2	3	4	5
DMHD12-	B026-	0300	LXX	5
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> DMHD12- = lifting column type DMHD, 12 Vdc DMHD24- = lifting column type DMHD, 24 Vdc		<b>4. Electrak Modular Control System options</b> EXX = Electronic Monitoring Package only ELX = EXX + end-of-stroke indication output EXP = EXX + analog (potentiometer) position output EXD = EXX + digital position output ELP = ELX + analog (potentiometer) position output ELD = ELX + digital position output LXX = EXX + low-level signal motor switching LLX = EXX + LXX + end-of-stroke indication output LXP = EXX + LXX + analog (potentiometer) position output LPS = EXX + LXX + programmable limit switches + signal-follower CNO = SAE J1939 CAN bus + open-loop speed control COO = CANopen CAN bus + open-loop speed control SYN = LXX + Synchronization option		
<b>2. Screw type, dynamic load capacity</b> B017- = ball screw, 1.7 kN (382 lbf) B026- = ball screw, 2.6 kN (585 lbf) B045- = ball screw, 4.5 kN (1012 lbf) B068- = ball screw, 6.8 kN (1529 lbf) B100- = ball screw, 10 kN (2248 lbf) B160- = ball screw, 16 kN (3584 lbf)		<b>5. Cable length and connection type</b> 1 = 1.5 m long cable with flying leads 2 = 5.0 m long cable with flying leads		
<b>3. Ordering stroke length <sup>(1) (2)</sup></b> 0100 = 100 mm 0150 = 150 mm 0200 = 200 mm 0250 = 250 mm 0300 = 300 mm 0350 = 350 mm 0400 = 400 mm 0450 = 450 mm 0500 = 500 mm 0550 = 550 mm 0600 = 600 mm		(1) Other stroke lengths available upon request. Contact customer support (2) Max. stroke for DMHDxxB160 (16 kN (3584 lbf)) is 500 mm.		

## DMHD – Electrical Connections

### Option Type EXX

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DMHD12		12
DMHD24		24

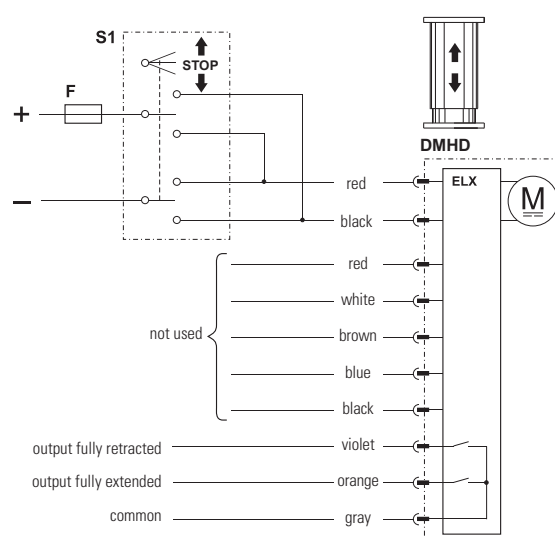


F Fuse  
S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option EXX contains Electrak Monitoring Package features, guaranteeing safe operation of the actuator and equipment. With control option EXX, the polarity of the motor voltage is switched by a customer-supplied switch (switch, relay, etc.) to make the actuator extend or retract. The switch, power supply, wiring and all other components must be able to handle the motor current for the actuator model and load being used, as well as the inrush current (up to three times the max. continuous current for the max. load being used for up to 150 milliseconds).

### Option Type ELX

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DMHD12		12
DMHD24		24
Output contact type	potential free	
Limit switch max. switch voltage	[Vdc]	140
Limit switch max. switch current	[mA]	350
Limit switch max. switch power	[W]	5



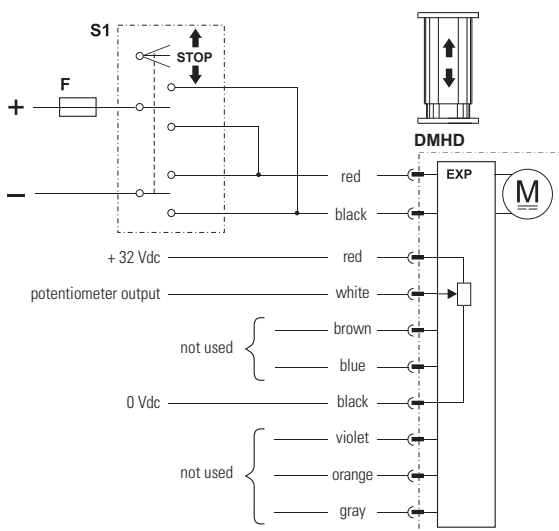
F Fuse  
S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option ELX works as option EXX but also has two outputs that indicate when the extension tube is in its fully extended or retracted position.

## DMHD – Electrical Connections

### Option Type EXP

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	1
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
50 - 100 mm stroke		65.6
150 - 250 mm stroke		32.8
300 - 500 mm stroke		19.7
550 - 600 mm stroke		9.8

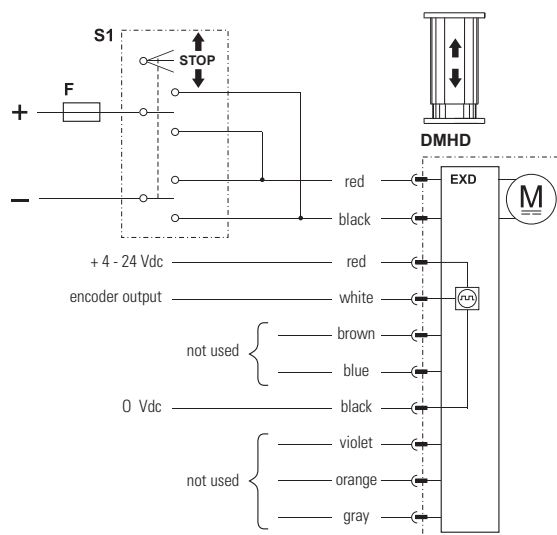


F Fuse  
S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option EXP works as option EXX but also has an analog (potentiometer) output that will provide feedback on the extension tube position.

### Option Type EXD

Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32
Encoder type		hall effect
Encoder input voltage	[Vdc]	4 - 24
Encoder output voltage levels	[Vdc]	low (logical zero), typical / max.
		0.1 / 0.25
Encoder resolution	[mm/pulse]	
DMHDxx-B017		0.28
DMHDxx-B026		0.15
DMHDxx-B045		0.09
DMHDxx-B068		0.07
DMHDxx-B100		0.04
DMHDxx-B160		0.03

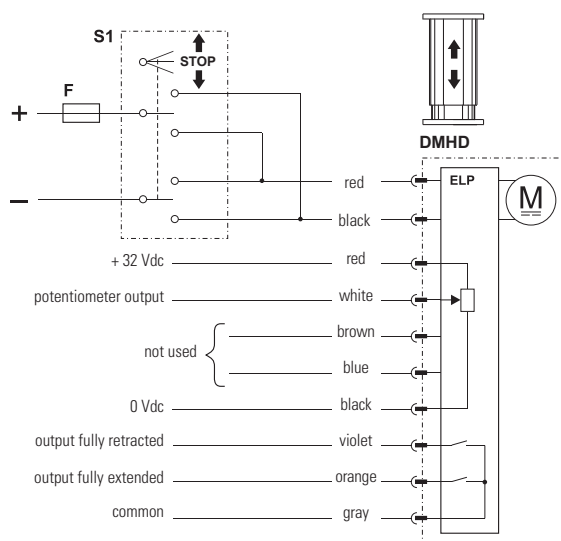


F Fuse  
S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option EXD works as option EXX but also has a single-channel encoder output that will provide feedback on the extension tube position.

## DMHD – Electrical Connections

Option Type ELP		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DM HD12		9 - 16
DMHD24		18 - 32
Output contact type		potential free
Max. output voltage	[Vdc]	140
Max. output current	[mA]	350
Max. output power	[W]	5
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	1
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
50 - 100 mm stroke		65.6
150 - 250 mm stroke		32.8
300 - 500 mm stroke		19.7
550 - 600 mm stroke		9.8

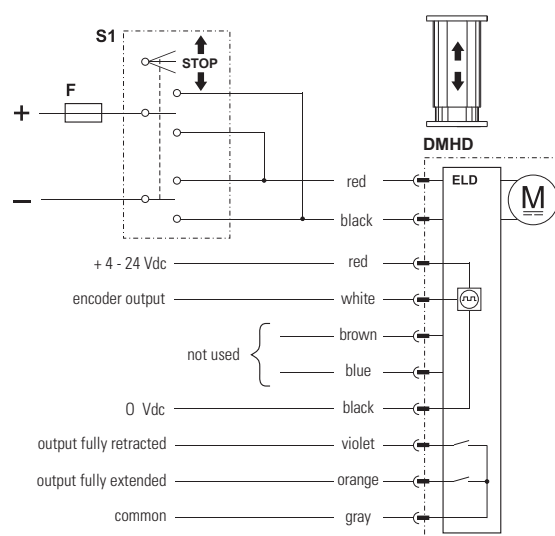


F Fuse

S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option ELP works as option EXP but also has two outputs that indicate when the extension tube is in its fully extended or retracted position.

Option Type ELD		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DMHD12		9 - 16
DMHD24		18 - 32
Output contact type		potential free
Max. output voltage	[Vdc]	140
Max. output current	[mA]	350
Max. output power	[W]	5
Encoder type		hall effect
Encoder input voltage	[Vdc]	4 - 24
Encoder output voltage levels low (logical zero), typical / max.	[Vdc]	0.1 / 0.25
Encoder resolution	[mm/pulse]	
DMHDxx-B017		0.28
DMHDxx-B026		0.15
DMHDxx-B045		0.09
DMHDxx-B068		0.07
DMHDxx-B100		0.04
DMHDxx-B160		0.03



F Fuse

S1 Double pole double throw switch

Control option ELD works as option EXD but also has two outputs that indicate when the extension tube is in its fully extended or retracted position.

## Option Type LXX

Wiring diagram for the DMHD module:

- Power Supply:** A fuse 'F' is connected to a red line (+) and a black line (-).
- Switch Section:** A switch with two positions, 'S1' (up) and 'S2' (down), is connected to the red and black lines. The switch outputs connect to the 'M' terminal block.
- Terminal Block (M):** The terminal block has terminals for red, white, brown, blue, black, violet, orange, and gray.
- Legend:** A bracket indicates that the red, white, brown, blue, and black lines are 'not used'.

Control option LXX has all the basic Electrak Monitoring Package features included in control option EXX, but the polarity of the motor voltage is switched by the onboard electronics instead. The customer-supplied switches used to command the actuator to extend or retract only need to handle low-level signals. However, the power supply and wiring that supply the actuator must be able to handle the motor current for the actuator model and load being used, as well as the inrush current (up to one and a half times the max. continuous current for the max. load being used for up to 150 milliseconds).

## Option Type LLX

**DMHD**

LLX

M

red

black

common

red

white

not used

brown

blue

black

violet

orange

gray

output fully extended

output fully retracted

S1 ↑

S2 ↓

+

-

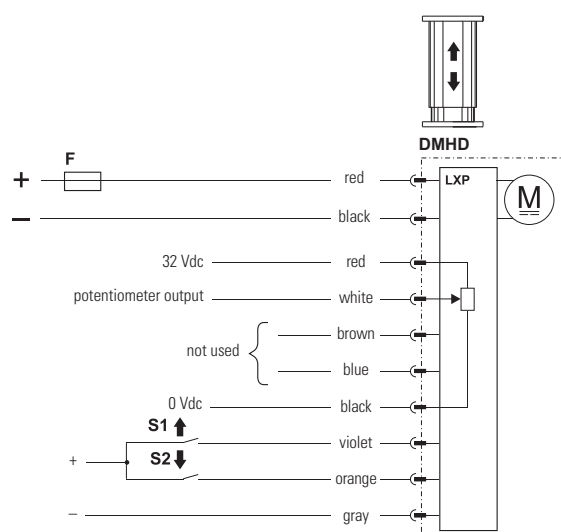
F

Control option LLX works as option LXX but also has two outputs that indicate when the extension tube is in its fully extended or retracted position.



## DMHD – Electrical Connections

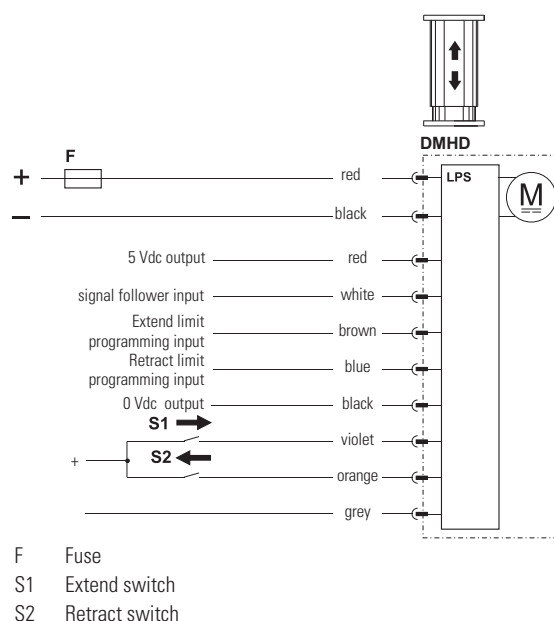
Option Type LXP		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DMHD12		9 - 16
DMHD24		18 - 32
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	1
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
50 - 100 mm stroke		65.6
150 - 250 mm stroke		32.8
300 - 500 mm stroke		19.7
550 - 600 mm stroke		9.8
Extend / retract input voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 32
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22



- F Fuse  
S1 Extend switch  
S2 Retract switch

Control option LXP works as option LXX but also has an analog (potentiometer) output that will provide feedback on the extension tube position.

Option Type LPS		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DMHD12		9 - 16
DMHD24		18 - 32
Signal-follower input voltage	[Vdc]	0.5 - 4.5
Signal-follower max. current	[A]	
Signal-follower input resolution	[Vdc]	
Signal-follower movement	[mm/Vdc]	
Signal-follower repeatability	[± mm]	
Extend / retract input voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 32
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22



- F Fuse  
S1 Extend switch  
S2 Retract switch

Control option LPS works as option LXX but also has programmable mid stroke software extend and retract limits as well as a signal-follower input that allow the extension tube position to be controlled from a potentiometer or another voltage control.

## DMHD – Electrical Connections

### Option Type SYN

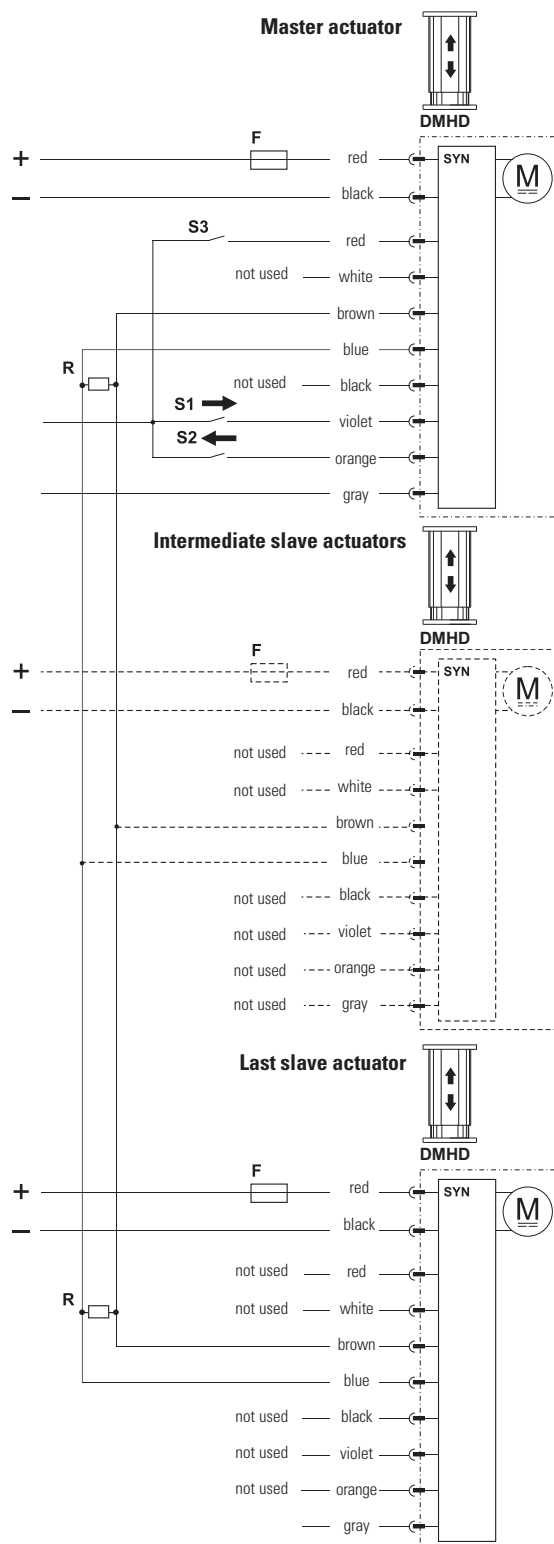
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 16 18 - 32
Extend / retract input voltage	[Vdc]	9 - 32
Extend / retract input current	[mA]	6 - 22
Number of synchronized actuators		2 +
Max. actuator speed difference	[%]	25

Control option SYN works as option LXX but also has a synchronization feature, allowing two or more actuators having the SYN option to run in integrated motion.

When using the low-level extend and retract inputs on the master actuator, the slave(s) will follow. If there is a need to run an actuator individually, it is possible to put it into an override state by closing a switch (S3) connected to the red lead as shown in the wiring diagram.

#### Important design notes:

- Ensure that supply voltage to each actuator is within  $\pm 1.0$  V.
- Uneven loading between the actuators is not recommended, but the synchronization option can withstand its effects up to a 25% speed loss.
- For units with the synchronization option, the speed at a given load is 25% lower than for those without. This is true irrespective of the unit being in synchronization or override mode, or simply run individually.
- If one actuator encounters an overload condition, it will trip the overload protection and send a signal to each actuator on the network to stop. The units can be immediately reversed (unless they bind up the system), or they can continue in the same direction after a power reset.
- If power is lost at any time to any actuator, the actuators still powered will continue their last commanded move until told to stop, either by an individual current overload trip, or a stop signal sent from the master actuator.
- If communication is lost (i.e. brown/blue wires cut), the slaves will continue their last commanded move until they reach end of stroke or trip current overload. The master will continue its last commanded move unless commanded to stop with the switching leads, reaching end of stroke, or tripping current overload.
- After a large number of mid-stroke movements, the time difference between each unit receiving a signal to move (master vs. slave) will add to small variances in when the units start and stop. Since they are designed to run at the same speed, these small differences amount to a variance of position over time – even when load is applied. To address this concern, Thomson suggests running the units either to a fully extended or fully retracted position each cycle to re-align the units with each other to take out these added variances.
- In order to give the master and slave(s) enough time to communicate there must be at least 250 ms between each start and stop command.

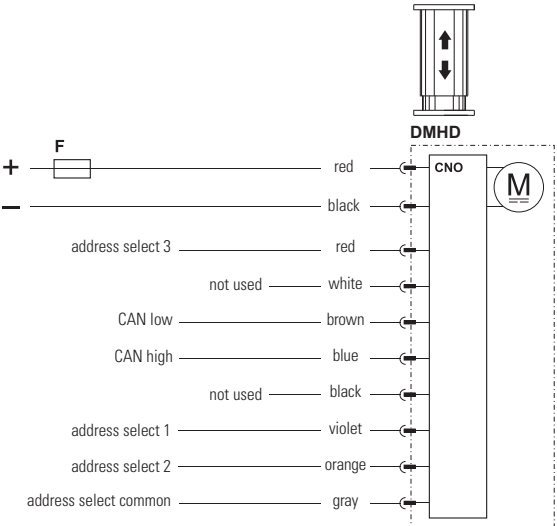


www.thomsonlinear.com

DMHD – Electrical Connections

DMHD – Accessories

Option Type CNO and COO		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DM HD12		9 - 16
DMHD24		18 - 32
Command data includes:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• position</li><li>• speed</li><li>• current</li></ul>		
Feedback data includes:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• position</li><li>• speed</li><li>• current</li><li>• other diagnostic information</li></ul>		

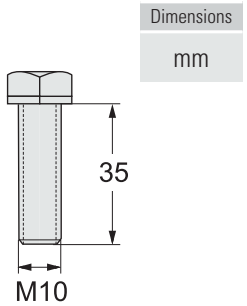


F Fuse

Control option CNO has an SAE J1939 CAN bus control interface/COO has a CANopen control interface that controls and monitors the actuator. Extend and retract commands are sent via CAN messages on the CAN low and CAN high pins. Address select 1, 2 and 3 pins can be used as a BCD encoded adder to the default address. This can be used when multiple actuators are located on a single bus.

T-slot Bolt	
Designation	Part Number
M10 T-slot bolt	D800041

The T-slot bolt fits in to the T-slot running along the outer profile of the lifting column. The T-slot bolts can be used to mount the unit instead of using the upper mounting plate, or/and for attaching other components to the profile.



not used



## DMD – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Self supporting column in extruded anodized aluminum with high load torque capability
- 12 or 24 Vdc as standard input voltages
- Static load up to 18 kN (4000 lbf)
- Dynamic load up to 6.8 kN (1500 lbf)
- Stroke up to 24 inch
- Speed up to 71 mm/s (2.8 in/s)
- Protection class static IP65
- Rugged, robust and strong
- T-slot grooves along the entire profile
- Maintenance free

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme or ball
Nut type DMDxxxxA (acme screw) DMDxxxxB (ball screw)	self locking lead nut load lock ball nut
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	yes
Static load holding brake acme screw ball screw	no (self-locking) yes
Safety features	overload clutch auto reset thermal switch
Electrical connections	cable with flying leads
Compliances	CE

### Optional Electrical Features

Potentiometer feedback

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)

## DMD – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	
DMDxxxA (acme screw)		11350 (2500)
DMDxxxB (ball screw)		18000 (4000)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
DMDxx05A5		1100 (250)
DMDxx10A5		2250 (500)
DMDxx20A5		2250 (500)
DMDxx05B5		2250 (500)
DMDxx10B5		4500 (1000)
DMDxx20B5		4500 (1000)
DMDxx21B5		6800 (1500)
Max. load torque, dyn. and static	[Nm (lbf-in)]	
DMDxx-xxA (acme screw)		565 (5000)
DMDxx-xxB (ball screw)		710 (6284)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
DMDxx05A5		54/32 (2.10/1.20)
DMDxx10A5		30/18 (1.20/0.70)
DMDxx20A5		15/12 (0.67/0.45)
DMDxx05B5		61/37 (2.40/1.40)
DMDxx10B5		30/19 (1.30/0.80)
DMDxx20B5		15/12 0.60/0.45)
DMDxx21B5		15/11 (0.60/0.43)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	4
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(2)</sup>	[in]	24
Ordering stroke length increments	[in]	2
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	-25 – 65 (-15 – 150)
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.0 (0.04)
Protection class - static		IP65

(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

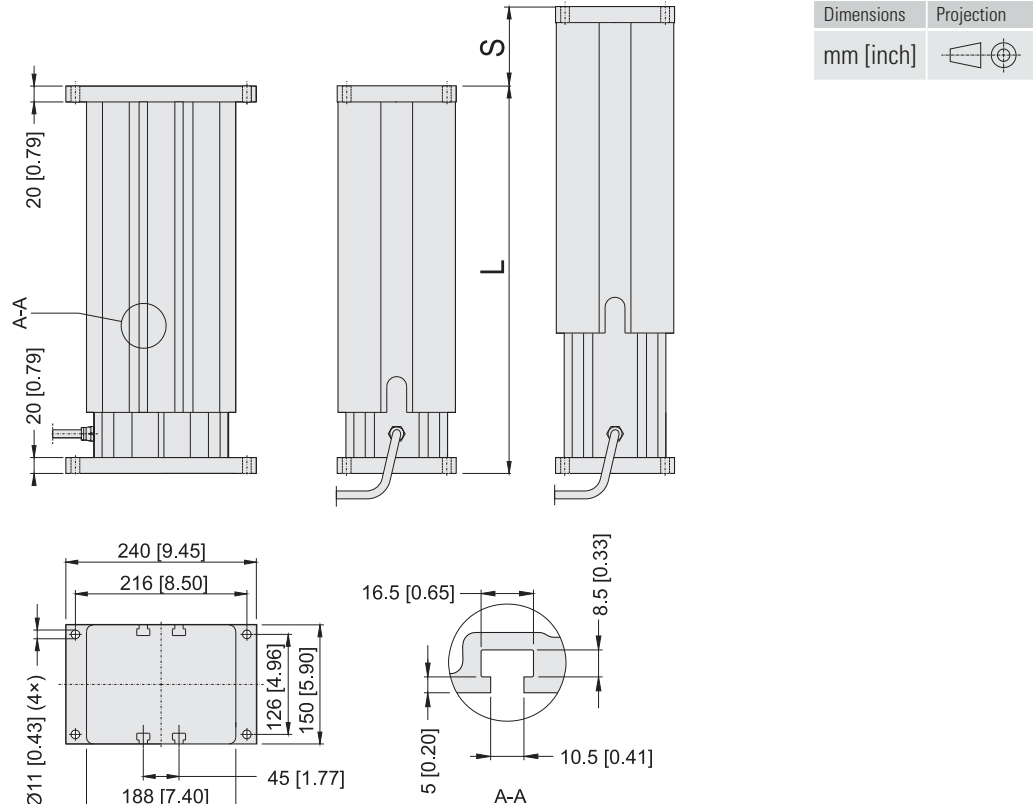
Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages <sup>(1)</sup>	[Vdc]	12, 24
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load <sup>(2)</sup>	[A]	
DMD1205A5		12.0/34.0
DMD1210A5		7.0/27.0
DMD1220A5		5.0/15.0
DMD1205B5		7.0/27.0
DMD1210B5		5.0/25.0
DMD1220B5		4.0/13.0
DMD1221B5		4.0/20.0
DMD2405A5		6.0/17.0
DMD2410A5		4.0/13.0
DMD2420A5		2.0/7.5
DMD2405B5		4.0/14.0
DMD2410B5		2.0/12.5
DMD2420B5		2.0/7.5
DMD2421B5		2.0/10.0
Cable length	[mm (in)]	2000 (79)
Cable diameter	[mm (in)]	9 (0.35)
Cable leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	
motor leads		2.5 (10)
potentiometer leads		1 (17)

(1) For other input voltages - contact customer support.

(2) For current draw for 36 Vdc input voltage models - contact customer support.



## DMD – Dimensions

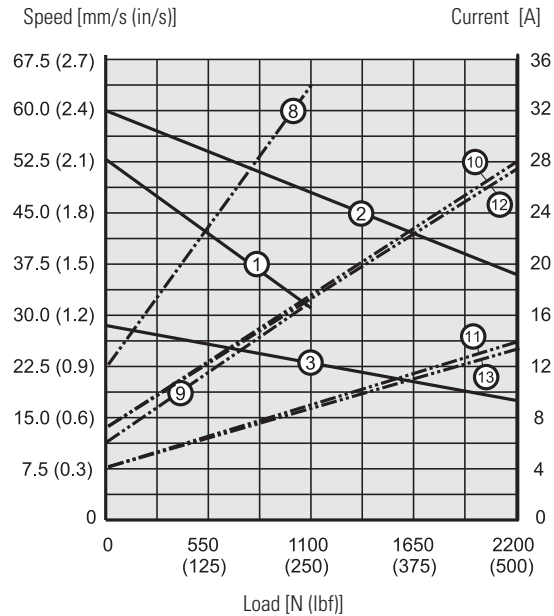


### Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[in]	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24
Retracted length, acme screw models (A)	[mm]	329.6	380.4	431.2	482.0	532.8	633.6	684.4	735.2	786.0	887.6
	[in]	13.0	15.0	17.0	19.0	21.0	24.9	26.9	28.9	30.9	34.9
Retracted length, ball screw models (A)	[mm]	369.6	420.4	471.2	522.0	572.8	673.6	724.4	775.2	826.2	927.6
	[in]	14.6	16.6	18.6	20.6	22.6	26.5	28.5	30.5	32.5	36.5
Add on length for option potentiometer	[mm]	55.0									
	[in]	2.17									
Weight, acme screw models	[kg]	18.7	20.2	21.6	23.1	24.6	27.3	28.7	30.2	31.7	34.6
	[lbf]	41.2	44.5	47.6	50.9	54.2	60.2	63.3	66.6	69.9	76.3
Weight, ball screw models	[kg]	20.4	21.9	23.4	24.8	26.3	29.0	30.4	31.9	33.4	36.3
	[lbf]	45.0	48.3	51.6	54.7	58.0	63.9	67.0	70.3	73.6	80.0
Add on weight for option potentiometer	[kg]	1.3									
	[lbf]	2.9									

# DMD – Performance Diagrams

Speed and Current vs. Load - Diagram 1



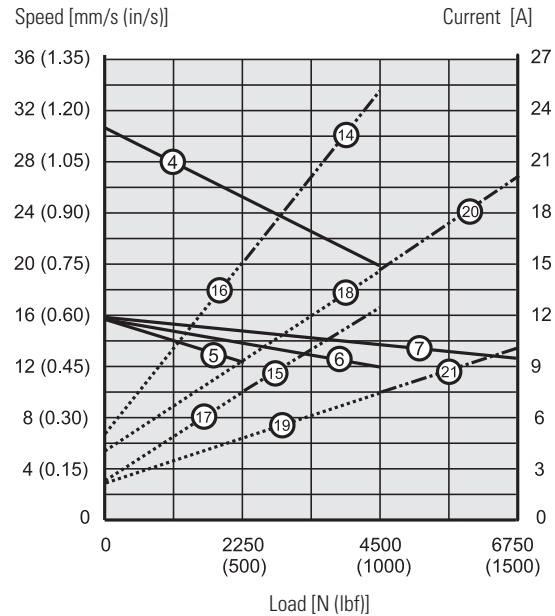
Speed Curves Diagram 1

- 1: DMDxx05A5
- 2: DMDxx05B5
- 3: DMDxx10A5

Current Curves Diagram 1

- 8: DMD1205A5
- 9: DMD2405A5
- 10: DMD1205B5
- 11: DMD2405B5
- 12: DMD1210A5
- 13: DMD2410A5

Speed and Current vs. Load - Diagram 2



Speed Curves Diagram 2

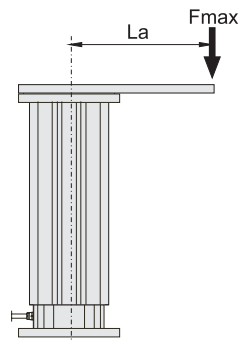
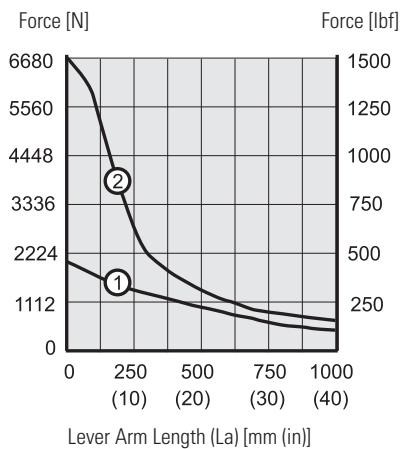
- 4: DMDxx10B5
- 5: DMDxx20A5
- 6: DMDxx20B5
- 7: DMDxx21B5

Current Curves Diagram 2

- 14: DMD1210B5
- 15: DMD2410B5
- 16: DMD1220A5
- 17: DMD2420A5
- 18: DMD1220B5
- 19: DMD2420B5
- 20: DMD1221B5
- 21: DMD2421B5

Contact customer service for data on 36 Vdc models.

Off Center Load Capacity



- 1: Acme screw models
- 2: Ball screw models



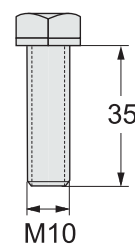
## DMD – Ordering Key

Ordering Key			
1	2	3	4
DMD12-	05A5-	10	P0
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> DMD12- = lifting column type DMD, 12 Vdc DMD24- = lifting column type DMD, 24 Vdc  <b>2. Screw type, dynamic load capacity</b> 05A5 - = 1100 N, acme, 54 mm/s 10A5 - = 2250 N, acme, 30 mm/s 20A5 - = 2250 N, acme, 15 mm/s 05B5 - = 2250 N, ball, 61 mm/s 10B5 - = 4500 N, ball, 30 mm/s 20B5 - = 4500 N, ball, 15 mm/s 21B5 - = 6800 N, ball, 15 mm/s		<b>3. Ordering stroke length <sup>(1)</sup></b> 04 = 4 inch (101.6 mm) 06 = 6 inch (152.4 mm) 08 = 8 inch (203.2 mm) 10 = 10 inch (254.0 mm) 12 = 12 inch (304.8 mm) 14 = 14 inch (355.6 mm) 16 = 16 inch (406.4 mm) 18 = 18 inch (457.2 mm) 20 = 20 inch (508.0 mm) 24 = 24 inch (609.6 mm)  <b>4. Options <sup>(2)</sup></b> PO = potentiometer  <small>(1) Other stroke lengths available upon request. Contact customer support. (2) Leave position blank for no option.</small>	

## DMD – Accessories

T-slot Bolt	
Designation	Part Number
M10 T-slot bolt	D800041

The T-slot bolt fits in to the T-slot running along the outer profile of the lifting column. The T-slot bolts can be used to mount the unit instead of using the upper mounting plate, or/and for attaching other components to the profile.

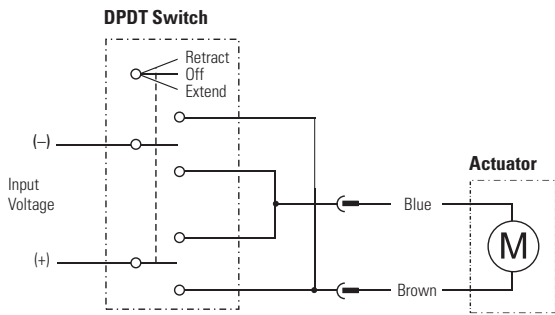


Dimensions
mm



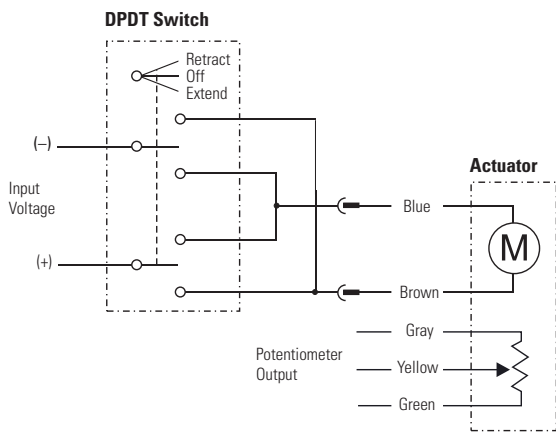
# DMD – Electrical Connections

Without Option		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DMD12		12
DMD24		24



Connect the brown lead to positive and blue to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator.

Option Potentiometer		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DMD12		12
DMD24		24
Potentiometer type		wire-wound
Potentiometer max. input voltage	[Vdc]	32
Potentiometer max. power	[W]	2
Potentiometer linearity	[%]	± 0.25
Potentiometer output resolution	[ohm/mm]	
2 - 10 inch stroke		39
11 - 20 inch stroke		20
21 - 24 inch stroke		10



Connect the brown lead to positive and blue to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator. The potentiometer output has 0 ohm between gray and yellow when the actuator is fully extended.



## DMA – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Self-supporting column in extruded anodized aluminium with high load torque capability
- 1 × 230 Vac standard input voltage
- Static load up to 18 kN (4000 lbf)
- Dynamic load up to 9 kN (2000 lbf)
- Stroke up to 24 inch
- Speed up to 71 mm/s (2.8 in/s)
- Protection class static IP45
- Rugged, robust and strong
- T-slot grooves along the entire profile
- Maintenance free

### General Specifications

Screw type	acme or ball
Nut type DMDxx-xxA (acme screw) DMDxx-xxB (ball screw)	self-locking lead nut load lock ball nut
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	yes
Static load holding brake acme screw ball screw	no (self-locking) yes
Safety features	overload clutch auto reset thermal switch
Electrical connections	cable with flying leads
Compliances	CE

### Accessories

T-slot bolts

### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at [www.thomsonlinear.com/cs](http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs)

## DMA – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. static load <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	
DMA22xxA (acme screw)		11350 (2500)
DMA22xxB (ball screw)		18000 (4000)
Max. dynamic load (Fx)	[N (lbf)]	
DMA2205A5		1100 (250)
DMA2210A5		2250 (500)
DMA2220A5		2250 (500)
DMA2205B5		2250 (500)
DMA2210B5		4500 (1000)
DMA2220B5		4500 (1000)
DMA2221B5		6800 (1500)
Max. load torque, dyn. and static	[Nm (lbf-in)]	
DMAxxxxA (acme screw)		565 (5000)
DMAxxxxB (ball screw)		710 (6284)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
DMA2205A5		54/32 (2.10/1.20)
DMA2210A5		30/18 (1.20/0.70)
DMA2220A5		15/12 (0.67/0.45)
DMA2205B5		61/37 (2.40/1.40)
DMA2210B5		30/19 (1.30/0.80)
DMA2220B5		15/12 0.60/0.45)
DMA2221B5		15/11 (0.60/0.43)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	4
Max. ordering stroke (S) length	[in]	24
Ordering stroke length increments	[in]	2
Operating temperature limits	[°C (F)]	- 25 – 65 (- 15 – 150)
Max. on time	[s]	45
Full load duty cycle @ 25 °C (77 °F)	[%]	25
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.0 (0.04)
Protection class - static, standard (optional)		IP45

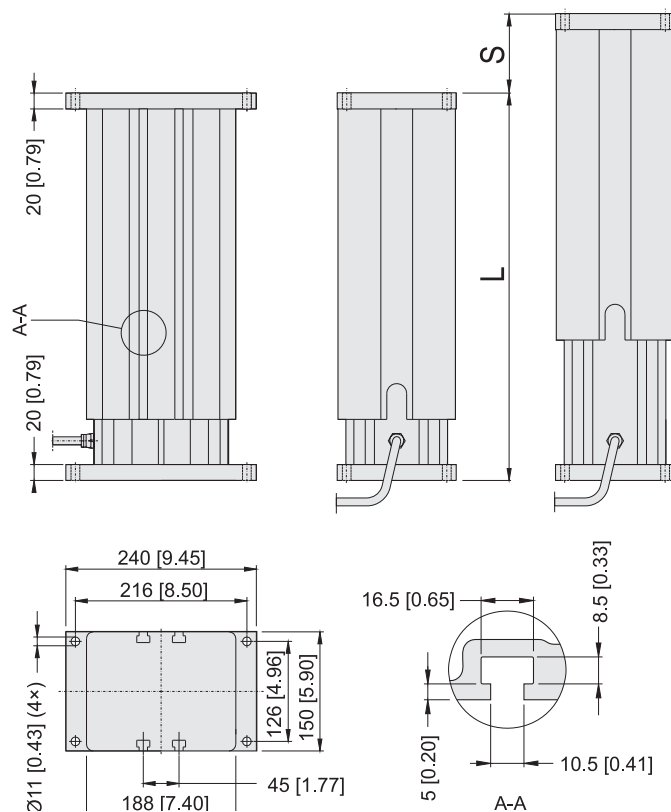
(1) Max. static load at fully retracted stroke

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages	[Vac]	1 × 230 <sup>(1)</sup>
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
DMA2205A5		1.10/1.55
DMA2210A5		0.85/1.30
DMA2220A5		0.95/1.25
DMA2205B5		0.85/1.30
DMA2210B5		0.85/1.30
DMA2220B5		0.85/1.30
DMA2221B5		0.85/1.25
Cable length	[mm (in)]	0.6 (24)
Cable diameter	[mm (in)]	9 (0.35)
Cable leads cross section	[mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]	2.5 (14)

(1) Capacitor 10 µF ( p/n 9200-448-003) required to run the actuator.



## DMA – Dimensions



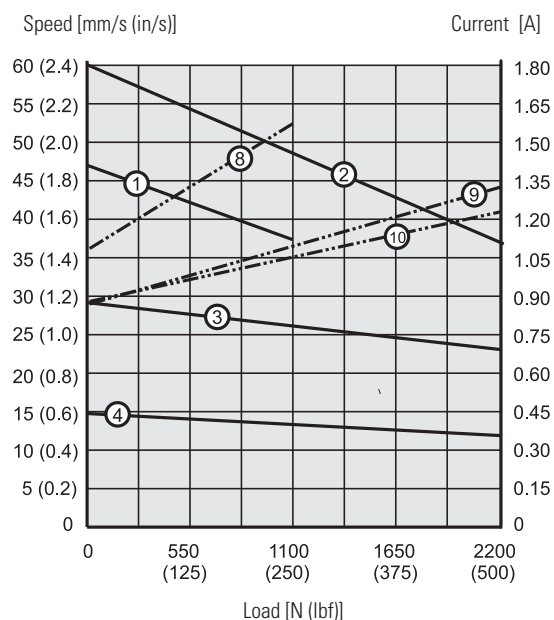
Dimensions	Projection
mm [inch]	

### Stroke, Retracted Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[in]	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24
Retracted length, acme screw models (A)	[mm]	329.6	380.4	431.2	482.0	532.8	633.6	684.4	735.2	786.0	887.6
	[in]	13.0	15.0	17.0	19.0	21.0	24.9	26.9	28.9	30.9	34.9
Retracted length, ball screw models (A)	[mm]	369.6	420.4	471.2	522.0	572.8	673.6	724.4	775.2	826.2	927.6
	[in]	14.6	16.6	18.6	20.6	22.6	26.5	28.5	30.5	32.5	36.5
Weight, acme screw models	[kg]	20.9	22.4	23.8	25.3	26.8	29.5	30.9	32.4	33.9	36.8
	[lbf]	46.1	49.4	52.5	55.8	59.1	65.0	68.1	71.4	74.7	81.1
Weight, ball screw models	[kg]	22.6	24.1	25.6	27.0	28.5	31.2	32.6	34.1	35.6	38.6
	[lbf]	49.8	53.1	56.4	59.5	62.8	68.8	71.9	75.2	78.5	85.1

# DMA – Performance Diagrams

Speed and Current vs. Load - Diagram 1



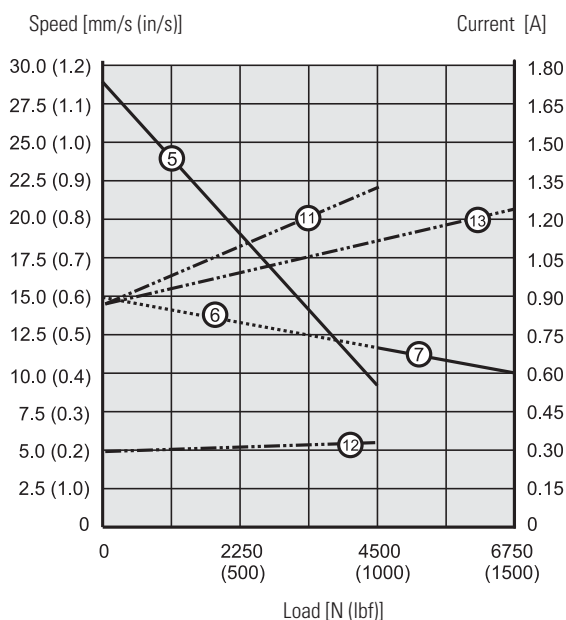
Speed Curves Diagram 1

- 1: DMA2205A5
- 2: DMA2205B5
- 3: DMA2210A5
- 4: DMA2220A5

Current Curves Diagram 1

- 8: DMA2205A5
- 9: DMA2205B5(10A5)
- 10: DMA2220A5

Speed and Current vs. Load - Diagram 2



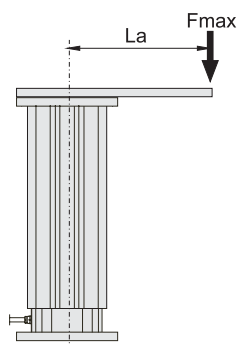
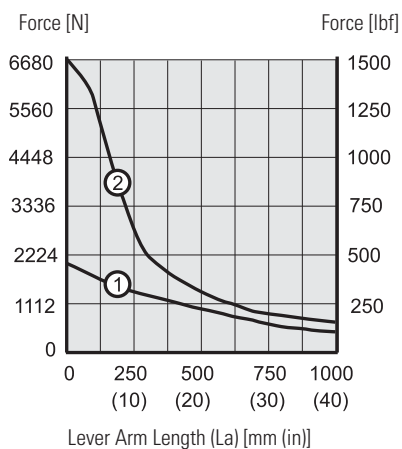
Speed Curves Diagram 2

- 5: DMA2210B5
- 6: DMA2220B5
- 7: DMA2221B5

Current Curves Diagram 2

- 11: DMA2210B5(20B5)
- 12: DMA2220B5
- 13: DMA2221B5

Off Center Load Capacity



- 1: Acme screw models
- 2: Ball screw models



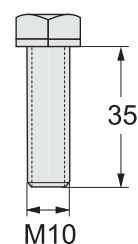
## DMA – Ordering Key

Ordering Key		
1	2	3
DMA22	05A5-	10
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> DMA22 = lifting column type DMA, 1 × 230 Vac		<b>3. Ordering stroke length <sup>(1)</sup></b> 04 = 4 inch (101.6 mm) 06 = 6 inch (152.4 mm) 08 = 8 inch (203.2 mm) 10 = 10 inch (254.0 mm) 12 = 12 inch (304.8 mm) 14 = 14 inch (355.6 mm) 16 = 16 inch (406.4 mm) 18 = 18 inch (457.2 mm) 20 = 20 inch (508.0 mm) 24 = 24 inch (609.6 mm)
<b>2. Screw type, dynamic load capacity</b> 05A5 - = 1100 N, acme, 54 mm/s 10A5 - = 2250 N, acme, 30 mm/s 20A5 - = 2250 N, acme, 15 mm/s 05B5 - = 2250 N, ball, 61 mm/s 10B5 - = 4500 N, ball, 30 mm/s 20B5 - = 4500 N, ball, 15 mm/s 21B5 - = 6800 N, ball, 15 mm/s		
		(1) Other stroke lengths available upon request. Please contact customer support. (2) Leave position blank for no option.

## DMA – Accessories

T-slot Bolt	
Designation	Part Number
M10 T-slot bolt	D800041

The T-slot bolt fits in to the T-slot running along the outer profile of the lifting column. The T-slot bolts can be used to mount the unit instead of using the upper mounting plate, or/and for attaching other components to the profile.



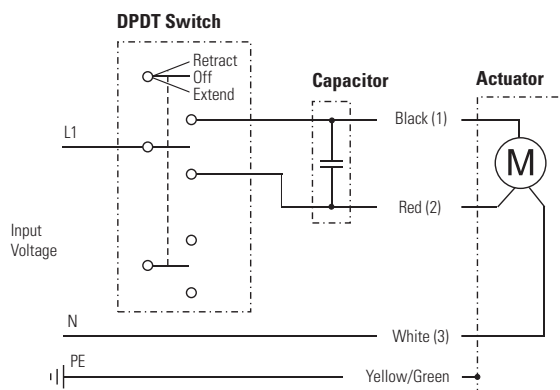
Dimensions
mm

## DMA – Electrical Connections

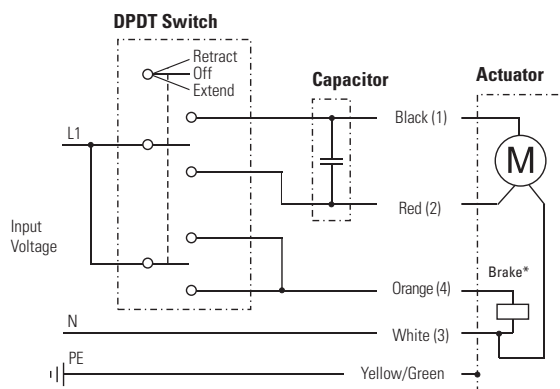
Input Voltage 230 Vac

Actuator supply voltage DMA22	[Vac]	1 × 230
----------------------------------	-------	---------

### Acme screw models (no anti-coast brake)



### Ball screw models (with anti-coast brake)



Leads can be either color or number marked. To be able to run the actuator, a 10 µF capacitor must be connected between black (1) and red (2) leads. See page 54 for ordering of capacitors. Connect black (1) lead to L1 and white (3) lead to N (neutral) to retract the actuator. Change L1 from lead black (1) to lead red (2) to extend the actuator. Ball screw models have an anti-coast brake\*, that must be released during motion, which is done by connecting orange (4) lead to L1. Acme models do not have any anti-coast brake.



## LM80-H – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Rodless actuator for horizontal operation
- For use in domestic, office or medical applications
- Rigid, self-supporting extruded aluminium profile
- Durable and corrosion free
- Lightweight with quiet operation
- Safety nut on ball screw versions
- Easy and fast T-slot mounting
- Maintenance free

### General Specifications

Screw type	trapezoidal or ball
Nut type trapezoidal screw ball screw	polymer lead nut load lock ball nut
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	yes
Static load holding brake	no
Safety features	spring loaded soft stop
Electrical connections with motor enclosure without motor enclosure	cable with connector cable clips directly on motor
Compliances	CE

### Optional Mechanical Features

No motor enclosure
Manual override
Alternative motor positions
Special stroke or stroke over 1500 mm (contact customer support)

### Optional Electrical Features

Encoder feedback (contact customer support)
---

### Accessories

T-slot mounting kit
---------------------

### Compatible Controls

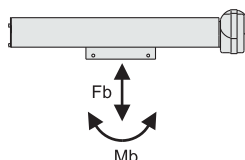
Contact customer support at <a href="http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs">www.thomsonlinear.com/cs</a>
--



## LM80-H – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. load (Fb) <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	2000 (450)
Max. load torque (Mb) <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	
DTxx-T68M xxxxx H		250 (56)
DTxx -B61M xxxxx H		400 (90)
DTxx -B62M xxxxx H		180 (40)
DTxx -B65M xxxxx H		750 (169)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
DTxx-T68M xxxxx H		44/37 (1.7/1.5)
DTxx -B61M xxxxx H		55/50 (2.2/2.0)
DT12 -B62M xxxxx H		110/73 (4.3/2.9)
DT24 -B62M xxxxx H		11/87 (0.4/3.4)
DTxx -B65M xxxxx H		28/28 (1.1/1.1)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(2)</sup>	[mm]	500
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(2)</sup>	[mm]	1500
Ordering stroke length increments <sup>(2)</sup>	[mm]	100
Operating temperature limits	[°C (F)]	0 – 40 (32 – 104)
Full load duty cycle @ 20 °C (68 °F)	[%]	15
End play, maximum	[mm (in)]	1.0 (0.04)
Protection class - static with motor enclosure without motor enclosure		IP44 IP33

(1) See below for definition of forces.



(2) For other stroke lengths, contact customer support.

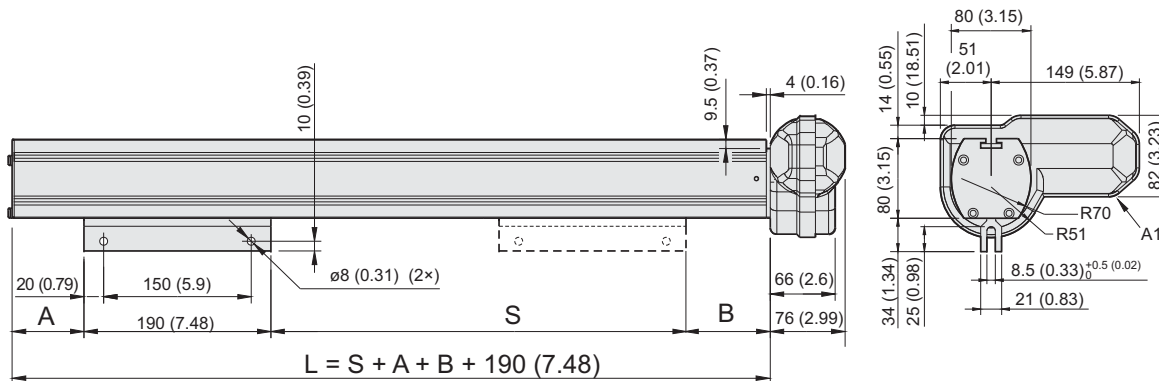
Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages	[Vdc]	
DT12		12
DT24		24
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
DT12-T68MxxxxxH		5.5/6.0
DT24-T(B)68(1)MxxxxxH		3.0/5.0
DT12-B61MxxxxxH		6.0/8.0
DT12-B62MxxxxxH		6.0/15.0
DT24-B62MxxxxxH		3.0/7.0
DT12-B65MxxxxxH		5.8/5.8
DT24-B65MxxxxxH		2.8/2.8
Motor cable length	[m (in)]	
with motor enclosure		2000 (79)
without motor enclosure		-
Motor cable diameter	[mm (in)]	
with motor enclosure		5.7 (0.22)
without motor enclosure		-
Motor cable leads cross section	[mm² (AWG)]	
with motor enclosure		1.5 (16)
without motor enclosure		-

## LM80-H – Dimensions



Note: this unit may only be mounted horizontally

Dimensions	Projection
mm [inch]	



S: stroke

L: length of profile

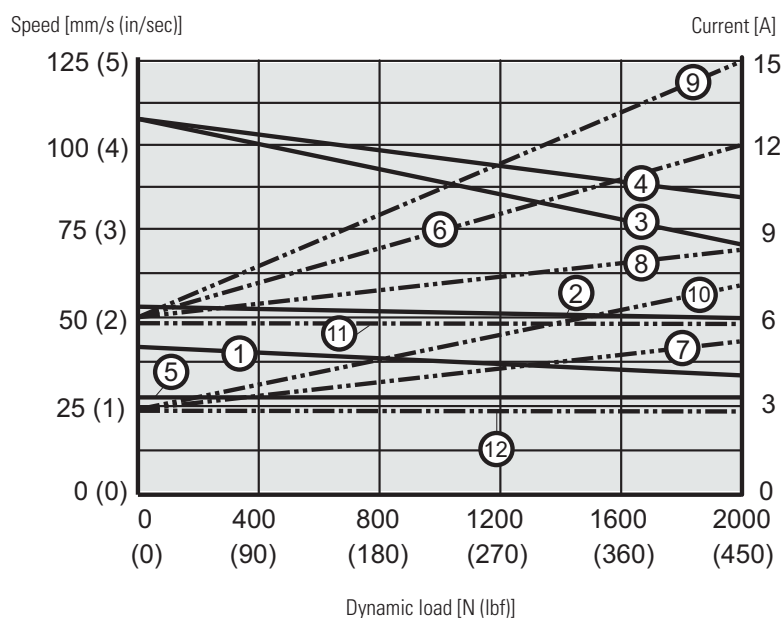
A1: motor shown in position A (standard position)

## Stroke, Profile Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[mm]	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
Dimension (A) / (B) DTxx -T68M xxxxx H	[mm]	54.0 / 77.0										
	[in]	2.1 / 3.0										
Dimension (A) / (B) DTxx -B61M xxxxx H	[mm]	102.0 / 77.0										
	[in]	4.0 / 3.0										
Dimension (A) / (B) DTxx -B62M xxxxx H	[mm]	102.0 / 77.0										
	[in]	4.0 / 3.0										
Dimension (A) / (B) DTxx -B65M xxxxx H	[mm]	79.0 / 77.0										
	[in]	1.9 / 3.0										
Weight DTxx -T68M xxxxx H	[kg]	11.2	13.1	14.8	16.6	18.1	20.2	22.0	23.8	25.5	27.4	29.1
	[lbf]	24.6	28.8	32.6	36.5	39.8	44.4	48.4	52.36	56.1	60.3	64.0
Weight DTxx -B61M xxxxx H	[kg]	12.1	13.9	15.7	17.5	19.3	21.0	22.9	24.6	26.3	28.2	30.0
	[lbf]	30.3	30.6	34.5	38.5	42.7	46.2	50.4	54.1	57.9	62.0	66.0
Weight DTxx -B62M xxxxx H	[kg]	12.1	13.9	15.7	17.5	19.3	21.0	22.9	24.6	26.3	28.2	30.0
	[lbf]	30.3	30.6	34.5	38.5	42.7	46.2	50.4	54.1	57.9	62.0	66.0
Weight DTxx -B65M xxxxx H	[kg]	11.7	13.5	15.3	17.1	18.9	20.6	22.4	24.2	26.0	27.8	29.6
	[lbf]	25.7	29.7	33.7	37.6	41.6	45.3	49.3	53.2	57.2	61.2	65.1

## LM80-H – Performance Diagrams

Speed and Current vs. Load



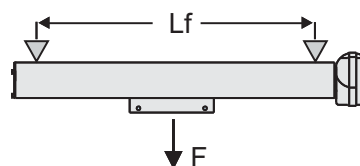
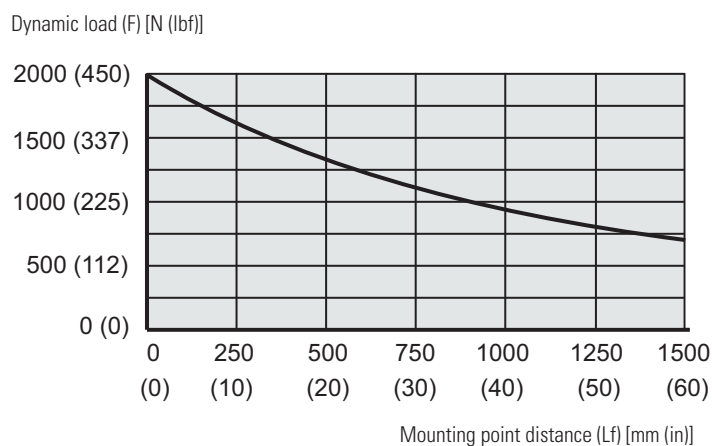
Speed

- 1: DTxx-T68MxxxxxH
- 2: DTxx-B61MxxxxxH
- 3: DT12-B62MxxxxxH
- 4: DT24-B62MxxxxxH
- 5: DTxx-B65MxxxxxH

Current

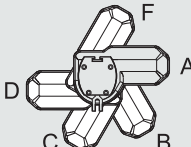
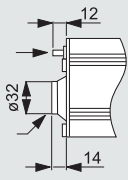
- 6: DT12-T68MxxxxxH
- 7: DT24-T(B)68(1)MxxxxxH
- 8: DT12-B61MxxxxxH
- 9: DT12-B62MxxxxxH
- 10: DT24-B62MxxxxxH
- 11: DT12-B65MxxxxxH
- 12: DT24-B65MxxxxxH

Maximum Permissible Deflection of Profile





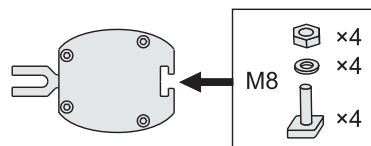
## LM80-H – Ordering Key

Ordering Key						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
DT12-	B62M-	100	A	C	H	X
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> DT12 - = LM80, 12 Vdc DT24 - = LM80, 24 Vdc  <b>2. Load torque capacity and screw type</b> T68M - = 250 N (56 lbf), trapezoidal screw B61M - = 400 N (90 lbf), ball screw B62M - = 180 N (40 lbf), ball screw B65M - = 750 N (169 lbf), ball screw  <b>3. Ordering stroke length</b> 050 = 500 mm 060 = 600 mm 070 = 700 mm 080 = 800 mm 090 = 900 mm 100 = 1000 mm 110 = 1100 mm 120 = 1200 mm 130 = 1300 mm 140 = 1400 mm 150 = 1500 mm			<b>4. Motor orientation</b> A = 0° (standard) B = 60° C = 120° D = 180° F = 300°    <b>5. Motor enclosure</b> C = with enclosure (IP44) U = no enclosure (IP33)  <b>6. Mounting orientation</b> H = horizontal  <b>7. Options</b> X = no option H = manual override <sup>(1)</sup>  (1) Manual override dimensions    Hexagon socket with plastic cover (4 mm Allen key included)			

## LM80-H – Accessories

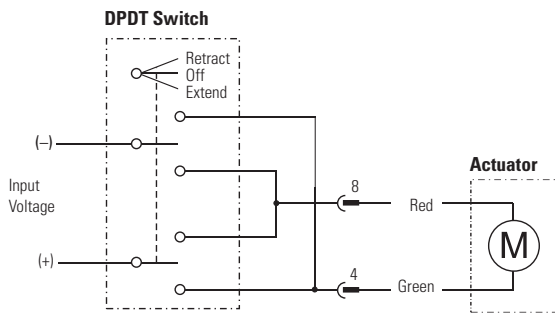
T-slot Mounting Kit	
Designation	Part Number
M8 T-slot mounting kit	D680507

The T-slot mounting kit consists of four T-slot bolts, washers and nuts that fit in to the T-slot running along the profile. The T-slot mounting kit can be used to mount the unit or/and for attaching other components to the profile.

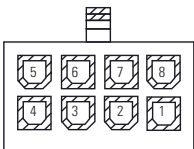


# LM80-H – Electrical Connections

Without Option (standard)		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DT12		12
DT24		24



Connector pin configuration (front view)



Connect the green lead (connector pin 4) to positive and red (pin 8) to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator.



## LM80-V – Technical Features



### Standard Features

- Rodless actuator for vertical operation with motor down
- For use in domestic, office or medical applications
- Rigid, self-supporting extruded aluminium profile
- Durable and corrosion free
- Holding brake prevents downward motion at power off
- Lightweight with quiet operation
- Safety nut on ball screw versions
- Easy and fast T-slot mounting
- Optional spline safety function
- Maintenance free

### General Specifications

Screw type	trapezoidal or ball
Nut type trapezoidal screw ball screw	polymer lead nut load lock ball nut
Manual override	no
Anti-rotation	yes
Static load holding brake	yes
Safety features	spring loaded soft stop
Electrical connections with motor enclosure without motor enclosure	cable with connector cable clips directly on motor
Compliances	CE

### Optional Mechanical Features

No motor enclosure
Manual override
Alternative motor positions
Spline safety function
Special stroke or stroke over 1500 mm (contact customer support)

### Optional Electrical Features

Encoder feedback (contact customer support)
---

### Accessories

T-slot mounting kit
---------------------

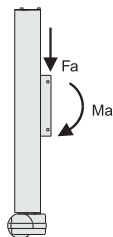
### Compatible Controls

Contact customer support at <a href="http://www.thomsonlinear.com/cs">www.thomsonlinear.com/cs</a>
--

## LM80-V – Technical Specifications

Mechanical Specifications		
Max. load (Fa) <sup>(1)</sup>	[N (lbf)]	
DTxx-T68MxxxxV(F)		650 (146)
DTxx-B61MxxxxV(F)		1000 (225)
DTxx-B62MxxxxV(F)		450 (101)
DTxx-B65MxxxxV(F)		2000 (450)
Max. load torque (Ma) <sup>(1)</sup>	[Nm (lbf-in)]	
DTxx-T68MxxxxV(F)		250 (2213)
DTxx-B61MxxxxV(F)		400 (3540)
DTxx-B62MxxxxV(F)		180 (1593)
DTxx-B65MxxxxV(F)		750 (6638)
Speed @ no load/max. load	[mm/s (in/s)]	
DT12-T68MxxxxV(F)		44/29 (1.7/1.1)
DT24-T68MxxxxV(F)		44/35 (1.7/1.4)
DT12-B61MxxxxV(F)		55/37 (2.2/1.5)
DT24-B61MxxxxV(F)		55/43 (2.2/1.7)
DT12-B62MxxxxV(F)		110/67 (4.3/2.6)
DT24-B62MxxxxV(F)		110/83 (4.3/3.3)
DT12-B65MxxxxV(F)		28/19 (1.1/0.7)
DT24-B65MxxxxV(F)		28/22 (1.1/0.9)
Min. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(2)</sup>	[mm]	500
Max. ordering stroke (S) length <sup>(2)</sup>	[mm]	1500
Ordering stroke length increments <sup>(2)</sup>	[mm]	100
Operating temperature limits	[°C (°F)]	0 – 40 (32 – 104)
Full load duty cycle @ 20 °C (68 °F)	[%]	15
Maximum on time	[s]	120
Protection class - static with motor enclosure without motor enclosure		IP44 IP33

(1) See below for definition of forces.



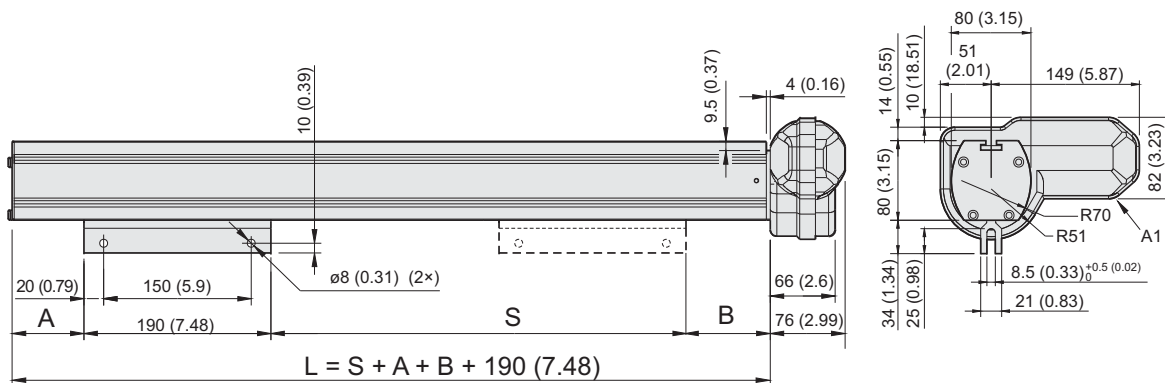
(2) For other stroke lengths, contact customer support.

Electrical Specifications		
Available input voltages	[Vdc]	
DT12		12
DT24		24
Input voltage tolerance	[%]	± 10
Current draw @ no load/max. load	[A]	
DT12-T68MxxxxV(F)		6.3/17.0
DT24-T68MxxxxV(F)		3.0/6.0
DT12-B61MxxxxV(F)		6.3/17.0
DT24-B61MxxxxV(F)		3.0/6.0
DT12-B62MxxxxV(F)		6.3/17.0
DT24-B62MxxxxV(F)		3.0/6.0
DT12-B65MxxxxV(F)		6.3/17.0
DT24-B65MxxxxV(F)		3.0/6.0
Motor cable length with motor enclosure without motor enclosure	[m (in)]	2000 (79) -
Motor cable diameter with motor enclosure without motor enclosure	[mm (in)]	5.7 (0.22) -
Motor cable leads cross section with motor enclosure without motor enclosure	[mm² (AWG)]	1.5 (16) -



## LM80-V – Dimensions

**!** Note: this unit may only be mounted vertically with the motor down even if drawing shows it horizontally



S: stroke  
L: length of profile  
A1: motor shown in position A (standard position)

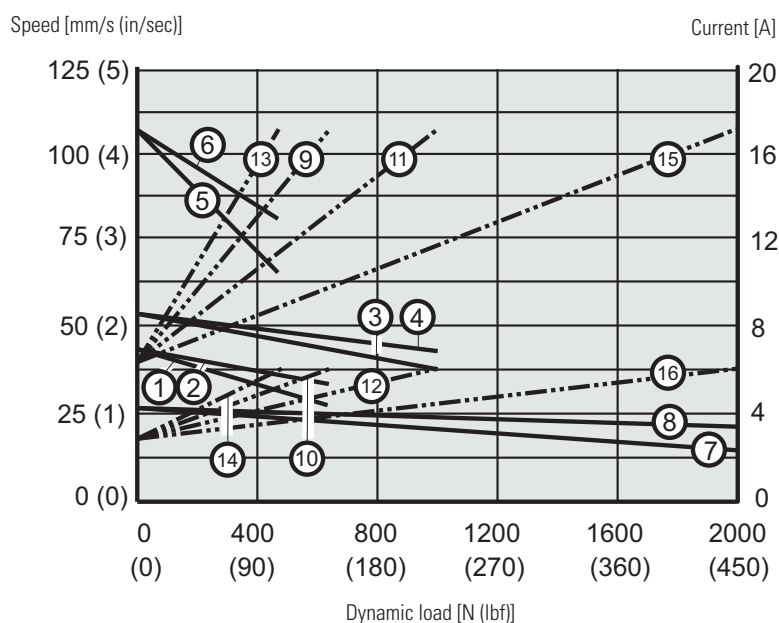
### Stroke, Profile Length and Weight Relationships

Ordering stroke (S)	[mm]	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
Dimension (A) / (B)	[mm]	50.0 / 71.0 (50.0 / 90.0)										
DTxx -T68M xxxxx V(F)	[in]	2.0 / 2.8 (2.0 / 3.5)										
DTxx -B61M xxxxx V(F)	[mm]	53.0 / 120.0 (53.0 / 144.0)										
Dimension (A) / (B)	[in]	2.1 / 4.7 (2.1 / 5.7)										
DTxx -B62M xxxxx V(F)	[mm]	53.0 / 120.0 (53.0 / 144.0)										
Dimension (A) / (B)	[in]	2.1 / 4.7 (2.1 / 5.7)										
DTxx -B65M xxxxx V(F)	[mm]	53.0 / 97.0 (53.0 / 126.0)										
Dimension (A) / (B)	[in]	2.1 / 3.8 (2.1 / 5.0)										
Weight	[kg]	11.1	12.9	14.7	16.5	18.2	20.0	21.8	23.6	25.4	27.2	28.9
DTxx -T68M xxxxx V(F)	[lbf]	(11.6)	(13.4)	(15.2)	(17.0)	(18.7)	(20.5)	(22.3)	(24.1)	(25.9)	(27.7)	(29.4)
Weight	[kg]	11.6	13.4	15.2	17.0	18.7	20.5	22.3	24.1	25.9	27.7	29.5
DTxx -B61M xxxxx V(F)	[lbf]	(12.1)	(13.9)	(15.7)	(17.5)	(19.2)	(21.0)	(22.8)	(24.6)	(26.4)	(28.2)	(30.0)
Weight	[kg]	11.6	13.4	15.2	17.0	18.7	20.5	22.3	24.1	25.9	27.7	29.5
DTxx -B62M xxxxx V(F)	[lbf]	(12.1)	(13.9)	(15.7)	(17.5)	(19.2)	(21.0)	(22.8)	(24.6)	(26.4)	(28.2)	(30.0)
Weight	[kg]	12.0	13.8	15.6	17.6	19.3	21.1	22.9	24.7	26.5	28.2	30.1
DTxx -B65M xxxxx V(F)	[lbf]	(12.5)	(14.3)	(16.1)	(18.1)	(19.8)	(21.6)	(23.4)	(25.2)	(27.0)	(28.7)	(30.6)



## LM80-V – Performance Diagrams

Speed and Current vs. Load



### Speed

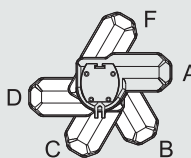
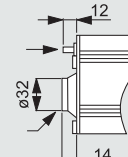
- 1: DT12-T68MxxxxV(F)
- 2: DT24-T68MxxxxV(F)
- 3: DT12-B61MxxxxV(F)
- 4: DT24-B61MxxxxV(F)
- 5: DT12-B62MxxxxV(F)
- 6: DT14-B62MxxxxV(F)
- 7: DT12-B65MxxxxV(F)
- 8: DT24-B65MxxxxV(F)
- ..

### Current

- 9: DT12-T68MxxxxV(F)
- 10: DT24-T68MxxxxV(F)
- 11: DT12-B61MxxxxV(F)
- 12: DT24-B61MxxxxV(F)
- 13: DT12-B62MxxxxV(F)
- 14: DT24-B62MxxxxV(F)
- 15: DT12-B65MxxxxV(F)
- 16: DT24-B65MxxxxV(F)



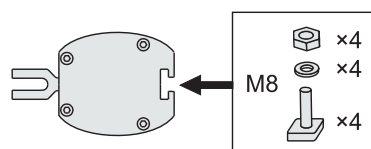
## LM80-V – Ordering Key

Ordering Key						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
DT12-	B62M-	100	A	C	V	X
<b>1. Model and input voltage</b> DT12 - = LM80, 12 Vdc DT24 - = LM80, 24 Vdc  <b>2. Load torque capacity and screw type</b> T68M - = 250 N (56 lbf), trapezoidal screw B61M - = 400 N (90 lbf), ball screw B62M - = 180 N (40 lbf), ball screw B65M - = 750 N (169 lbf), ball screw  <b>3. Ordering stroke length</b> 050 = 500 mm 060 = 600 mm 070 = 700 mm 080 = 800 mm 090 = 900 mm 100 = 1000 mm 110 = 1100 mm 120 = 1200 mm 130 = 1300 mm 140 = 1400 mm 150 = 1500 mm			<b>4. Motor orientation</b> A = 0° (standard) B = 60° C = 120° D = 180° F = 300°    <b>5. Motor enclosure</b> C = with enclosure (IP44) U = no enclosure (IP33)  <b>6. Mounting orientation and spline safety feature</b> V = vertical with motor down, without spline safety feature F = vertical with motor down, with spline safety feature  <b>7. Options</b> X = no option H = manual override <sup>(1)</sup>  (1) Manual override dimensions    Hexagon socket with plastic cover (4 mm Allen key included)			

## LM80-V – Accessories

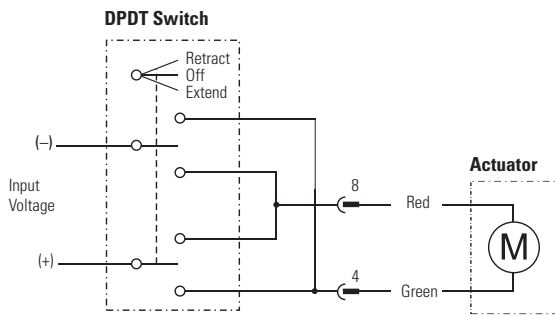
T-slot Mounting Kit	
Designation	Part Number
M8 T-slot mounting kit	D680507

The T-slot mounting kit consists of four T-slot bolts, washers and nuts that fit in to the T-slot running along the profile. The T-slot mounting kit can be used to mount the unit or/and for attaching other components to the profile.

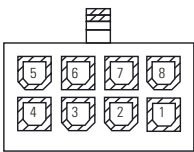


# LM80-V – Electrical Connections

Without Option (standard)		
Actuator supply voltage	[Vdc]	
DT12		12
DT24		24



Connector pin configuration (front view)



Connect the green lead (connector pin 4) to positive and red (pin 8) to negative to extend the actuator. Change polarity to retract the actuator.



## Glossary

### Acme Screw

Acme screws are self-locking and will not back-drive. They also withstand vibration and shock better than ball or worm screws and are used for applications with these characteristics. Also see "lead screw".

### Actuator Housing

The actuator housing provides environmental protection for the internal components and may also be a structural member of the actuator.

### Adapters

The front and rear adapters are the connection points for mounting most Thomson actuators. The front adapter is usually a cross hole but optionally may be a tapped hole, threaded rod, or universal rod end. The rear adapter may be cast into the actuator housing or held in place with a nut.

### Adjustable End of Stroke Limit Switches

The adjustable end of stroke limit switches may be moved to positions inside the full stroke of the actuator and will shut off the actuator when it reaches the limit switch. Also see "end of stroke limit switches".

### Anti-coast Brake/Electrical Brake

Depending on the load, AC ball screw actuators may coast to a stop when power is removed. This overrun is eliminated by an anti-coast brake or an electrical brake. The anti-coast brake (pawl type) will allow up to one revolution of the motor after power is removed. They are used on the Electrak GX AC. An electrical brake (electrically released) operates much faster after power is removed and allow less coast than the pawl type. Also see "brake".

### Anti-rotation Mechanism

A feature available on some actuators that resolves the restraining torque within the actuator. The extension tube will not rotate on actuators with this feature when driven without having the ends fixed.

### Auto Reset Thermal Switch

An auto reset thermal will switch off the motor if it becomes too warm which means that the motor has exceeded its maximum allowed duty cycle. When the motor has cooled off, the switch will close again automatically, and the motor will start to run if power is still being applied to it. Also see "duty cycle".

### Ball Screw

Ball screws are highly efficient and are used for high loads and speeds. Also see "lead screw".

### Brake

Actuators using an acme or worm screw are inherently self-locking, while ball screw driven actuators are not. To prevent ball screw actuators from backdriving, they incorporate an anti backdriving brake (holding brake). Ball screw actuators with an AC motor can also be equipped with an anti-coast brake. Also see "Anti-coast brake/electrical brake" and "holding brake".

### Capacitor

AC actuators use permanent split capacitor motors and require the use of a start/run capacitor in the control circuit to operate. The controls for AC actuators have the capacitor included in the control. For customer supplied controls, a separate capacitor is required, and the part number is included on the actuator product page.

### CE Compliance and Certification

All actuators sold in the EU are CE compliant, while some actuators sold outside of the EU may not be. If you order your actuator outside of the EU and need a CE compliance, contact the factory to verify availability and be sure to include the request on your order. Most AC actuators are UL listed as standard. UL has no standard for DC actuators under 48 Vdc.

### Compression Loads

See "Tension and Compression Loads".

### Controls

Controls can be external to the actuator and provide the actuator with the correct voltage, have either membrane or pendant operators, and some have position indicators.

### Cover Tube

The cover tube provides protection for the lead screw and provides protection and support for the extension tube. For the Electrak® PPA, the cover tube also provides the rear mounting connection.

### Customization

Even the most versatile actuator may not always suit all applications. But whatever your need is, our engineers are ready to help you to customize the actuators according to your requirements. We build more exclusive actuators than anyone else and have decades of experience in producing actuators to meet special needs.

# Glossary

## Duty Cycle

$$\text{Duty cycle} = \frac{\text{on time}}{(\text{on time} + \text{off time})}$$

Example: 15 seconds on, 45 seconds off

$$\frac{15 \text{ s}}{(15 \text{ s} + 45 \text{ s})} = 25\% \text{ duty cycle}$$

The duty cycle is a function of the maximum rated load and the ambient temperature. Ambient temperatures above the stated will affect the duty cycle negatively, while lower temperatures and/or lower load will affect it positively. Also see "on-time".

## Dynamic Load

The dynamic load rating is how much load the actuator will move when power is applied. Also see "load rating".

## Dynamic Braking

Dynamic braking is a feature which short circuits the motor windings at power off, resulting in a shorter coasting distance before the actuator comes to a complete stop. Dynamic braking can be accomplished on other DC actuators by wiring the control to short the motor leads when power is removed.

## Electronic Limit Switches (ELS)

Electronic Limit Switches is a current sensing function used in some actuator control models. The ELS senses the current and if it exceeds a preset level, the control cuts the power to the motor. This function can be used to detect and stop at the ends of the actuator stroke or to stop the actuator if it runs into an obstacle.

## Electronic Load Monitoring (ELM)

A built-in microprocessor inside the actuators continuously monitors the performance of the actuator. The microprocessor will stop the movement at the end of stroke, in case of mid stroke stall, at overload conditions or if the duty cycle is too high. It also eliminates the need of a clutch and provides dynamic braking.

## Encoder Feedback

Encoders provide a digital output signal that can be used to determine the position of the extension tube. An encoder equipped actuator must return to a "home" position if power is removed and restored in order to reset its starting point. Also see "potentiometer feedback".

## End of Stroke Limit Switches

End of stroke limit switches are incorporated in some actuator models, either as standard or as an option, that will shut off power when the end of stroke is achieved. Also see "fixed end of stroke limit switches" and "adjustable end of stroke limit switches".

## End Play (Backlash)

The stack up of tolerances within the lead screw assembly and gearing allowing some linear movement of the extension tube without rotating the motor. Typical end play or backlash varies by model. The range is 0.3 to 2.0 mm (0.012 - 0.08 inch).

## Extension Tube

The extension tube slides in and out of the actuator and is connected via the front adapter to the load being moved or positioned.

## Fixed End of Stroke Limit Switches

The fixed end of stroke limit switches allow the full stroke of the actuator to be used and will shut off power when the end of stroke is achieved. Also see "end of stroke limit switches".

## Holding Brake

All acme, worm or trapezoidal screw driven actuators are inherently self-locking, while ball screw driven ones incorporate an anti back-driving brake (holding brake) that engages when the actuator has come to a complete stop. Also see "brake".

## Input Voltage

The nominal voltage required to operate the actuator. All actuators will accept at least a  $\pm 10\%$  variation of the nominal voltage, but a change in the voltage will result in a change of the speed of DC actuators. Controls are available that accept 115 or 230 Vac input and provide 24 Vdc output to operate 24 Vdc actuators.

## Inrush Current

Inrush current is a short current peak that appears at the start of an actuator as the motor tries to get the load moving. Typically, the inrush current will last between 75 to 150 milliseconds and can be up to three times higher (on a low-level switched actuator 1.5 times higher) than the current for the actuator and load. Batteries have no problem delivering the inrush current, but if using an AC power supply, it is important to size it to handle the inrush current.

## Installation Instructions

Each actuator has an installation manual to answer typical questions about mounting and wiring the actuators.

## IP Rating

See "protection class".

## Lead Screw

Actuators use four different types of lead screws depending on the configuration and load requirements of the actuator. Ball screws are highly efficient and used for high loads and speeds. Acme, worm and trapezoidal screws are self-locking and will not backdrive. Acme and trapezoidal screws withstand vibration and shock better than the other and are used for applications with these characteristics.



## Glossary

### Lifetime Expectancy

Life is very complex to calculate and depends on many parameters. Some of the more important parameters includes load, stroke length, operation temperature and how often the overload clutch is operated. Contact customer service for more information.

### Lifting Columns

Lifting columns provide a stable base for adjusting the height of tables or platforms. The column provides both the lifting force and the ability to resolve high moment forces from off axis loads.

### Linear Actuators

Actuators providing a linear thrust via an extension tube to lift, lower, push, pull or position a load.

### Load Rating

The load rating is the minimum amount of force the actuator will provide during its lifetime. The load rating of all rod style actuators is the same for both compression and tension loads. Also see "dynamic load", "static load" and "tension and compression load".

### Low Level Switching

Low level switching allows you to control the direction of the actuator motion by using low level inputs on the actuator instead of having to switch the much higher motor current.

### Manual Override (Hand Wind)

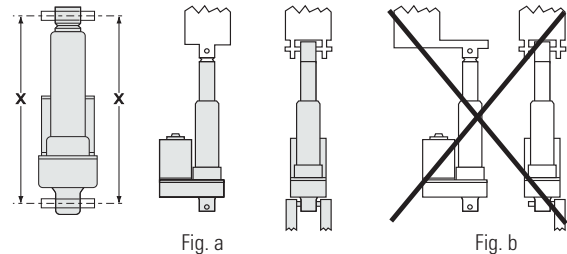
Allows manual operation of the actuator in both directions in case of a power failure. The actuator accepts a standard hexagon key to rotate the motor in either direction. Optional on some models.

### Maximum On Time

The maximum amount of time an actuator may operate without stopping to "cool off". For high load and long stroke actuators, this may be one extend and retract cycle. The actuator should not exceed 25% duty cycle at full rated load. If no maximum on time is stated, the maximum on time is equal to one full cycle at the maximum dynamic load for the actuator in question.

### Mounting

Electrak® actuators are quickly and easily mounted by slipping pins through the holes on each end of the unit and into brackets on the machine frame and the load. PPA actuators are mounted by the rear trunnions on the cover tube and the clevis on the extension tube. Solid pins provide maximum holding strength, and a retaining or cotter pin on each end will prevent the pin from falling out of its mounting bracket. Roll or spring type mounting pins should be avoided. The mounting pins must be parallel to each other as shown (Fig. a). Pins which are not parallel may cause the actuator to bind. The load should act along the axis of the actuator since off center loads may cause binding (Fig. b).



### Non-driven Actuators

Actuators supplied without a motor and driven manually or by a customer supplied motor.

### On-time

The on-time is the time that the motor runs for between two stops. The maximum on-time is the maximum time the motor is allowed to run for between two stops. Sometimes the maximum on-time is the limiting factor rather than the duty cycle rating. Also see "duty cycle".

### Operating and Storage Temperature

The operating temperature is the range in which the actuator may be safely operated. For the high end of the range, the duty cycle will be lower than 25%. All actuators can be stored or transported at the same temperature as the operating temperature. Contact customer support if the operating temperature will be exceeded during storage or transportation.

### Overload Clutch

Electrak 050, GX and PPA Series linear actuators are protected by a load limiting mechanical clutch which prevents the motor from stalling at either end of the actuator stroke. It will also slip when the factory-set load limit is exceeded. The clutch is a ball detent design, assuring a consistent slip point and long life.

### Potentiometer Feedback

Potentiometers provide an analog output signal that can be used to determine the position of the extension tube. A potentiometer will "remember" its position if power is removed and restored. Also see "encoder feedback".

### Protection Class

The protection class refers to the environmental rating of the enclosure, International Protection Marking (IP) ratings are commonly referenced standards that classify electrical equipment using standard tests to determine resistance to ingress of solid objects and liquids. The first digit applies to airborne contaminants and the second digit (and sometimes a third letter) to water/moisture.

## Glossary

- IP33: protected against the penetration of solid objects with a diameter greater than 12 mm and against direct sprays of water up to 60 degrees from vertical.
- IP44: protected against the penetration of solid objects with a diameter greater than 1 mm and against water sprayed from any direction.
- IP45: protected against the penetration of solid objects with a diameter greater than 1 mm and low pressure water jets from any direction.
- IP51: protected from dust and vertical dripping water/condensation.
- IP52: protected from dust and dripping water/condensation falling at an angle up to 15 degrees from vertical.
- IP56: protected from dust and high pressure water jets from any direction.
- IP65: dust tight and protected against low pressure water jets from any direction.
- IP66: dust tight and protected against high pressure water jets from any direction.
- IP67: dust tight and protected against the effect of immersion in water between 150 mm (5.9 inch) and 1 meter (39.4 inch).
- IP69K: dust tight and protected against the effect of high pressure washing with hot water from any direction.

### Pulse Width Modulation (PWM)

Pulse width modulation control works by switching the power supplied to the motor on and off rapidly. The DC voltage is converted to a square-wave signal, alternating between fully on and zero, giving the motor a series of power "kicks". If the switching frequency is high enough, the motor runs at a steady speed due to its fly-wheel momentum. By adjusting the duty cycle of the signal (modulating the width of the pulse, hence the 'PWM'), the time fraction it is "on", the average power can be varied, and hence the motor speed. Note: Actuators with built-in electronics and CE filters will be affected negatively by the PWM modulation and should not be used together. Contact customer support for more information.

### REACH

REACH is a European Union regulation concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and restriction of Chemicals. It makes manufacturers and importers who place chemicals on the market responsible for understanding and managing the risks associated with their use.

### Restraining Torque

The torque which is developed between the clevis on the extension tube and rear mount (clevis or trunnion) when the unit extends or retracts and ratchets the clutch (Fig. c). This means that if the ends are not fixed by a method that can handle the restraining torque, the extension tube will rotate instead of moving. However, units with anti-

rotation mechanism are internally restrained and can therefore be run in and out without having to be fixed in the ends. Also see "anti-rotation mechanism".

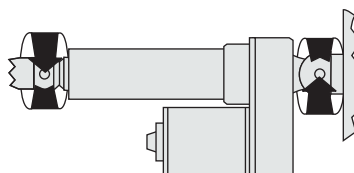


Fig. c

### Rodless Actuators

Rodless actuators provide support for the load as well as thrust. The load is supported and moved by a carriage on the actuator rather than pushed or pulled by an extension rod. Rodless actuators are ideal for applications requiring long strokes (up to 1500 mm), high speeds (up to 110 mm/s), movement of the load within the shortest envelope possible or the load supported by the actuator.

### RoHS Compliance

All actuators, controls and accessories sold in the EU are RoHS compliant unless otherwise stated, while products sold outside of the EU may not be. If you order an actuator outside of the EU and need it to be RoHS compliant, contact the factory to verify availability and be sure to include the request on your order.

### Rotary Actuators

Actuators providing a rotary output to position a load, turn a winch, or rotate a gear or sprocket.

### Service and Maintenance

Actuators are generally maintenance free. Electrak GX have repair kits available from your local distributor or OEM.

### Side Loading

Side loading occurs when the extension tube/moving member is subjected to loads from the side. Most actuators cannot handle any side loads, and a proper design of the application should eliminate any side loads or keep it within the permissible limits.

### Sizing and Selection

The Thomson web site ([www.thomsonlinear.com](http://www.thomsonlinear.com)) includes an online tool that can be used to walk through the decision process for picking the best actuator and get the ordering data for your choice.

### Speed

DC actuators have a direct load/speed relationship. As the load increases, the speed decreases. There are curves on each product page to show the speed from no load to full rated load. AC actuators have little speed fluctuations based on load but there are load/speed



## Glossary

curves on all the AC actuator product pages.

### Spline Safety Function

An optional safety function on the rodless actuator (LM80) that will stop downward motion in case the carriage (the moving member) collides with an obstacle. The motor will keep running but the carriage will stand still and not pull down on the obstacle. When reversing the motor rotation, the carriage will automatically start to move upwards again.

### Static Load

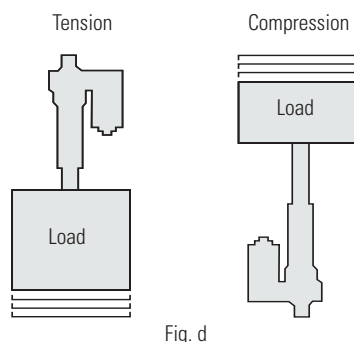
The static load rating is how much load the actuator will hold with power off. The static load rating is normally twice the dynamic load rating. Also see "load rating". If nothing else is stated, the static load rating is for the actuator extension tube being fully retracted. The static load rating will decrease as the tube extends.

### Synchronous Operation

Normally motor speed cannot be controlled with enough precision to ensure that the actuators will remain synchronized, and a binding effect could take place. However, there are some solutions. Non-driven actuators may be mechanically linked and thereby synchronized. Actuators equipped with an encoder can be synchronized using controls designed for synchronous operation as long as there is no onboard electronics preventing PWM operation. Electrak HD models with SYN option have a built in control which enables synchronized operation between two or more Electrak HD SYN units of the same type.

### Tension and Compression Load

A tension load tries to stretch the actuator, and a compression load tries to compress the actuator (Fig. d). Most actuators can manage the same tension and compression load. Also see "load rating". With bi-directional loads, the end play of the actuator extension tube may need to be taken into consideration when using the actuator for positioning tasks.



### Trapezoidal Screw

Screw type with similar characteristics as an acme screw. This type of screw is used in LM80. Also see "acme screw" and "lead screw".

### Vent Tube

Electrak® 050 actuators have a breather tube in the wiring harness to allow the actuator to operate without creating a vacuum and drawing water through the seals on the cover tube.

### Voltage Drop

Long leads/cables between the power source and the actuator will result in a voltage drop for DC units. This voltage drop can cause malfunction and are avoided by sizing the leads in accordance with the following lead cross section selection table. The table is based on an ambient temperature of 30 °C (86 °F) or less. A higher ambient temperature may result in the need for a greater lead cross section.

Lead Cross Section Selection Table [mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)]				
Current draw [A]	Cable length [m]	Actuator input voltage [Vdc]		
		12	24	36
0 - 10	0 - 3	2.5 (14)	1.5 (16)	1.5 (16)
	3 - 6	2.5 (14)	1.5 (16)	1.5 (16)
	6 - 10	1.5 (16)	2.5 (14)	1.5 (16)
10 - 15	0 - 3	2.5 (14)	2.5 (14)	1.5 (16)
	3 - 6	2.5 (14)	2.5 (14)	1.5 (16)
	6 - 10	2.5 (14)	-	-
15 - 20	0 - 3	2.5 (14)	-	-
	3 - 6	6 (12)	-	-
	6 - 10	2.5 (14)	-	-
20 - 28	0 - 3	6 (12)	-	-
	3 - 6	10 (8)	-	-
	6 - 10	6 (12)	-	-
28 - 35	0 - 3	6 (12)	-	-
	3 - 6	10 (8)	-	-
	6 - 10	10	-	-

### Worm Screw

Worm screws are self-locking and will not back-drive. This type of screw is used in Electrak 050, Throttle and Max Jac. Also see "lead screw".



- Page intentionally left blank -

#### **USA, CANADA and MEXICO**

Thomson  
203A West Rock Road  
Radford, VA 24141, USA  
Phone: 1-540-633-3549  
Fax: 1-540-633-0294  
E-mail: [thomson@regalrexnord.com](mailto:thomson@regalrexnord.com)  
Literature: [literature.thomsonlinear.com](http://literature.thomsonlinear.com)

#### **EUROPE**

##### **United Kingdom**

Thomson  
Office 9, The Barns  
Caddesdown Business Park  
Bideford, Devon, EX39 3BT  
Phone: +44 1271 334 500  
E-mail: [thomson.europe@regalrexnord.com](mailto:thomson.europe@regalrexnord.com)

##### **Germany**

Thomson  
Nürtinger Straße 70  
72649 Wolfschlugen  
Phone: +49 7022 504 403  
Fax: +49 7022 504 405  
E-mail: [thomson.europe@regalrexnord.com](mailto:thomson.europe@regalrexnord.com)

##### **France**

Thomson  
Phone: +33 243 50 03 30  
E-mail: [thomson.europe@regalrexnord.com](mailto:thomson.europe@regalrexnord.com)

##### **Italy**

Thomson  
Via per Cinisello 95/97  
20834 Nova Milanese (MB)  
Phone: +39 0362 366406  
Fax: +39 0362 276790  
E-mail: [thomson.italy@regalrexnord.com](mailto:thomson.italy@regalrexnord.com)

##### **Sweden**

Thomson  
Bredbandsvägen 12  
29162 Kristianstad  
Phone: +46 44 590 2400  
Fax: +46 44 590 2585  
E-mail: [thomson.europe@regalrexnord.com](mailto:thomson.europe@regalrexnord.com)

#### **ASIA**

##### **Asia Pacific**

Thomson  
E-mail: [thomson.apac@regalrexnord.com](mailto:thomson.apac@regalrexnord.com)

##### **China**

Thomson  
Rm 805, Scitech Tower  
22 Jianguomen Wai Street  
Beijing 100004  
Phone: +86 400 606 1805  
Fax: +86 10 6515 0263  
E-mail: [thomson.china@regalrexnord.com](mailto:thomson.china@regalrexnord.com)

##### **India**

Kollmorgen – Div. of Altra Industrial Motion  
India Private Limited  
Unit no. 304, Pride Gateway,  
Opp. D-Mart,  
Baner Road, Pune, 411045  
Maharashtra  
Phone: +91 20 67349500  
E-mail: [thomson.india@regalrexnord.com](mailto:thomson.india@regalrexnord.com)

##### **South Korea**

Thomson  
3033 ASEM Tower (Samsung-dong)  
517 Yeongdong-daero  
Gangnam-gu, Seoul, South Korea (06164)  
Phone: + 82 2 6001 3223 & 3244  
E-mail: [thomson.korea@regalrexnord.com](mailto:thomson.korea@regalrexnord.com)

#### **SOUTH AMERICA**

##### **Brazil**

Thomson  
Av. João Paulo Ables, 2970  
Jardim da Glória - Cotia SP - CEP: 06711-250  
Phone: +55 11 4615 6300  
E-mail: [thomson.brasil@regalrexnord.com](mailto:thomson.brasil@regalrexnord.com)

[www.thomsonlinear.com](http://www.thomsonlinear.com)

Linear\_Actuators\_CTEN-0011-08| 20240206TJ  
Specifications are subject to change without notice. It is the responsibility of the product user to determine the suitability of this product for a specific application. All trademarks property of their respective owners. © 2024 Thomson Industries, Inc.



*Linear Motion. Optimized.™*

A REGAL REXNORD BRAND